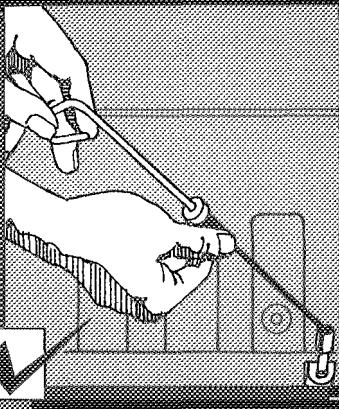
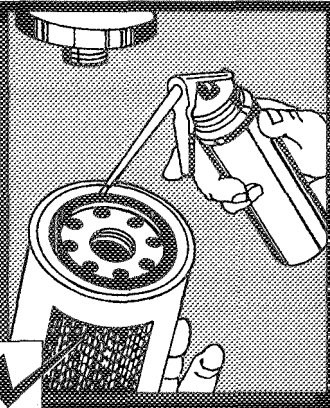
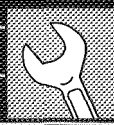
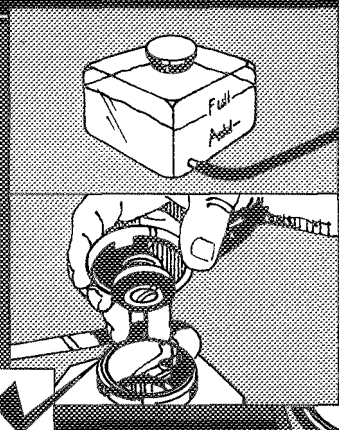


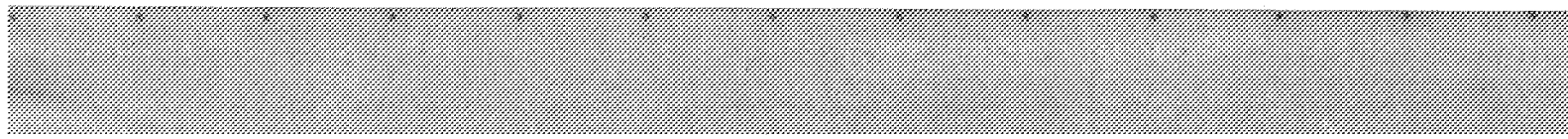


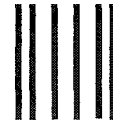
# Operation and Maintenance Manual Industrial B3.9, B4.5, and B5.9 Series Engines

**THIS  
PRINTED  
CUMMINS MANUAL  
INCLUDES  
A COMPANION  
DVD-ROM  
VERSION**



**Cummins Customer Assistance Center  
1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)  
APPLICABLE ONLY IN U.S.A. AND CANADA**



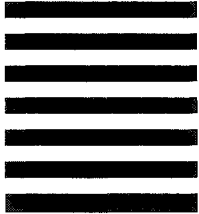


NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE-

Cummins Inc.  
Product Registration Dept.  
P O Box 3005 M/C 60610  
Columbus, IN 47202-3005



In order to serve you better it is very important that you fill out and return this card **within 30 days** of purchase.

Customer Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City / State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone Number (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Truck Phone / Cell Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Engine Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date Purchased \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ VIN # \_\_\_\_\_

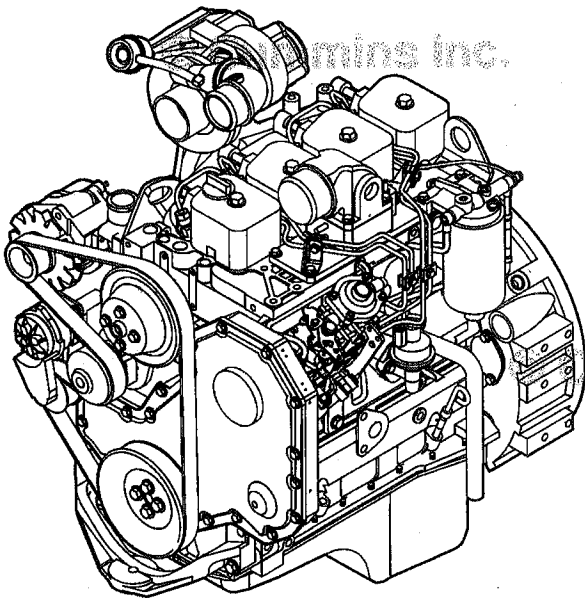
OR visit our website at [www.cummins.com](http://www.cummins.com) and select "Product Registration" to enter your registration online.

THANK YOU!!

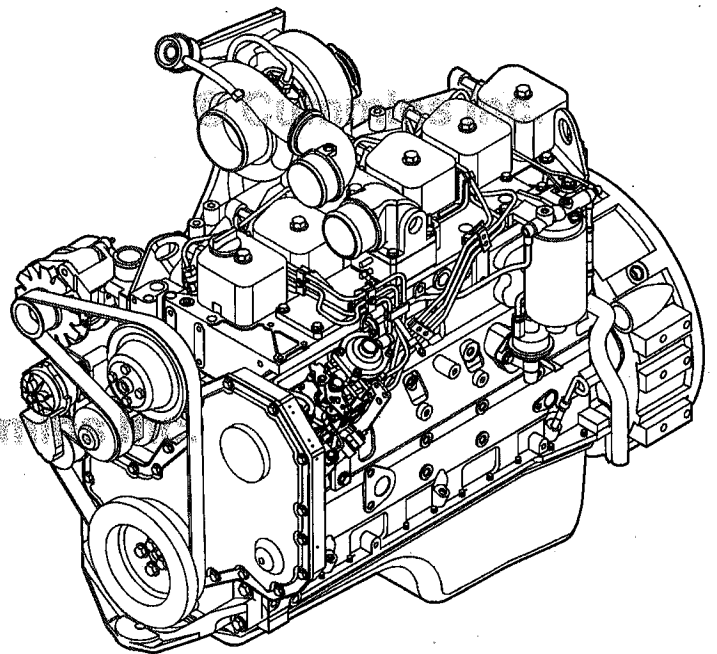




# Operation and Maintenance Manual Industrial B3.9, B4.5, and B5.9 Series Engines



© B3.9 and B4.5 Inc.



© Cum B5.9s Inc.

# Foreword

This manual contains information for the correct operation and maintenance of your Cummins engine. It also includes important safety information, engine and systems specifications, troubleshooting guidelines, and listings of Cummins Authorized Repair Locations and component manufacturers.

**Read and follow all safety instructions. Refer to the WARNING in the General Safety Instructions in Section i - Introduction.**

Keep this manual with the equipment. If the equipment is traded or sold, give the manual to the new owner.

The information, specifications, and recommended maintenance guidelines in this manual are based on information in effect at the time of printing. Cummins Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time without obligation. If you find differences between your engine and the information in this manual, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location or call 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357) toll free in the U.S. and Canada.

The latest technology and the highest quality components were used to produce this engine. When replacement parts are needed, we recommend using only genuine Cummins or ReCon® exchange parts.

**NOTE:** Note: Warranty information is located in Section W. Make sure you are familiar with the warranty or warranties applicable to your engine.

# Table of Contents

	Section
Introduction .....	i
Engine and System Identification .....	E
Operating Instructions .....	1
Maintenance Guidelines .....	2
Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval .....	3
Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 3 Months .....	4
Maintenance Procedures at 500 Hours or 6 Months .....	5
Maintenance Procedures at 1000 Hours or 1 Year .....	6
Maintenance Procedures at 2000 Hours or 2 Years .....	7
Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement .....	A
System Diagrams .....	D
Service Literature .....	L
Service Assistance .....	S
Troubleshooting Symptoms .....	TS
Maintenance Specifications .....	V
Warranty .....	W
Back .....	back

# Important Reference Numbers

Fill in the part name and number in the blank spaces provided below. This will give you a reference whenever service or maintenance is required.

Name	Number	Number
Engine Model		
Engine Serial Number (ESN)		
Control Parts List (CPL)		
Fuel Pump Part Number		
Electronic Control Module (ECM)		
Electronic Control Module Serial Numbers (ECM)		
Filter Part Numbers:		
• Air Cleaner Element		
• Lubricating Oil		
• Fuel		
• Fuel-Water Separator		
• Coolant		
• Crankcase Ventilation		
• Cummins Particulate Filter		
Governor Control Module (GCM) (if applicable)		
Belt Part Numbers:		
•		
•		
•		
Clutch or Marine Gear (if applicable):		
• Model		
• Serial Number		
• Part Number		
• Oil Type		
• Sea Water Pump		
- Model		
- Part Number		

# Section i - Introduction

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>About the Manual</b> .....	i-2
General Information.....	i-2
<b>Acronyms and Abbreviations</b> .....	i-15
General Information.....	i-15
<b>General Cleaning Instructions</b> .....	i-10
Abrasive Pads and Abrasive Paper.....	i-10
Definition of Clean.....	i-10
Fuel System.....	i-13
Gasket Surfaces.....	i-11
Plastic Bead Cleaning.....	i-12
Solvent and Acid Cleaning.....	i-11
Steam Cleaning.....	i-12
<b>General Repair Instructions</b> .....	i-8
General Information.....	i-8
Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System.....	i-9
<b>General Safety Instructions</b> .....	i-6
Important Safety Notice.....	i-6
<b>How to Use the Manual</b> .....	i-3
General Information.....	i-3
<b>Illustrations</b> .....	i-5
General Information.....	i-5
<b>Symbols</b> .....	i-4
General Information.....	i-4
<b>To the Owner and Operator</b> .....	i-1
General Information.....	i-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## To the Owner and Operator

### General Information

Preventive maintenance is the easiest and least expensive type of maintenance. Follow the maintenance schedule recommendations outlined in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

Keep records of regularly scheduled maintenance.

Use the correct fuel, lubricating oil, and coolant in your engine as specified in Maintenance Specifications (Section V). Blending engine oil with fuel is prohibited for engines with an aftertreatment system.

Cummins Inc. uses the latest technology and the highest quality components to produce its engines. Cummins Inc. recommends using genuine Cummins new parts and ReCon® exchange parts.

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations have been trained to provide expert service and parts support. If you have a problem that can **not** be resolved by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location, follow the steps outlined in the Service Assistance (Section S).

Product coverage, warranty limitations and owner responsibilities are available in Warranty (Section W).

### **△CAUTION△**

**Disconnect both the positive (+) and negative (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground cable no more than 0.61 meters [2 feet] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground cable of the welder to the ECM cooling plate or ECM. Welding on the engine or engine mounted components is not recommended.**



## About the Manual

### General Information

This manual contains information needed to correctly operate and maintain your engine as recommended by Cummins Inc. For additional service literature and ordering locations, refer to Service Literature (Section L).

This manual does **not** cover vehicle, vessel, or equipment maintenance procedures. Consult the original vehicle, vessel, or equipment manufacturer for specific maintenance recommendations.

Both metric and U.S. customary values are listed in this manual. The metric value is listed first, followed by the U.S. customary in brackets.

Numerous illustrations and symbols are used to aid in understanding the meaning of the text. Refer to Symbols in this section for a complete listing of symbols and their definitions.

Each section of the manual is preceded by a Section Contents to aid in locating information.

## How to Use the Manual

### General Information

This manual is divided into the same group system used for previous manuals and the Cummins' filmcard system. Section 00 is organized into a logical sequence of engine disassemble/assemble, all other sections are in numerical sequence. Refer to the Table of Contents at the front of the book to determine the section that details the desired information.

The disassemble/assemble sections of this manual is divided into the same group system used for previous manuals and the Cummins' filmcard system.

Section 00 is organized into a logical sequence of engine disassemble/assemble, all other sections are in numerical sequence. Refer to the Table of Contents at the front of the book to determine the section that details the desired information.

Each section contains the following in sequence:

- Table of Contents
- Required Service Tool Listings
- General Information containing the basic service, maintenance, design and revision information necessary to assist in the rebuild of an engine or a component
- Procedure instructions for the disassembly, inspection, maintenance, and assembly that can be required to rebuild an engine; additional procedures that are **not** necessary during **every** rebuild, but can be necessary, are included. These procedures depend on the length of time an engine has been in service and the conditions of the parts.

All the procedures are identified with a name and a number. Each digit in the procedure number has a specific meaning.

The first three digits of the number refer to the specific section that the procedure can be found within the manual. In this example, "001" represents Section 01 - Cylinder Block. This number will range from 000 to 022.

The second three digits of the number are unique and refer to a specific subject. In this example, "028" represents Cylinder Liner. This number will range from 001 to 999.














Refer to Section V for specifications recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc. for your engine. Specifications and torque values for each engine system are given in that section.

**NOTE:** Discharge of oil or oily water into or upon the water is a direct violation of today's laws. Violators are subject to a penalty of various monetary charges. Dispose of these substances in accordance with standards set by the EPA.

## Symbols

### General Information

The following symbols have been used in this manual to help communicate the intent of the instructions. When one of the symbols appears, it conveys the meaning defined below:

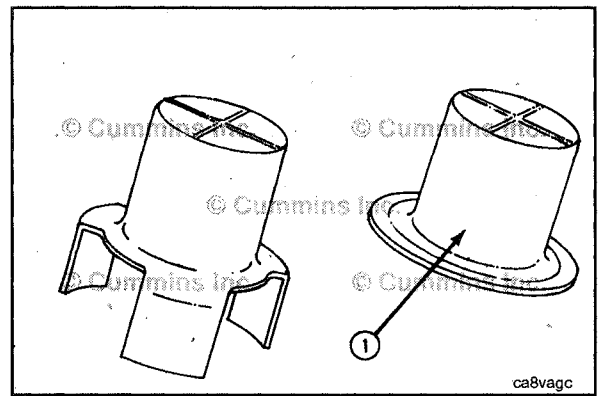
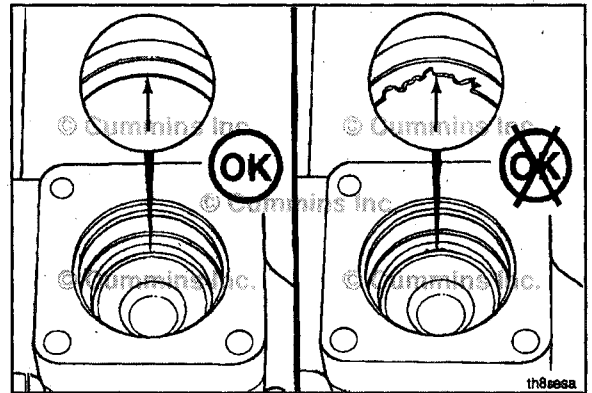
	<b>WARNING</b> - Serious personal injury or extensive property damage can result if the warning instructions are not followed.		<b>PERFORM</b> a mechanical or time <b>MEASUREMENT</b> .
	<b>CAUTION</b> - Minor personal injury can result or a part, an assembly, or the engine can be damaged if the caution instructions are not followed.		<b>LUBRICATE</b> the part or assembly.
	Indicates a <b>REMOVAL</b> or <b>DISASSEMBLY</b> step.		Indicates that a <b>WRENCH</b> or <b>TOOL SIZE</b> will be given.
	Indicates an <b>INSTALLATION</b> or <b>ASSEMBLY</b> step.		<b>TIGHTEN</b> to a specific torque.
	<b>INSPECTION</b> is required.		<b>PERFORM</b> an electrical <b>MEASUREMENT</b> .
	<b>CLEAN</b> the part or assembly.		Refer to another location in this manual or another publication for additional information.
			The component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift the component.

## Illustrations

### General Information

Some of the illustrations throughout this manual are generic and will **not** look exactly like the engine or parts used in your application. The illustrations can contain symbols to indicate an action required and an acceptable or **not** acceptable condition.

The illustrations are intended to show repair or replacement procedures. The procedure will be the same for all applications, although the illustration can differ.



## General Safety Instructions

### Important Safety Notice



**Improper practices, carelessness, or ignoring the warnings can cause burns, cuts, mutilation, asphyxiation or other personal injury or death.**

Read and understand all of the safety precautions and warnings before performing any repair. This list contains the general safety precautions that **must** be followed to provide personal safety. Special safety precautions are included in the procedures when they apply.

- Work in an area surrounding the product that is dry, well lit, ventilated, free from clutter, loose tools, parts, ignition sources and hazardous substances. Be aware of hazardous conditions that can exist.
- **Always** wear protective glasses and protective shoes when working.
- Rotating parts can cause cuts, mutilation or strangulation.
- Do **not** wear loose-fitting or torn clothing. Remove all jewelry when working.
- Disconnect the battery (negative [-] cable first) and discharge any capacitors before beginning any repair work. Disconnect the air starting motor if equipped to prevent accidental engine starting. Put a "Do **Not** Operate" tag in the operator's compartment or on the controls.
- Use **ONLY** the proper engine barring techniques for manually rotating the engine. Do **not** attempt to rotate the crankshaft by pulling or prying on the fan. This practice can cause serious personal injury, property damage, or damage to the fan blade(s) causing premature fan failure.
- If an engine has been operating and the coolant is hot, allow the engine to cool before slowly loosening the filler cap to relieve the pressure from the cooling system.
- **Always** use blocks or proper stands to support the product before performing any service work. Do **not** work on anything that is supported **ONLY** by lifting jacks or a hoist.
- Relieve all pressure in the air, oil, fuel, and cooling systems before any lines, fittings, or related items are removed or disconnected. Be alert for possible pressure when disconnecting any device from a system that utilizes pressure. Do **not** check for pressure leaks with your hand. High pressure oil or fuel can cause personal injury.
- To reduce the possibility of suffocation and frostbite, wear protective clothing and **ONLY** disconnect liquid refrigerant (Freon) lines in a well ventilated area. To protect the environment, liquid refrigerant systems **must** be properly emptied and filled using equipment that prevents the release of refrigerant gas (fluorocarbons) into the atmosphere. Federal law requires capturing and recycling refrigerant.
- To reduce the possibility of personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance when lifting components that weigh 23 kg [50 lb] or more. Make sure all lifting devices such as chains, hooks, or slings are in good condition and are of the correct capacity. Make sure hooks are positioned correctly. **Always** use a spreader bar when necessary. The lifting hooks **must not** be side-loaded.
- Corrosion inhibitor, a component of SCA and lubricating oil, contains alkali. Do **not** get the substance in eyes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Do **not** swallow internally. In case of contact, immediately wash skin with soap and water. In case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a minimum of 15 minutes. **IMMEDIATELY CALL A PHYSICIAN. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.**
- Naptha and Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK) are flammable materials and **must** be used with caution. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to provide complete safety when using these materials. **KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.**
- To reduce the possibility of burns, be alert for hot parts on products that have just been turned off, exhaust gas flow, and hot fluids in lines, tubes, and compartments.
- **Always** use tools that are in good condition. Make sure you understand how to use the tools before performing any service work. Use **ONLY** genuine Cummins® or Cummins ReCon® replacement parts.
- **Always** use the same fastener part number (or equivalent) when replacing fasteners. Do **not** use a fastener of lesser quality if replacements are necessary.
- When necessary, the removal and replacement of any guards covering rotating components, drives, and/or belts should only be carried out by a trained technician. Before removing any guards the engine **must** be turned off and any starting mechanisms **must** be isolated. All fasteners **must** be replaced on re-fitting the guards.
- Do **not** perform any repair when fatigued or after consuming alcohol or drugs that can impair your functioning.

- Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.
- Do **not** connect the jumper starting or battery charging cables to any ignition or governor control wiring. This can cause electrical damage to the ignition or governor.
- **Always** torque fasteners and fuel connections to the required specifications. Overtightening or undertightening can allow leakage. This is critical to the natural gas and liquefied petroleum gas fuel and air systems.
- **Always** test for fuel leaks as instructed, as odorant can fade.
- Close the manual fuel valves prior to performing maintenance and repairs, and when storing the vehicle inside.
- Coolant is toxic. If **not** reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.
- The catalyst reagent contains urea. Do **not** get the substance in your eyes. In case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a minimum of 15 minutes. Avoid prolonged contact with skin. In case of contact, immediately wash skin with soap and water. Do **not** swallow internally. In the event the catalyst reagent is ingested, contact a physician immediately.
- The catalyst substrate contains Vanadium Pentoxide. Vanadium Pentoxide has been determined by the State of California to cause cancer. Always wear protective gloves and eye protection when handling the catalyst assembly. Do not get the catalyst material in your eyes. In Case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a minimum of 15 minutes. Avoid prolonged contact with skin. In case of contact, immediately wash skin with soap and water.
- The Catalyst substrate contains Vanadium Pentoxide. Vanadium Pentoxide has been determined by the State of California to cause cancer. In the event the catalyst is being replaced, dispose of in accordance with local regulations.
- California Proposition 65 Warning - Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.

## General Repair Instructions

### General Information

This engine incorporates the latest technology at the time it was manufactured; yet, it is designed to be repaired using normal repair practices performed to quality standards.

#### **△CAUTION△**

Cummins Inc. does not recommend or authorize any modifications or repairs to engines or components except for those detailed in Cummins Service Information. In particular, unauthorized repair to safety-related components can cause personal injury or death. Below is a partial listing of components classified as safety-related:

- 1 Air Compressor
- 2 Air Controls
- 3 Air Shutoff Assemblies
- 4 Balance Weights
- 5 Cooling Fan
- 6 Fan Hub Assembly
- 7 Fan Mounting Bracket(s)
- 8 Fan Mounting Capscrews
- 9 Fan Hub Spindle
- 10 Flywheel
- 11 Flywheel Crankshaft Adapter
- 12 Flywheel Mounting Capscrews
- 13 Fuel Shutoff Assemblies
- 14 Fuel Supply Tubes
- 15 Lifting Brackets
- 16 Throttle Controls
- 17 Turbocharger Compressor Casing
- 18 Turbocharger Oil Drain Line(s)
- 19 Turbocharger Oil Supply Line(s)
- 20 Turbocharger Turbine Casing
- 21 Vibration Damper Mounting Capscrews

- Follow all safety instructions noted in the procedures
- Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning solvents and other substances used during the repair of the engine. Some solvents and used engine oil have been identified by government agencies as toxic or carcinogenic. Avoid excessive breathing, ingestion and contact with such substances. **Always** use good safety practices with tools and equipment.
- Provide a clean environment and follow the cleaning instructions specified in the procedures
- The engine and its components **must** be kept clean during any repair. Contamination of the engine or components will cause premature wear.
- Perform the inspections specified in the procedures
- Replace all components or assemblies which are damaged or worn beyond the specifications
- Use genuine Cummins new or ReCon® service parts and assemblies
- The assembly instructions have been written to use again as many components and assemblies as possible. When it is necessary to replace a component or assembly, the procedure is based on the use of new Cummins or Cummins ReCon® components. All of the repair services described in this manual are available from all Cummins Distributors and most Dealer locations.
- Follow the specified disassembly and assembly procedures to reduce the possibility of damage to the components



Complete rebuild instructions are available in the service manual which can be ordered or purchased from a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. Refer to Section L — Service Literature for ordering instructions.

### **Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System**

#### **△CAUTION△**

Disconnect both the positive (+) and negative (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground cable no more than 0.61 meters [2 feet] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground clamp of the welder to any of the sensors, wiring harness, the ECM or the engine. Direct welding of any electronic engine component or engine mounted component must not be attempted. Sensors, wiring harness, and ECM should be removed if nearby welding will expose these components to temperatures beyond normal operation. Additionally, all ECM connectors must be disconnected..

## General Cleaning Instructions

### Definition of Clean

Parts **must** be free of debris that can contaminate any engine system. This does **not** necessarily mean they have to appear as new.

Sanding gasket surfaces until the factory machining marks are disturbed adds no value and is often harmful to forming a seal. It is important to maintain surface finish and flatness tolerances to form a quality sealing surface. Gaskets are designed to fill small voids in the specified surface finish.

Sanding gasket surfaces where edge-molded gaskets are used is most often unnecessary. Edge-molded gaskets are those metal carriers with sealing material bonded to the edges of the gasket to seal while the metal portion forms a metal to metal joint for stability. Any of the small amounts of sealing material that can stick to the parts are better removed with a blunt-edged scraper on the spots rather than spending time polishing the whole surface with an air sander or disc.

For those gaskets that do **not** have the edge molding, nearly all have a material that contains release agents to prevent sticking. Certainly this is **not** to say that some gaskets are **not** difficult to remove because the gasket has been in place a long time, has been overheated or the purpose of the release agent has been defeated by the application of some sealant. The object however is just to remove the gasket without damaging the surfaces of the mating parts without contaminating the engine (don't let the little bits fall where they can not be removed).

Bead blasting piston crowns until the dark stain is removed is unnecessary. All that is required is to remove the carbon build-up above the top ring and in the ring grooves. There is more information on bead blasting and piston cleaning later in this document.

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend sanding or grinding the carbon ring at the top of cylinder liners until clean metal is visible. The liner will be ruined and any signs of a problem at the top ring reversal point (like a dust-out) will be destroyed. It is necessary to remove the carbon ring to provide for easier removal of the piston assembly. A medium bristle, high quality, steel wire wheel that is rated above the rpm of the power tool being used will be just as quick and there will be less damage. Yes, one **must** look carefully for broken wires after the piston is removed but the wires are more visible and can be attracted by a magnet.

Oil on parts that have been removed from the engine will attract dirt in the air. The dirt will adhere to the oil. If possible, leave the old oil on the part until it is ready to be cleaned, inspected and installed, and then clean it off along with any attracted dirt. If the part is cleaned then left exposed it can have to be cleaned again before installation. Make sure parts are lubricated with clean oil before installation. They do **not** need to be oiled all over but do need oil between moving parts (or a good lube system priming process conducted before cranking the engine).

Bead blasting parts to remove exterior paint is also usually unnecessary. The part will most likely be painted again so all that needs happen is remove any loose paint.

### Abrasive Pads and Abrasive Paper

The keyword here is "abrasive". There is no part of an engine designed to withstand abrasion. That is they are all supposed to lock together or slide across each other. Abrasives and dirt particles will degrade both functions.

#### **WARNING**

**Abrasive material must be kept out of or removed from oil passages and parts wear points. Abrasive material in oil passages can cause bearing and bushing failures that can progress to major component damage beyond reuse. This is particularly true of main and rod bearings.**

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend the use of emery cloth or sand paper on any part of an **assembled** engine or component including but **not** limited to removing the carbon ridge from cylinder liners or to clean block decks or counterbores.

Great care **must** be taken when using abrasive products to clean engine parts, particularly on partially assembled engines. Abrasive cleaning products come in many forms and sizes. All of them contain aluminum oxide particles, silicon carbide, or sand or some other similar hard material. These particles are harder than most of the parts in the engine. Since they are harder, if they are pressed against softer material they will either damage the material or become embedded in it. These materials fall off the holding media as the product is used. If the products are used with power equipment the particles are thrown about the engine. If the particles fall between two moving parts, damage to the moving parts is likely.

If particles that are smaller than the clearance between the parts while they are at rest (engine stopped), but larger than the running clearance then damage will occur when the parts move relative to each other (engine started). While the engine is running and there is oil pressure, particles that are smaller than the bearing clearance are likely to pass between the parts without damage and be trapped in the oil filter. However, particles larger than the bearing clearance will remove material from one part and can become embedded in one of the parts. Once embedded in one part it will

abrade the other part until contact is no longer being made between the two parts. If the damage sufficiently degrades the oil film, the two parts will come into contact resulting in early wear-out or failure from lack of effective lubrication.

Abrasive particles can fly about during cleaning it is **very** important to block these particles from entering the engine as much as possible. This is particularly true of lubricating oil ports and oil drilling holes, especially those located downstream of the lubricating oil filters. Plug the holes instead of trying to blow the abrasive particles and debris with compressed air because the debris is often simply blown further into the oil drilling.

All old gasket material **must** be removed from the parts gasket surfaces. However, it is **not** necessary to clean and polish the gasket surface until the machining marks are erased. Excessive sanding or buffing can damage the gasket surface. Many newer gaskets are of the edge molded type (a steel carrier with a sealing member bonded to the steel). What little sealing material that can adhere is best removed with a blunt-edged scraper or putty knife. Cleaning gasket surfaces where an edge-molded gasket is used with abrasive pads or paper is usually a waste of time.

### **WARNING**

**Excessive sanding or grinding the carbon ring from the top of the cylinder liners can damage the liner beyond reuse. The surface finish will be damaged and abrasive particles can be forced into the liner material which can cause early cylinder wear-out or piston ring failures.**

Tape off or plug all openings to any component interior before using abrasive pads or wire brushes. If really necessary because of time to use a power tool with abrasive pads, tape the oil drillings closed or use plug and clean as much of the surface as possible with the tool but clean around the oil hole/opening by hand so as to prevent contamination of the drilling. Then remove the tape or plug and clean the remaining area carefully and without the tool. **DO NOT** use compressed air to blow the debris out of oil drilling on an assembled engine! More likely than **not**, the debris can be blown further into the drilling. Using compressed air is fine if both ends of the drilling are open but that is rarely the case when dealing with an assembled engine.

## **Gasket Surfaces**

The object of cleaning gasket surfaces is to remove any gasket material, not refinish the gasket surface of the part.

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend any specific brand of liquid gasket remover. If a liquid gasket remover is used, check the directions to make sure the material being cleaned will **not** be harmed.

Air powered gasket scrapers can save time but care must be taken to **not** damage the surface. The angled part of the scraper must be against the gasket surface to prevent the blade from digging into the surface. Using air powered gasket scrapers on parts made of soft materials takes skill and care to prevent damage.

Do **not** scrape or brush across the gasket surface if at all possible.

## **Solvent and Acid Cleaning**

Several solvent and acid-type cleaners can be used to clean the disassembled engine parts (other than pistons. See Below). Experience has shown that the best results can be obtained using a cleaner that can be heated to 90° to 95° Celsius (180° to 200° Fahrenheit). Kerosene emulsion based cleaners have different temperature specifications, see below. A cleaning tank that provides a constant mixing and filtering of the cleaning solution will give the best results. Cummins Inc. does not recommend any specific cleaners. Always follow the cleaner manufacturer's instructions. Remove all the gasket material, o-rings, and the deposits of sludge, carbon, etc., with a wire brush or scraper before putting the parts in a cleaning tank. Be careful not to damage any gasket surfaces. When possible, steam clean the parts before putting them in the cleaning tank.

### **WARNING**

**When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturers recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.**

Experience has shown that kerosene emulsion based cleaners perform the best to clean pistons. These cleaners should **not** be heated to temperature in excess of 77°C (170°F). The solution begins to break down at temperatures in excess of 82°C (180°F) and will be less effective.

Do **not** use solutions composed mainly of chlorinated hydrocarbons with cresols, phenols and/or cresylic components. They often do **not** do a good job of removing deposits from the ring groove and are costly to dispose of properly.

Solutions with a pH above approximately 9.5 will cause aluminum to turn black; therefore do **not** use high alkaline solutions.

Chemicals with a pH above 7.0 are considered alkaline and those below 7.0 are acidic. As you move further away from the neutral 7.0, the chemicals become highly alkaline or highly acidic.

Remove all the gasket material, o-rings, and the deposits of sludge, carbon, etc., with a wire brush or scraper before putting the parts in a cleaning tank. Be careful to **not** damage any gasket surfaces. When possible use hot high

pressure water or steam clean the parts before putting them in the cleaning tank. Removing the heaviest dirt before placing in the tank will allow the cleaner to work more effectively and the cleaning agent will last longer.

Rinse all the parts in hot water after cleaning. Dry completely with compressed air. Blow the rinse water from all the capscrew holes and the oil drillings.

If the parts are **not** to be used immediately after cleaning, dip them in a suitable rust proofing compound. The rust proofing compound **must** be removed from the parts before assembly or installation on the engine.

## Steam Cleaning

Steam cleaning can be used to remove all types of dirt that can contaminate the cleaning tank. It is a good method for cleaning the oil drillings and coolant passages

### ▲WARNING▲

**When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.**

Do **not** steam clean the following components:

- Electrical Components
- Wiring Harnesses
- Injectors
- Fuel Pump
- Belts and Hoses
- Bearings (ball or taper roller)
- Electronic Control Module (ECM)
- ECM Connectors
- Dosing Control Unit
- NOx Sensor.

## Plastic Bead Cleaning

Cummins Inc. does **not** recommend the use of glass bead blast or walnut shell media on **any** engine part. Cummins Inc. recommends using **only** plastic bead media, Part Number 3822735 or equivalent on any engine part. **Never** use sand as a blast media to clean engine parts. Glass and walnut shell media when **not** used to the media manufacturer's recommendations can cause excess dust and can embed in engine parts that can result in premature failure of components through abrasive wear.

Plastic bead cleaning can be used on many engine components to remove carbon deposits. The cleaning process is controlled by the use of plastic beads, the operating pressure and cleaning time.

### ▲CAUTION▲

**Do not use bead blasting cleaning methods on aluminum pistons skirts or the pin bores in any piston, piston skirt or piston crown. Small particles of the media will embed in the aluminum or other soft metal and result in premature wear of the cylinder liner, piston rings, pins and pin bores. Valves, turbocharger shafts, etc., can also be damaged. Follow the cleaning directions listed in the procedures.**

### ▲CAUTION▲

**Do not contaminate wash tanks and tank type solvent cleaners with the foreign material and plastic beads. Remove the foreign material and plastic beads with compressed air, hot high pressure water or steam before placing them in tanks or cleaners. The foreign material and plastic beads can contaminate the tank and any other engine parts cleaned in the tank. Contaminated parts may cause failures from abrasive wear.**

Plastic bead blasting media, Part Number 3822735, can be used to clean all piston ring grooves. Do **not** use any bead blasting media on piston pin bores or aluminum skirts.

Follow the equipment manufacturer's cleaning instructions. Make sure to adjust the air pressure in the blasting machine to the bead manufacturer's recommendations. Turning up the pressure can move material on the part and cause the plastic bead media to wear out more quickly. The following guidelines can be used to adapt to manufacturer's instructions:

1. Bead size: U.S. size Number 16 — 20 for piston cleaning with plastic bead media, Part Number 3822735
2. Operating Pressure — 270 kPa (40 psi) for piston cleaning. Pressure should not cause beads to break.
3. Steam clean or wash the parts with solvent to remove all of the foreign material and plastic beads after cleaning. Rinse with hot water. Dry with compressed air.

### ▲CAUTION▲

The bead blasting operation must not disturb the metal surface. If the metal surface is disturbed the engine can be damaged due to increased parts clearance or inadequate surface finish on parts that move against other parts.

When cleaning pistons, it is **not** necessary to remove all the dark stain from the piston. All that is necessary is to remove the carbon on the rim and in the ring grooves. This is best done by directing the blast across the part as opposed to straight at the part. If the machining marks are disturbed by the blasting process, then the pressure is too high or the blast is being held on one spot too long. The blast operation **must not** disturb the metal surface.

Walnut shell bead blast material is sometimes used to clean ferrous metals (iron and steel). Walnut shell blasting produces a great amount of dust particularly when the pressure if the air pressure on the blasting machine is increased above media manufacturer's recommendation. Cummins Inc. recommends **not** using walnut shell media to clean engine parts due to the risk media embedment and subsequent contamination of the engine.

Cummins Inc. now recommends glass bead media **NOT** used to clean any engine parts. Glass media is too easily embedded into the material particularly in soft materials and when air pressures greater than media manufacturer's recommend are used. The glass is an abrasive so when it is in a moving part, that part is abrading all the parts in contact with it. When higher pressures are used the media is broken and forms a dust of a very small size that floats easily in the air. This dust is very hard to control in the shop, particularly if **only** compressed air (and not hot water) is used to blow the media after it is removed from the blasting cabinet (blowing the part off inside the cabinet may remove large accumulations but never removes all the media).

Bead blasting is best used on stubborn dirt/carbon build-up that has **not** been removed by first steam/higher pressure washing then washing in a heated wash tank. This is particularly true of pistons. Steam and soak the pistons first then use the plastic bead method to safely remove the carbon remaining in the grooves (instead of running the risk of damaging the surface finish of the groove with a wire wheel or end of a broken piston ring. Make sure the parts are dry and oil free before bead blasting to prevent clogging the return on the blasting machine.

**Always** direct the bead blaster nozzle "across" rather than directly at the part. This allows the bead to get under the unwanted material. Keep the nozzle moving rather than hold on one place. Keeping the nozzle directed at one-place too long causes the metal to heat up and be moved around. Remember that the spray is **not** just hitting the dirt or carbon. If the machining marks on the piston groove or rim have been disturbed then there has **not** been enough movement of the nozzle and/or the air pressure is too high.

**Never** bead blast valve stems. Tape or use a sleeve to protect the stems during bead blasting. Direct the nozzle across the seat surface and radius rather than straight at them. The object is to remove any carbon build up and continuing to blast to remove the stain is a waste of time.

## Fuel System

When servicing any fuel system components, which can be exposed to potential contaminants, prior to disassembly, clean the fittings, mounting hardware, and the area around the component to be removed. If the surrounding areas are **not** cleaned, dirt or contaminants can be introduced into the fuel system.

The internal drillings of some injectors are extremely small and susceptible to plugging from contamination. Some fuel injection systems can operate at very high pressures. High pressure fuel can convert simple particles of dirt and rust into a highly abrasive contaminant that can damage the high pressure pumping components and fuel injectors.

Electrical contact cleaner can be used if steam cleaning tools are **not** available. Use electrical contact cleaner rather than compressed air, to wash dirt and debris away from fuel system fittings. Diesel fuel on exposed fuel system parts attracts airborne contaminants.

Choose lint free towels for fuel system work.

Cap and plug fuel lines, fittings, and ports whenever the fuel system is opened. Rust, dirt, and paint can enter the fuel system whenever a fuel line or other component is loosened or removed from the engine. In many instances, a good practice is to loosen a line or fitting to break the rust and paint loose, and then clean off the loosened material.

When removing fuel lines or fittings from a new or newly-painted engine, make sure to remove loose paint flakes/chips that can be created when a wrench contacts painted line nuts or fittings, or when quick disconnect fittings are removed.

Fuel filters are rated in microns. The word micron is the abbreviation for a micrometer, or one millionth of a meter. The micron rating is the size of the smallest particles that will be captured by the filter media. As a reference, a human hair is 0.003 mm [3/1000 in] in diameter. One micron measures 0.00004 mm [4/100,000 in]. The contaminants being filtered out are smaller than can be seen with the human eye, a magnifying glass, or a low powered microscope.

The tools used for fuel system troubleshooting and repair are to be cleaned regularly to avoid contamination. Like fuel system parts, tools that are coated with oil or fuel attract airborne contaminants. Remember the following points regarding your fuel system tools:

- Fuel system tools are to be kept as clean as possible.
- Clean and dry the tools before returning them to the tool box.
- If possible, store fuel system tools in sealed containers.
- Make sure fuel system tools are clean before use.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

### General Information

The following list contains some of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this manual.

API	American Petroleum Institute
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
BTU	British Thermal Unit
BTDC	Before Top Dead Center
°C	Celsius
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CCA	Cold Cranking Amperes
CARB	California Air Resources Board
C.I.B.	Customer Interface Box
C.I.D.	Cubic Inch Displacement
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CPL	Control Parts List
cSt	Centistokes
DEF	Diesel Exhaust Fluid
DOC	Diesel Oxidation Catalyst
DPF	Diesel Particulate Filter
ECM	Electronic Control Module
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
°F	Fahrenheit
ft-lb	Foot-Pound Force
FMI	Failure Mode Identifier
GVW	Gross Vehicle Weight
Hg	Mercury
hp	Horsepower
H <sub>2</sub> O	Water
inHg	Inches of Mercury
in H <sub>2</sub> O	Inches of Water
ICM	Ignition Control Module
km/l	Kilometers per Liter
kPa	Kilopascal
LNG	Liquid Natural Gas
LPG	Liquified Petroleum Gas
LTA	Low Temperature Aftercooling
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
MPa	Megapascal
mph	Miles Per Hour
mpq	Miles Per Quart
N•m	Newton-meter
NOx	Mono-Nitrogen Oxides
NG	Natural Gas
O <sub>2</sub>	Oxygen
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
PID	Parameter Identification Descriptions



<b>ppm</b>	Parts Per Million
<b>psi</b>	Pounds Per Square Inch
<b>PTO</b>	Power Takeoff
<b>REPTO</b>	Rear Power Take Off
<b>RGT</b>	Rear Gear Train
<b>rpm</b>	Revolutions Per Minute
<b>SAE</b>	Society of Automotive Engineers
<b>SCA</b>	Supplemental Coolant Additive
<b>SCR</b>	Selective Catalytic Reduction
<b>STC</b>	Step Timing Control
<b>SID</b>	Subsystem Identification Descriptions
<b>VDC</b>	Volts of Direct Current
<b>VS</b>	Variable Speed
<b>VSS</b>	Vehicle Speed Sensor

# Section E - Engine and System Identification

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Engine Diagrams</b> .....	E-4
Engine Views.....	E-4
<b>Engine Identification</b> .....	E-1
Cummins® Engine Nomenclature.....	E-2
Engine Dataplate.....	E-1
B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	E-1
B4.5 RGT Engines.....	E-1
Fuel Injection Pump Dataplate.....	E-3
Bosch® Rotary.....	E-3
Delphi Rotary.....	E-3

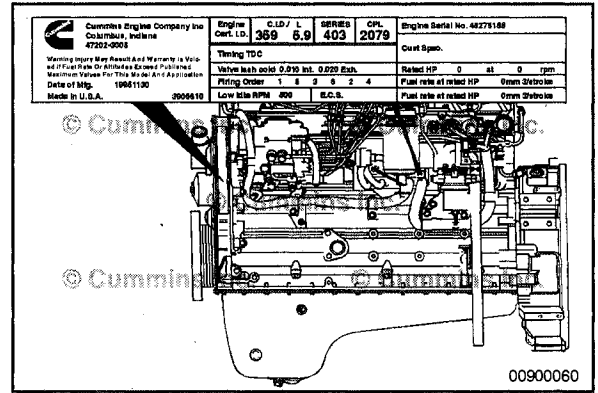
This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Engine Identification

### Engine Dataplate

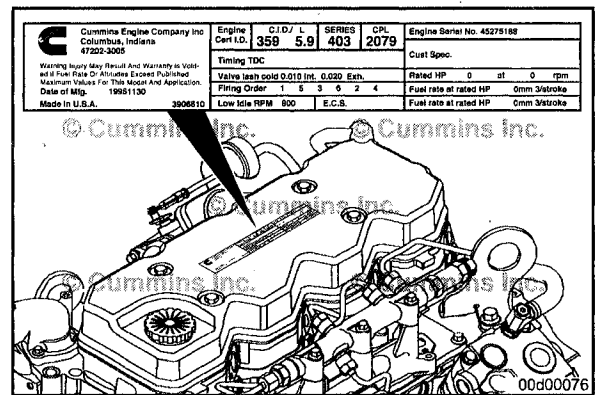
#### B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines

The engine dataplate shows specific facts about your engine. The engine serial number and Control Parts List provide information for ordering parts and for service. The engine dataplate **must not** be changed unless approved by Cummins Inc.



#### B4.5 RGT Engines

The engine dataplate shows specific facts about your engine. The engine serial number and Control Parts List provide information for ordering parts and for service. The engine dataplate **must not** be changed unless approved by Cummins Inc.



Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Columbus, Indiana 47202-3005 Assembled in U.S.A.	CID/L	CPL	Engine Serial No.	FEL	EPA
	Family		C/S	Nox	
Warnings: Injury can result and warranty is voided if fuel rate rpm or altitudes exceed published maximum values for this model and application.	Engine Model			Pm	
	Valve lash Cold	Inch Int. Exh.	Timing -	Fuel rate at rated HP/Kw mm3/st	
	MM Int. Exh.				
Date of MFG. 20010501	Firing Order 1 5 3 6 2 4	FR	Low Idle RPM		
Assembled in U.S.A. 3284906	Gross Rated HP/KW	at	RPM		

00000075

Have the following engine data available when communicating with a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. The information on the dataplate is **mandatory** when sourcing service parts.

- Control parts list (CPL)
- Model
- Engine serial number
- Emissions certification
- Horsepower and rpm rating.

**NOTE:** If the engine dataplate (1) is **not** readable, the engine serial number (2) can be identified on the engine block above the oil cooler.

Cummins Engine Company Inc. Columbus, Indiana 47202-0005 <small>Warning Signs and Labels are Mandatory on All of All Fuel Pumps, Oil Antidies, Exhaust Fan Belts and Maximum Values For This Diesel and Approval Date of 1987 19871129 Made in U.S.A.</small>	Engine Cert. I.D.	C.I.D./ L	SERIES	CPL	Engine Serial No. 46275182
	369	5.9	403	2079	
Timing TDC					Clust Spcs.
Valve lash cold 0.016 Int.-0.020 Exh.					Rated HP 0 at 0 rpm
Flyw. Order 1 2 3 4					Fluct rate at rated HP Great Stroke
Low Idle RPM 400					Fluct rate at rated HP Great Stroke

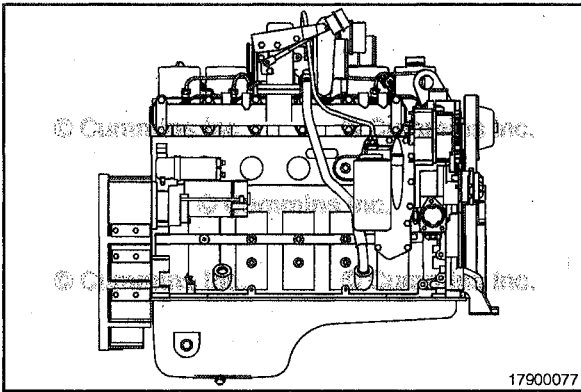
00900031

**Cummins® Engine Nomenclature**

B5.9

The model name provides the following engine data:

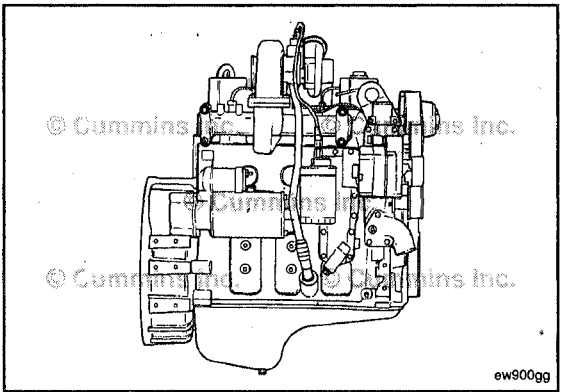
- B = Engine series
- 5.9 = Displacement in liters.



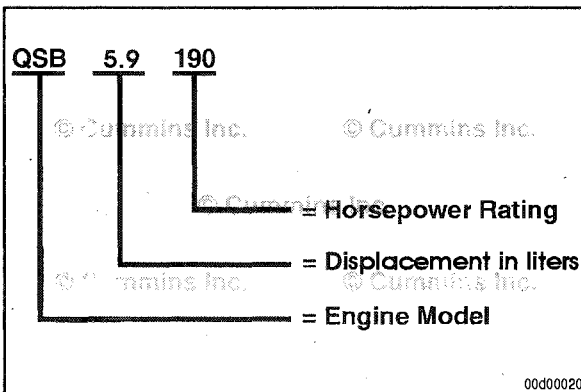
B3.9

The model name provides the following engine data:

- B = Engine series
- 3.9 = Displacement in liters.



The Cummins engine nomenclature provides the data as illustrated in the graphic.

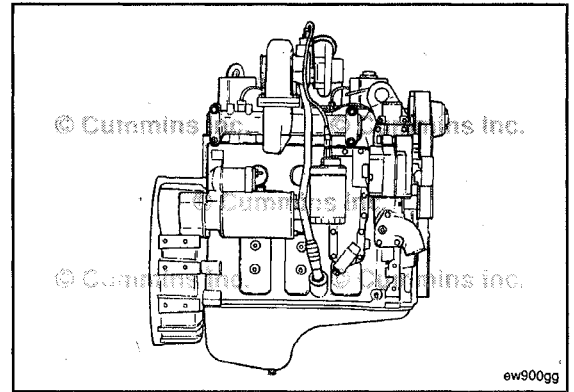


The model name for engines in industrial applications provides the data shown below For example:

4BTAA-3.9

- 4 = Number of cylinders
- B = Engine series
- T = Turbocharged
- AA = Charge air cooled
- 3.9 = Displacement in liters.

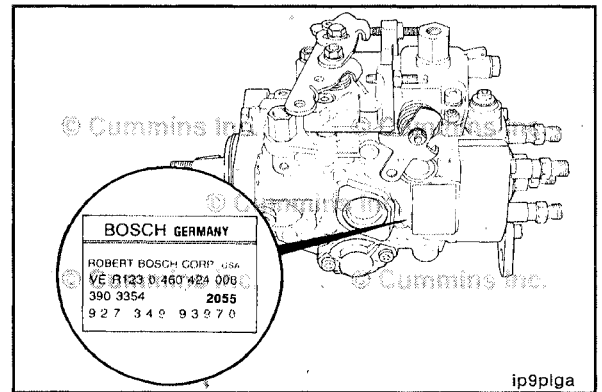
**NOTE:** The suffix RGT refers to "Rear Gear Train" engines.



### Fuel Injection Pump Dataplate

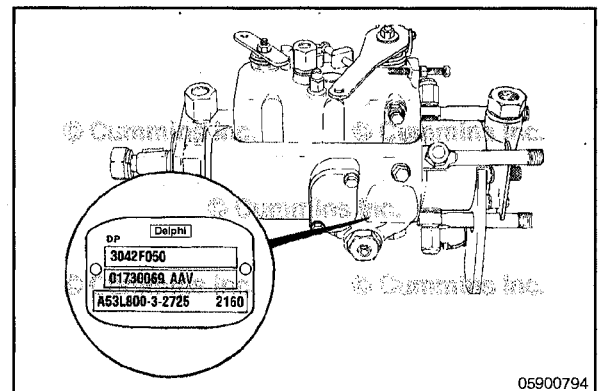
#### Bosch® Rotary

The injection pump dataplate for the Bosch® VE pump is located on the side of the injection pump. The dataplate provides information for fuel pump calibration.



#### Delphi Rotary

The injection pump dataplate for the Delphi DP pump is located on the side of the injection pump. The dataplate provides information for fuel pump calibration.



## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views

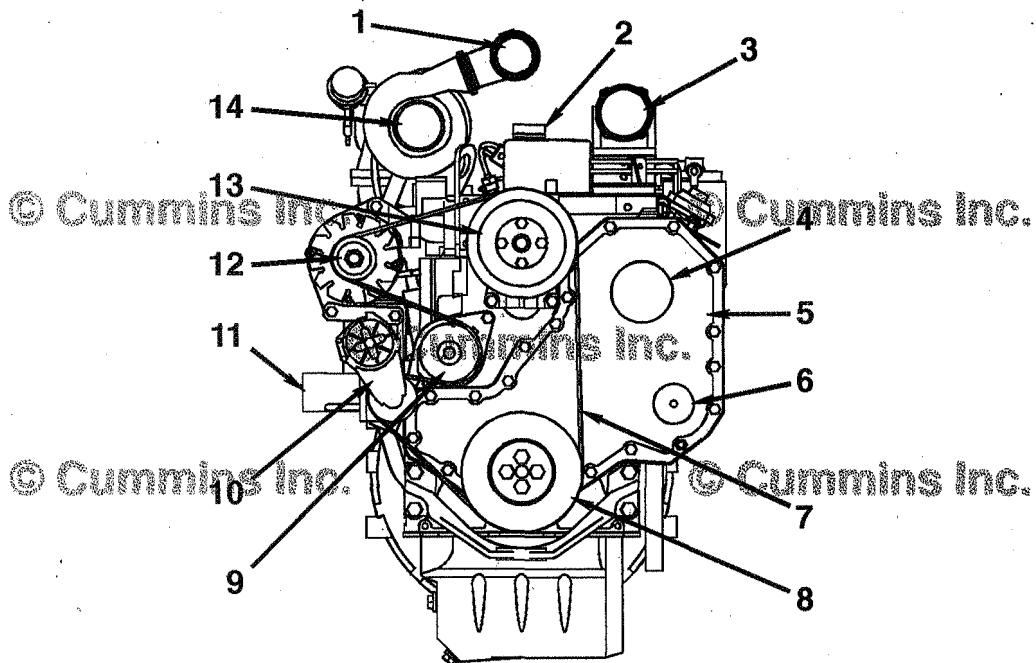
The following illustrations show the locations of the major external engine components, filters, and other service and maintenance points. Some external components will be at different locations for different engine models.

**NOTE:** The illustrations are **only** a reference to show a typical engine.



## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



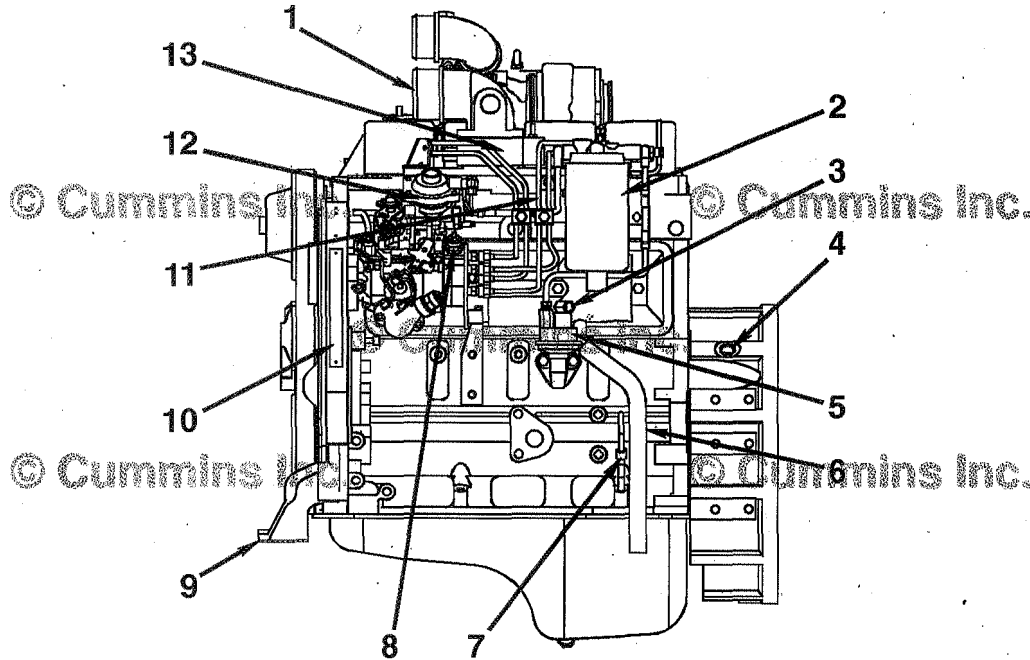
Front View - B3.9 Industrial

00900346

1. Turbocharger air outlet
2. Lubricating oil fill
3. Engine air inlet
4. Fuel pump drive cover
5. Front gear cover
6. Accessory drive cover (optional)
7. Fan drive belt
8. Front Pulley
9. Water pump
10. Automatic belt tensioner
11. Water inlet
12. Alternator
13. Fan pulley
14. Turbocharger air inlet.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



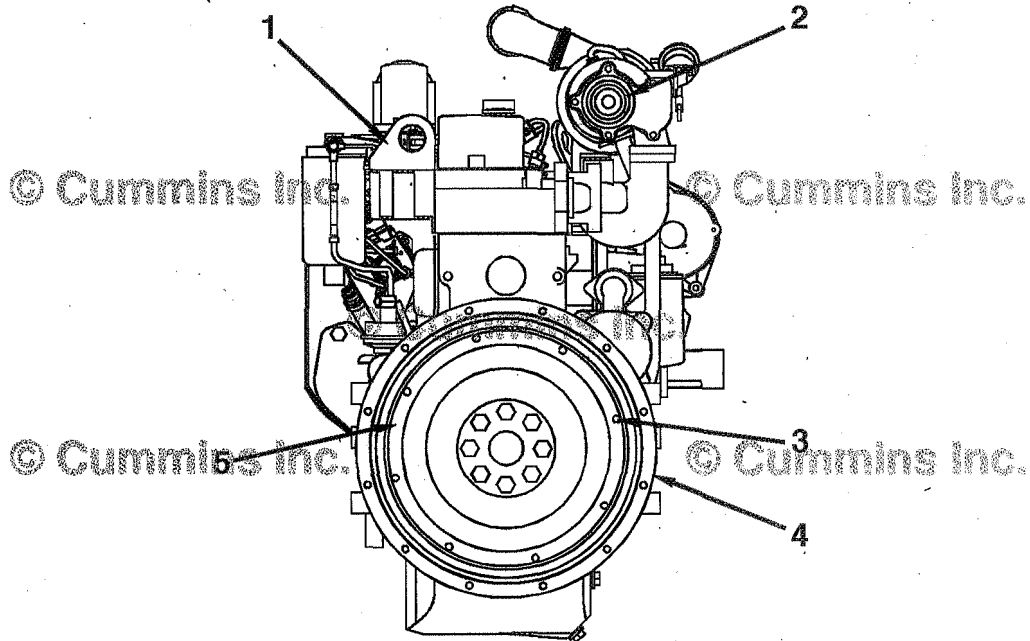
Left Side View - B3.9 Industrial

00900343

1. Engine air inlet
2. Fuel filter/water separator
3. Fuel inlet connection
4. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
5. Fuel lift pump
6. Crankcase breather tube
7. Lubricating oil dipstick
8. Fuel drain connection
9. Front engine mounting bracket
10. Engine dataplate
11. High pressure fuel lines
12. Fuel injection pump
13. Intake air preheater (optional).

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



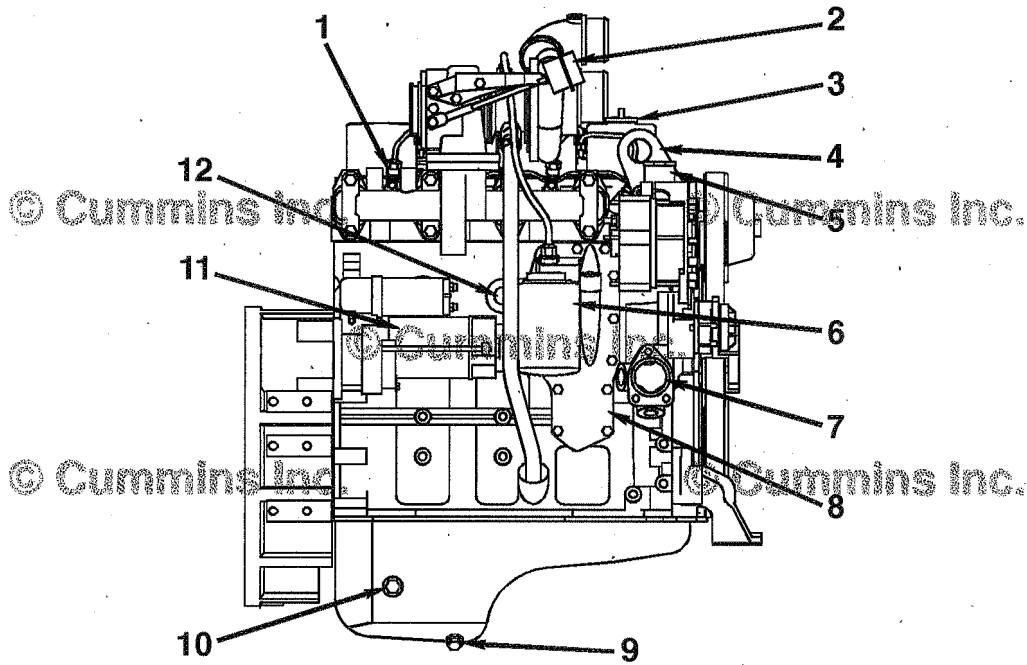
Rear View - B3.9 Industrial

00900344

1. Rear engine lifting bracket
2. Turbocharger exhaust outlet
3. Flexplate mounting holes
4. Flywheel housing
5. Flywheel/flexplate.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



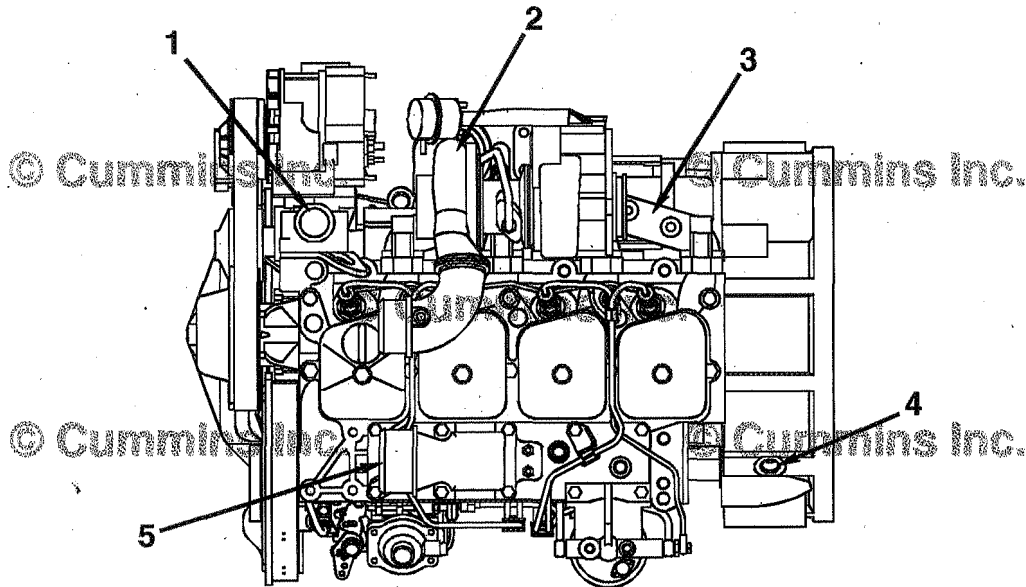
Right Side View - B3.9 Industrial

00900345

1. Fuel injection nozzles
2. Turbocharger wastegate actuator
3. Lubricating oil fill
4. Front engine lifting bracket
5. Water outlet
6. Lubricating oil filter
7. Water inlet
8. Lubricating oil cooler
9. Lubricating oil drain
10. Provision for lubricating oil immersion heater
11. Starter motor and solenoid
12. Provision for coolant heater.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



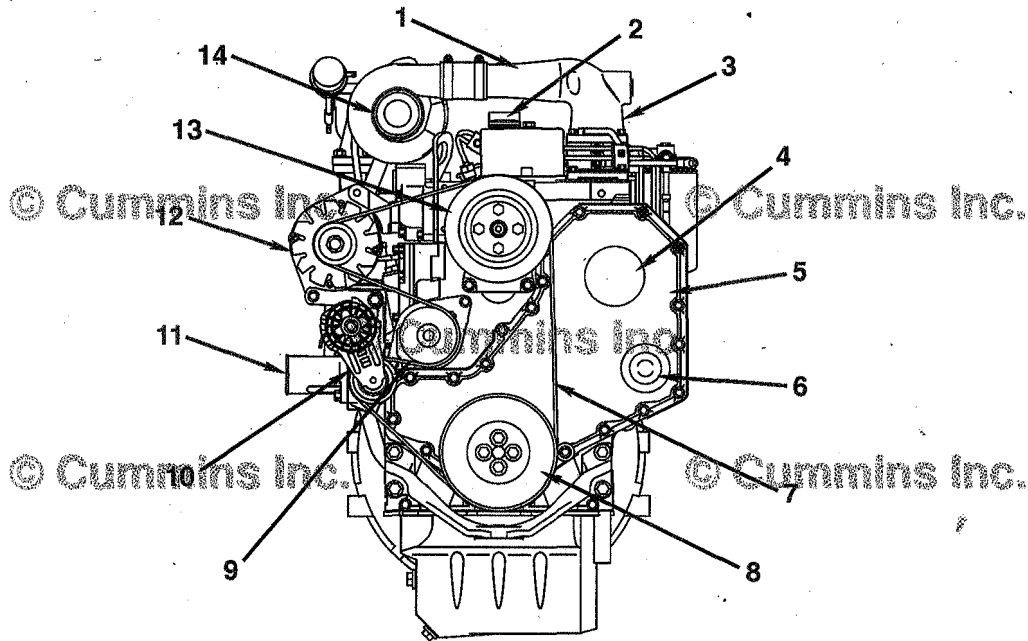
00900347

Top View - B3.9 Industrial

1. Water outlet
2. Turbocharger
3. Exhaust manifold
4. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
5. Engine air inlet.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



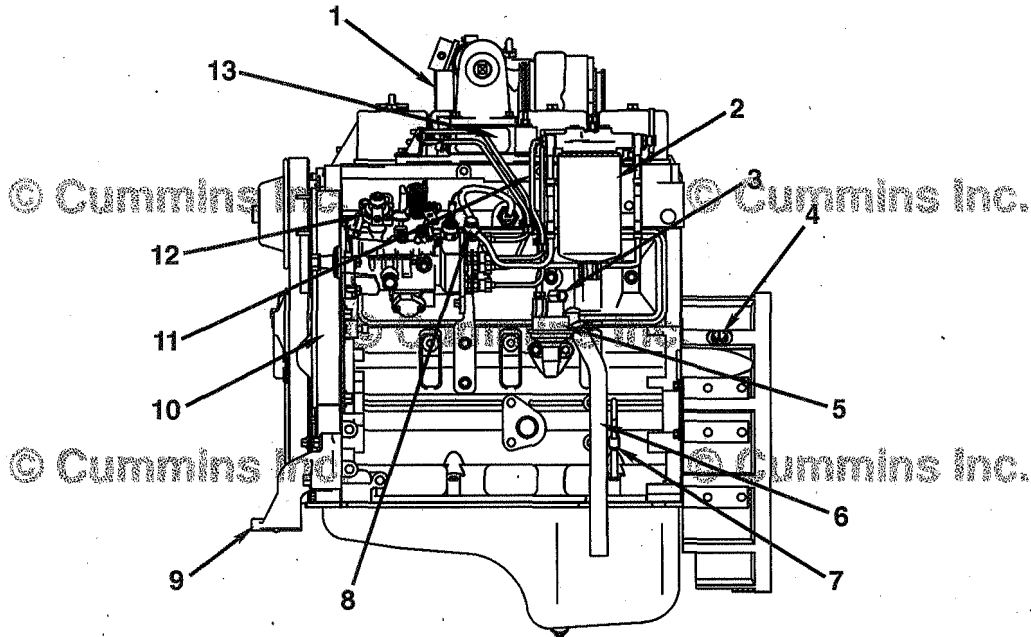
Front View - B4.5 Industrial

00900383

1. Turbocharger air outlet
2. Lubricating oil fill
3. Engine air inlet
4. Fuel pump drive cover
5. Front gear cover
6. Accessory drive cover (optional)
7. Fan drive belt
8. Front Pulley
9. Water pump
10. Automatic belt tensioner
11. Water inlet
12. Alternator
13. Fan pulley
14. Turbocharger air inlet.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



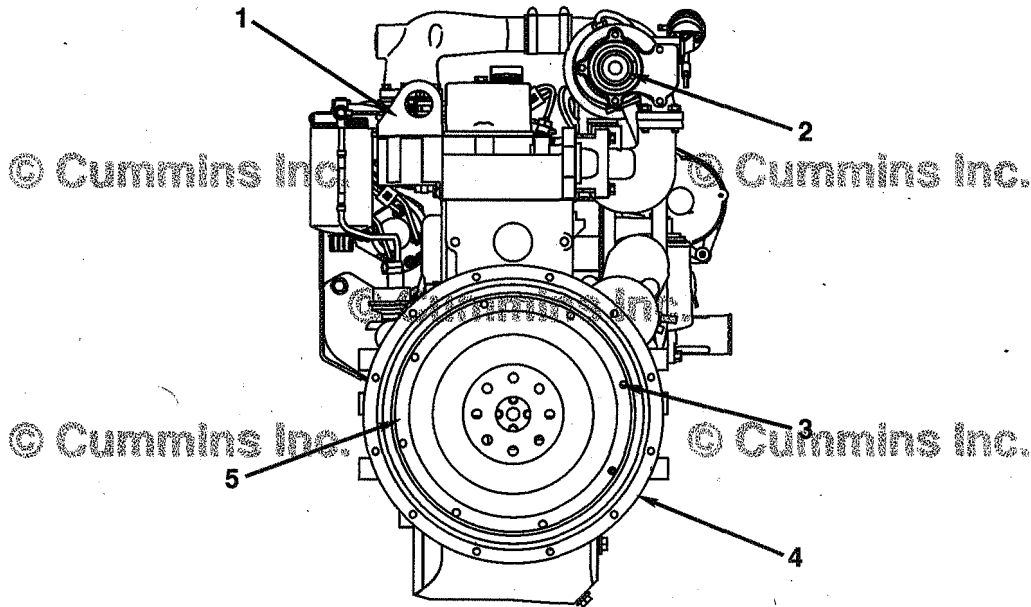
Left Side View - B4.5 Industrial

00900380

1. Engine air inlet
2. Fuel filter/water separator
3. Fuel inlet connection
4. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
5. Fuel lift pump
6. Crankcase breather tube
7. Lubricating oil dipstick
8. Fuel drain connection
9. Front engine mounting bracket
10. Engine dataplate
11. High pressure fuel lines
12. Fuel injection pump
13. Intake air preheater (optional).

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



Rear View - B4.5 Industrial

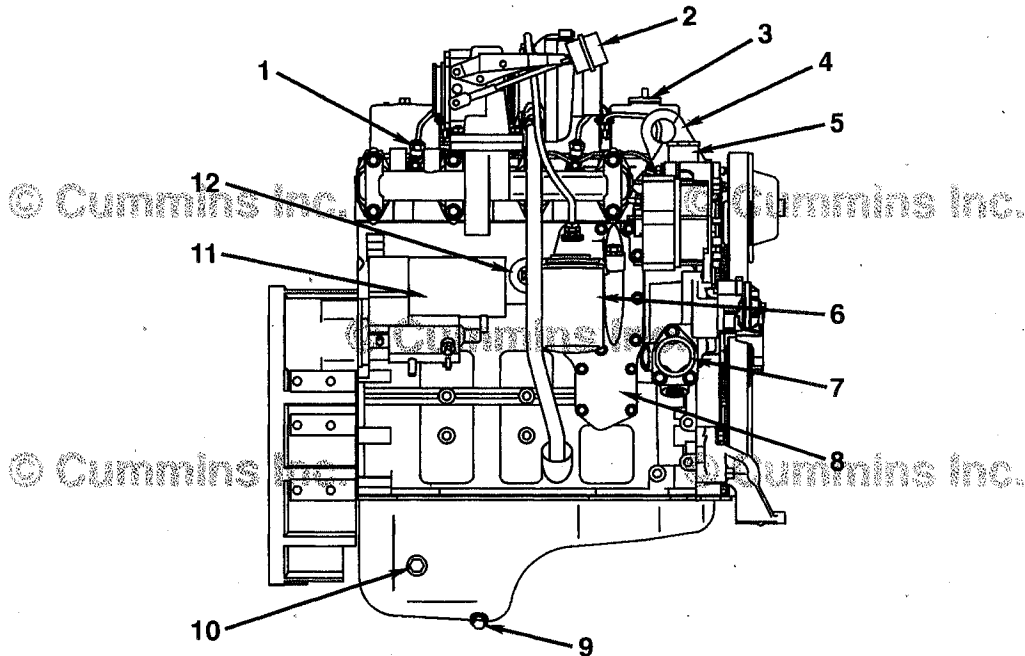
00900381

1. Rear engine lifting bracket
2. Turbocharger exhaust outlet
3. Flexplate mounting holes
4. Flywheel housing
5. Flywheel/flexplate.



## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



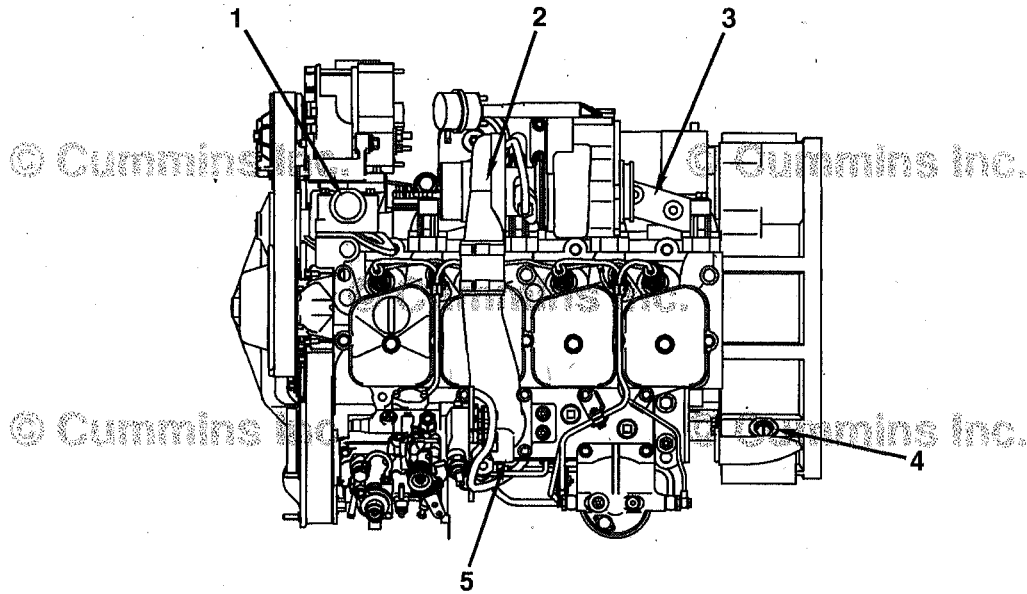
Right Side View - B4.5 Industrial

00900382

1. Fuel injection nozzles
2. Turbocharger wastegate actuator
3. Lubricating oil fill
4. Front engine lifting bracket
5. Water outlet
6. Lubricating oil filter
7. Water inlet
8. Lubricating oil cooler
9. Lubricating oil drain
10. Provision for lubricating oil immersion heater
11. Starter motor and solenoid
12. Provision for coolant heater.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



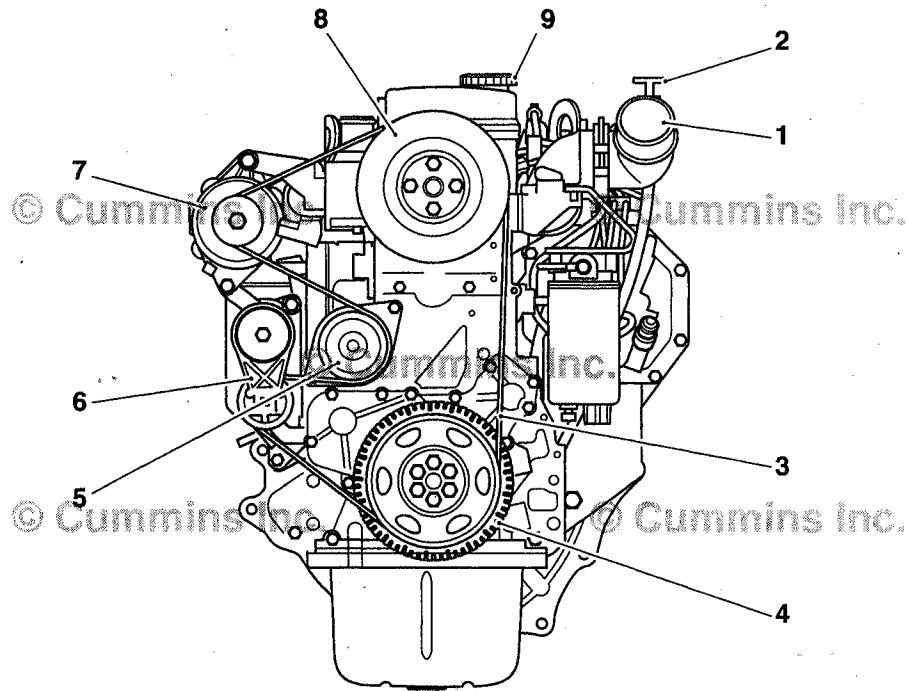
Top View - B4.5 Industrial

00900384

1. Water outlet
2. Turbocharger
3. Exhaust manifold
4. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
5. Engine air inlet.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



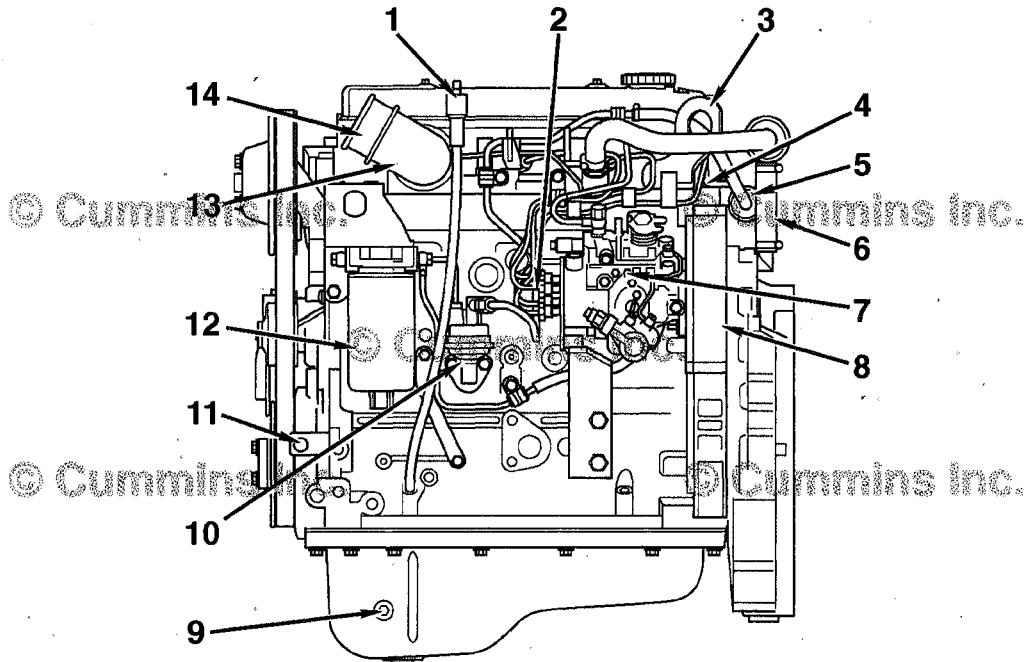
Front View - B4.5 RGT

00000242

1. Engine air inlet
2. Lubricating oil dipstick
3. Fan drive belt
4. Front pulley
5. Water pump
6. Automatic belt tensioner
7. Alternator
8. Fan pulley
9. Lubricating oil fill.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



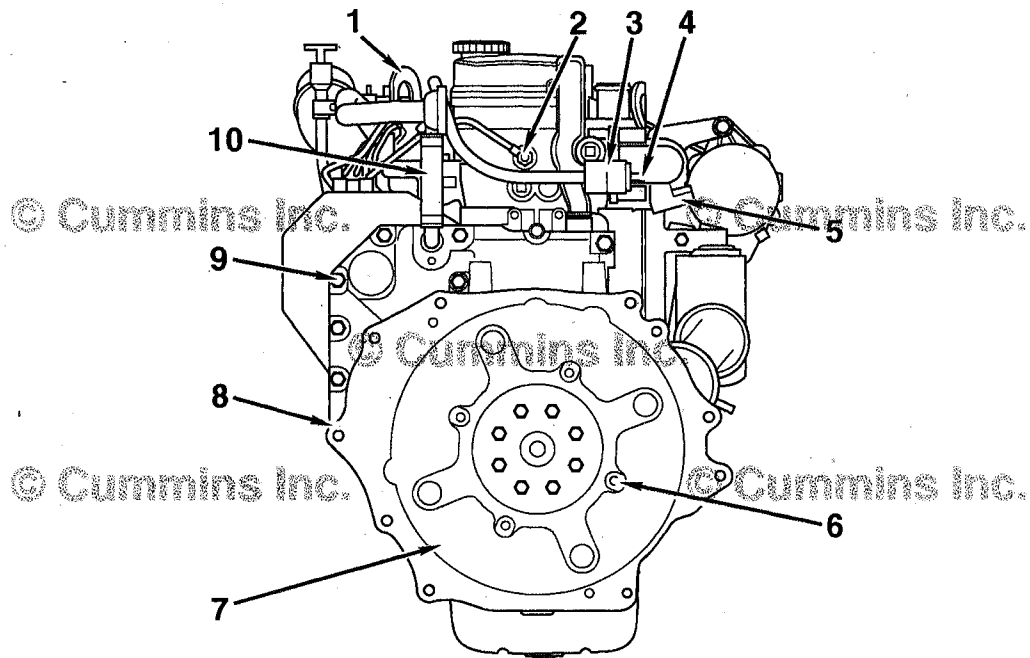
Left Side View - B4.5 RGT

1. Lubricating oil dipstick
2. High pressure fuel lines
3. Rear engine mounting bracket
4. Fuel return line and fuel drain connection
5. Inlet fuel filter
6. Crankcase breather tube
7. Fuel injection pump
8. Engine dataplate
9. Provision for lubricating oil immersion heater
10. Fuel lift pump
11. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
12. Fuel filter/water separator
13. Intake air preheater (optional)
14. Engine air inlet.

00d00243

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



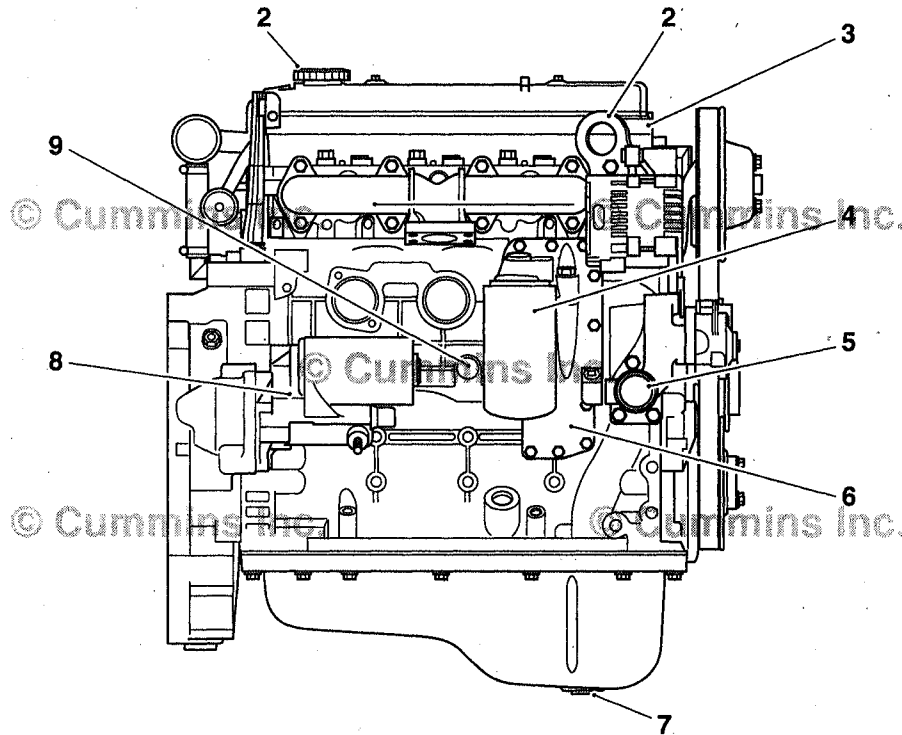
Rear View - B4.5 RGT

00d00241

1. Rear engine lifting bracket
2. Fuel return and fuel drain connection
3. Inline fuel filter
4. Fuel Inlet connection
5. Exhaust outlet
6. Flexplate mounting holes
7. Flywheel/flexplate
8. Flywheel housing
9. Rear gear train housing
10. Crankcase breather tube.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



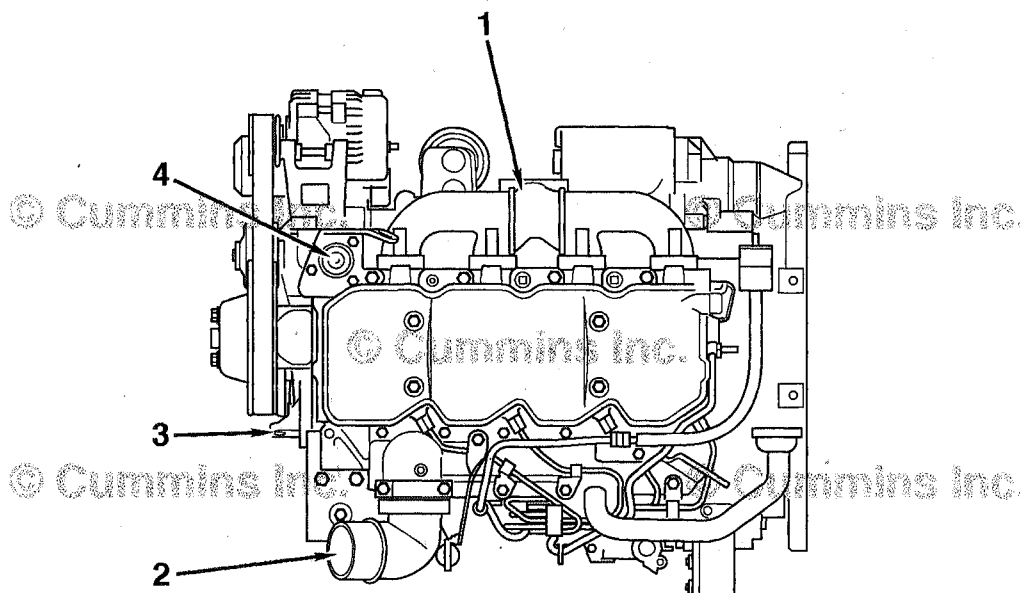
Right Side View - B4.5 RGT

00d00244

1. Lubricating oil fill
2. Front engine lifting bracket
3. Water outlet
4. Lubricating oil filter
5. Water inlet
6. Lubricating oil cooler
7. Lubricating oil drain
8. Starter motor and solenoid
9. Provision for coolant heater.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



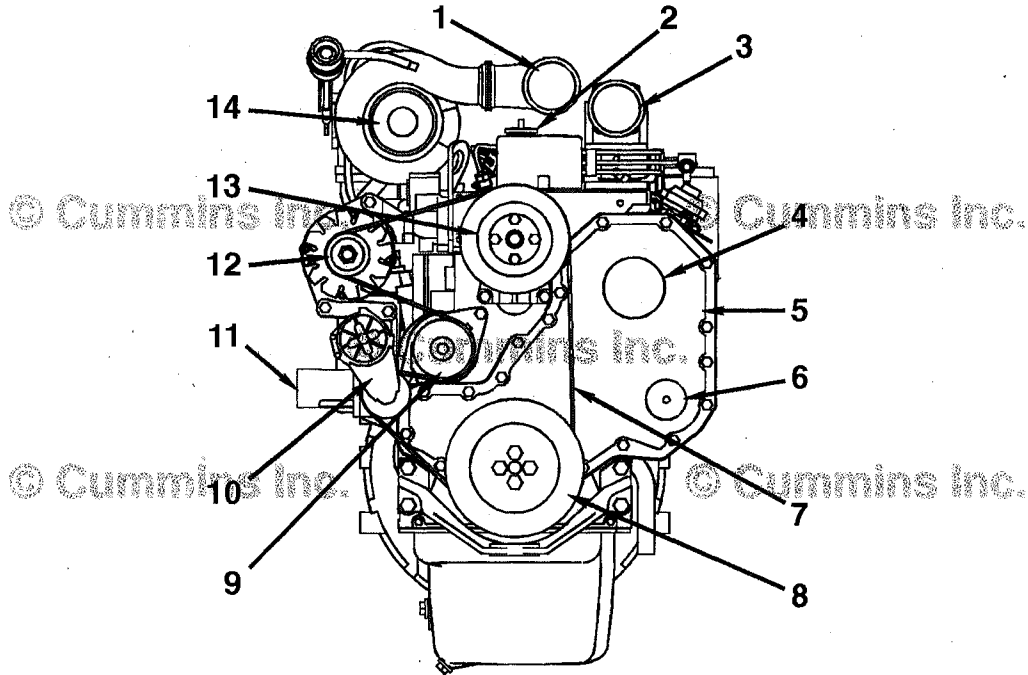
Top View - B4.5 RGT

00d00245

1. Exhaust manifold
2. Engine air inlet
3. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF).
4. Water outlet

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



Front View - B5.9 Industrial

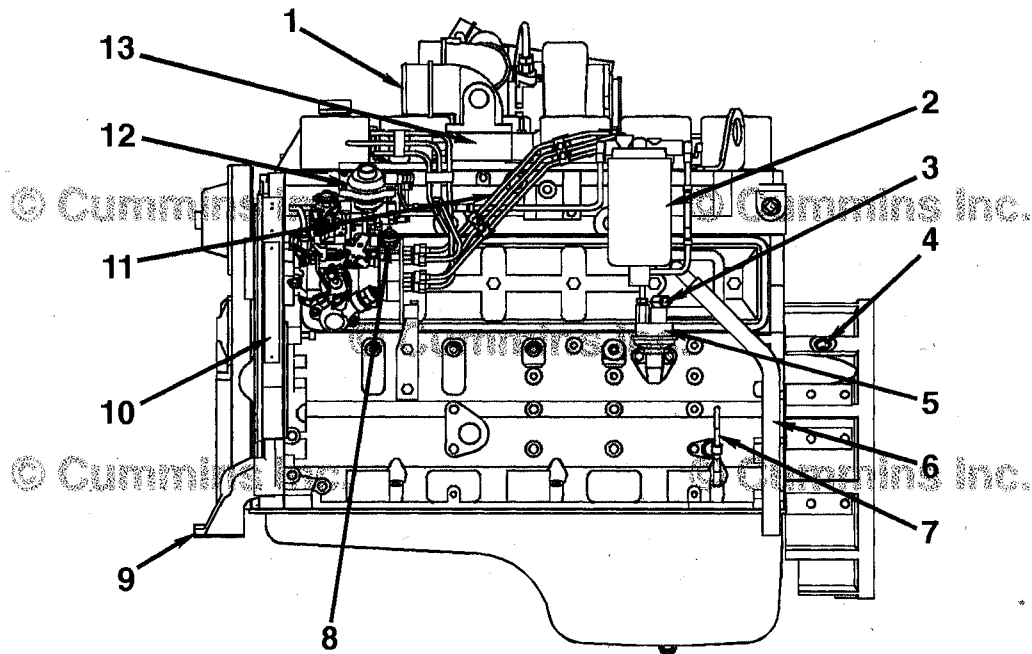
00900351

1. Turbocharger air outlet
2. Lubricating oil fill
3. Engine air inlet
4. Fuel pump drive cover
5. Front gear cover
6. Accessory drive cover (optional)
7. Fan drive belt
8. Vibration damper
9. Water pump
10. Automatic belt tensioner
11. Water inlet
12. Alternator
13. Fan pulley
14. Turbocharger air inlet.



## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



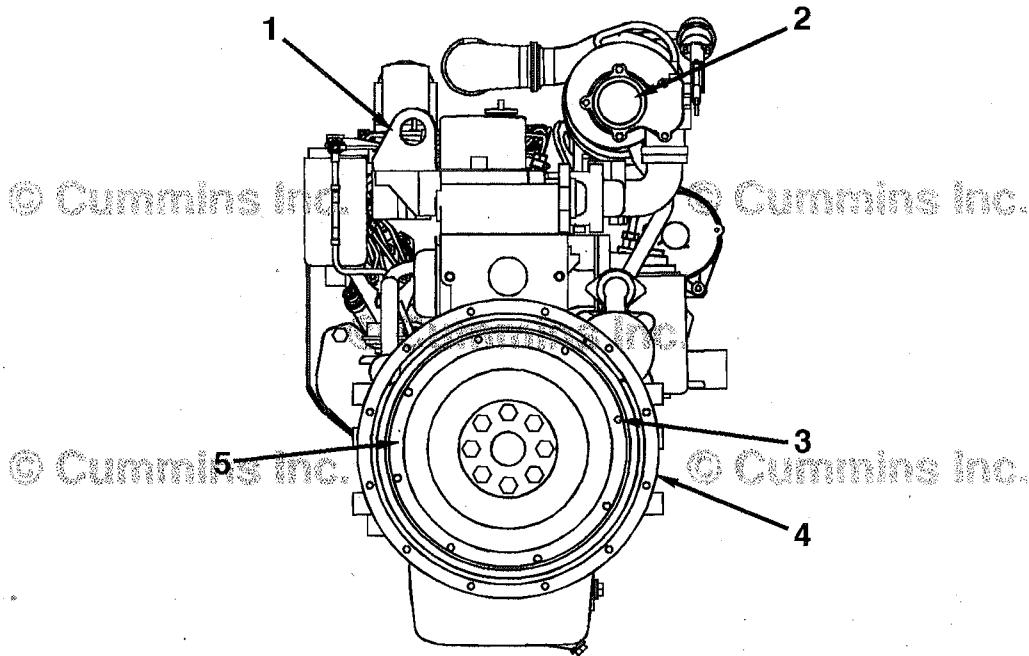
Left Side View - B5.9 Industrial

1. Engine air inlet
2. Fuel filter/water separator
3. Fuel inlet connection
4. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
5. Fuel lift pump
6. Crankcase breather tube
7. Lubricating oil dipstick
8. Fuel drain connection
9. Front engine mounting bracket
10. Engine dataplate
11. High pressure fuel lines
12. Fuel injection pump
13. Intake air preheater (optional).

00900348

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



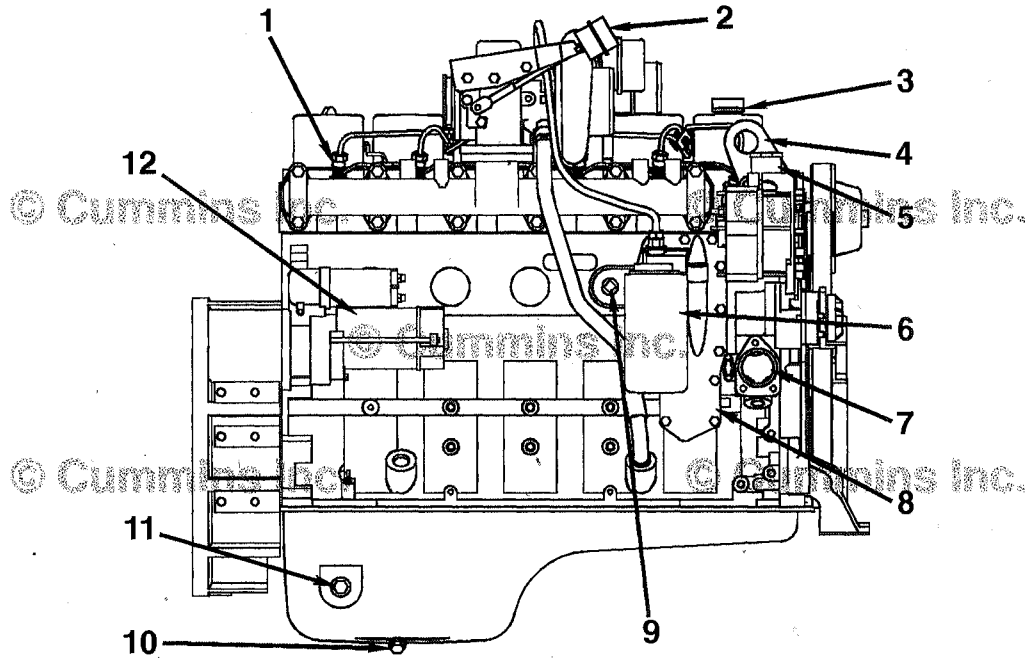
Rear View - B5.9 Industrial

00900349

1. Rear engine lifting bracket
2. Turbocharger exhaust outlet
3. Flexplate mounting holes
4. Flywheel housing
5. Flywheel/flexplate.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



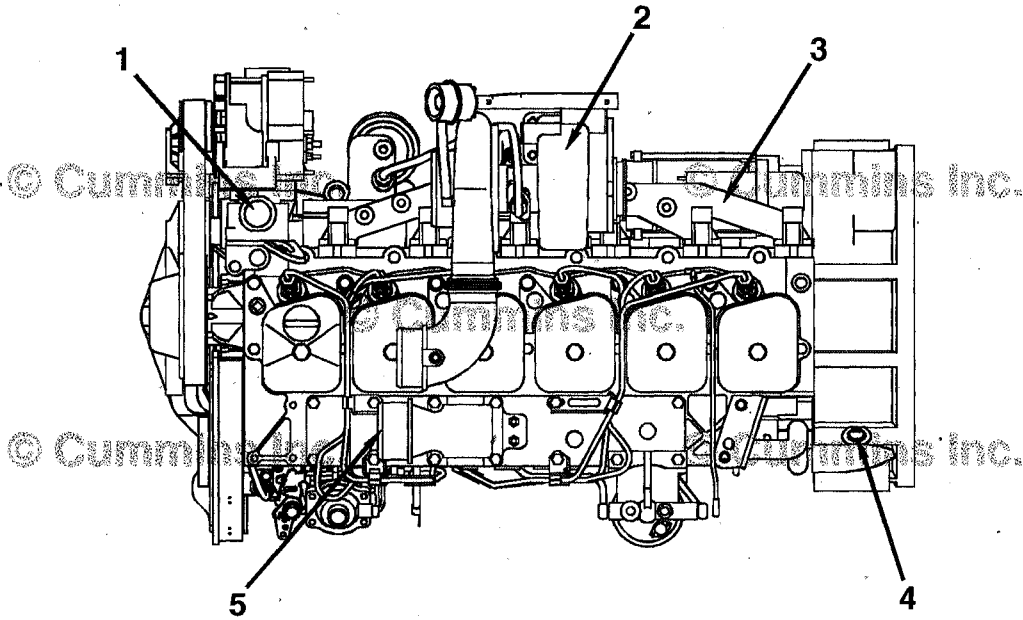
Right Side View - B5.9 Industrial

00900350

1. Fuel injection nozzles
2. Turbocharger wastegate actuator
3. Lubricating oil fill
4. Front engine lifting bracket
5. Water outlet
6. Lubricating oil filter
7. Water inlet
8. Lubricating oil cooler
9. Provision for coolant heater
10. Lubricating oil drain
11. Provision for lubricating oil immersion heater
12. Starter motor and solenoid.

## Engine Diagrams

### Engine Views



Top View - B5.9 Industrial

00900352

1. Water outlet
2. Turbocharger
3. Exhaust manifold
4. Magnetic pickup location (3/4-16 UNF)
5. Engine air inlet.

# Section 1 - Operating Instructions

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Cold Weather Starting</b> .....	1-5
Ether Starting Aids.....	1-6
Industrial Applications.....	1-6
Grid Heater.....	1-5
Industrial Applications.....	1-5
With Flame Start System.....	1-5
<b>Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)</b> .....	1-10
General Information.....	1-10
System EMI Radiation Levels.....	1-11
System EMI Susceptibility.....	1-10
<b>Engine Operating Range</b> .....	1-10
General Information.....	1-10
<b>Engine Shutdown</b> .....	1-10
General Information.....	1-10
<b>Normal Starting Procedure</b> .....	1-2
General Information.....	1-2
Jump Starting.....	1-4
<b>Operating Instructions - Overview</b> .....	1-1
General Information.....	1-1
<b>Operating the Engine</b> .....	1-7
Ambient Temperature.....	1-8
Cold Weather.....	1-8
Normal.....	1-7
Winterfronts and Shutters.....	1-9
<b>Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change</b> .....	1-7
General Information.....	1-7

**This Page Left Intentionally Blank**

## Operating Instructions - Overview

### General Information



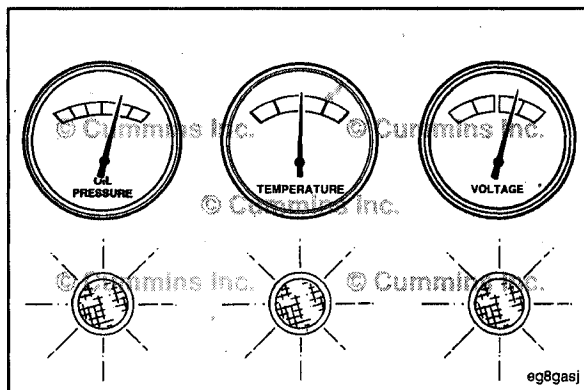
Correct care of your engine will result in longer life, better performance, and more economical operation.

Follow the daily maintenance checks listed in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

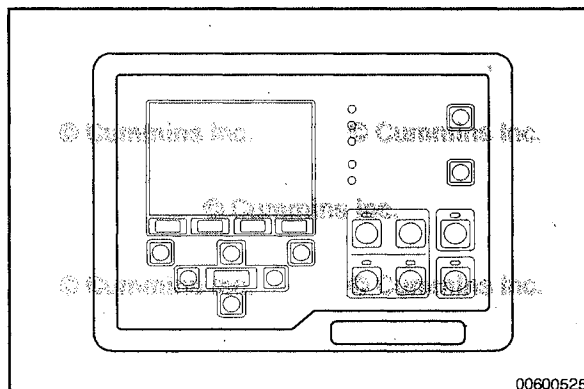
The new Cummins® engine associated with this manual does **not** require a "break-in" procedure. This section of the manual provides all of the necessary information required for proper engine operation.

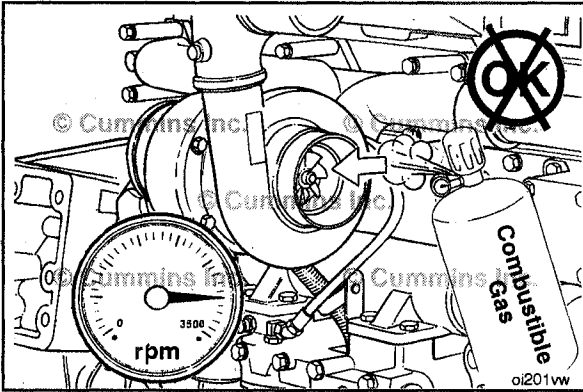
U.S. legislation requires that stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines designated for emergency use are limited to emergency operations and required maintenance and testing.

Check the oil pressure indicators, temperature indicators, warning lights, and other gauges daily to make sure they are operational.



For the PowerCommand Controller 3300 Generator Set Control the automatic and manual modes are selected via push buttons. Cummins® Inc recommends that the Generator Set is operated in automatic mode.





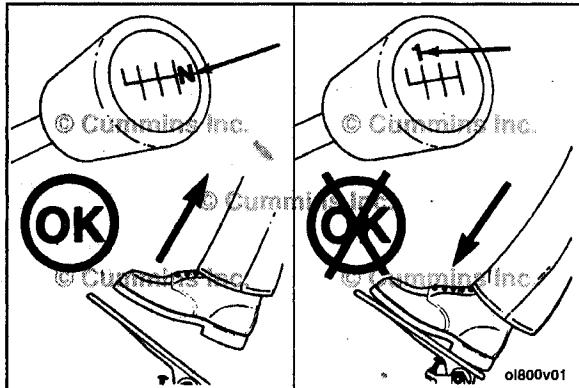
**⚠ WARNING ⚠**

**DO NOT OPERATE A DIESEL ENGINE WHERE THERE ARE OR CAN BE COMBUSTIBLE VAPORS.** The vapors can be sucked through the air intake system and cause engine acceleration and overspeeding that can result in a fire, an explosion, and extensive property damage. Numerous safety devices are available, such as air intake shutoff devices, to minimize the risk of overspeeding where an engine, due to its application, might operate in a combustible environment, such as due to a fuel spill or gas leak. Remember, Cummins has no way of knowing the use you have for your engine. **THE EQUIPMENT OWNER AND OPERATOR ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE OPERATION IN A HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT. CONSULT YOUR CUMMINS AUTHORIZED REPAIR LOCATION FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.**

Cummins recommends the installation of an air intake shutoff device or a similar safety device to minimize the risk of overspeeding when an engine is operating in a combustible environment, such as due to a fuel spill or gas leak.

**⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

Do not expose the engine to corrosive chemicals. Corrosive chemicals can damage the engine.



**Normal Starting Procedure**  
**General Information**

**⚠ WARNING ⚠**

Do not depress the accelerator pedal or move the accelerator lever from the idle position while cranking the engine. This can result in engine overspeed and severe damage to the engine.

**⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

To prevent damage to the starting motor, do not engage the starting motor for more than 30 seconds. Wait 2 minutes between each attempt to start (electrical starting motors only).

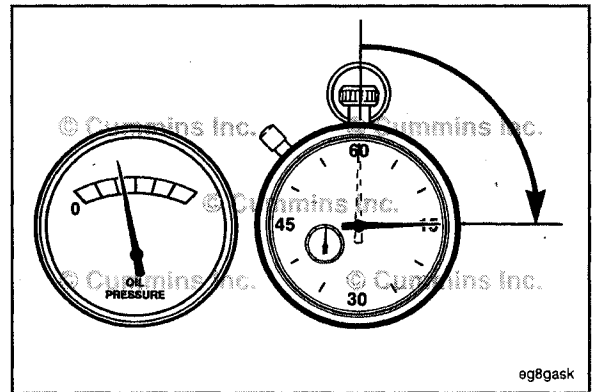
**NOTE:** Engines equipped with air starting motors require a minimum of 480 kPa [70 psi].

- Disengage the driven unit, or if equipped, put the transmission in neutral.
- With the accelerator pedal or lever in the idle position, turn the key switch to the ON position, and wait for the WAIT-TO-START lamp to go out; then, turn the key to the START position.
- If the engine does **not** start after three attempts, check the fuel supply system. Absence of blue or white exhaust smoke during cranking indicates no fuel is being delivered.

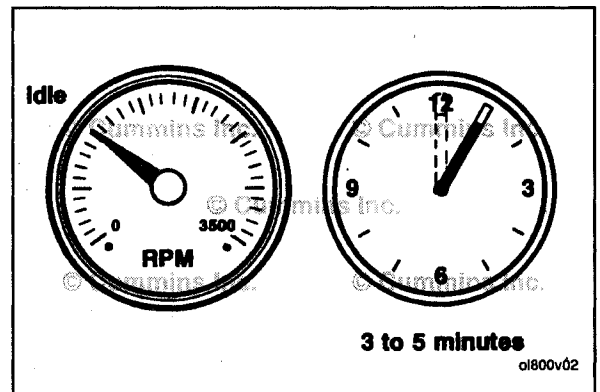


**⚠CAUTION⚠**

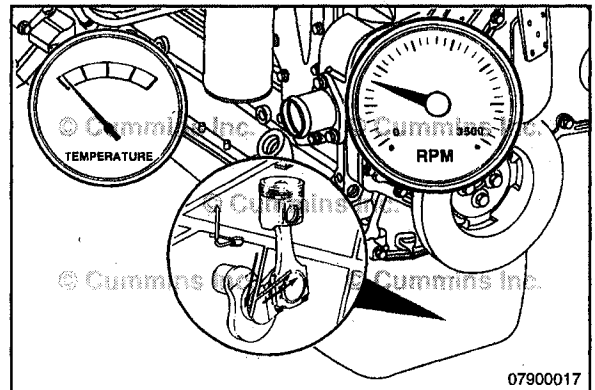
The engine must have adequate oil pressure within 15 seconds after starting. If the WARNING lamp indicating low oil pressure has not gone out or there is no oil pressure indicated on a gauge within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. The low oil pressure troubleshooting procedure is located in Troubleshooting Symptoms (Section TS).



Idle the engine 3 to 5 minutes before operating with a load.



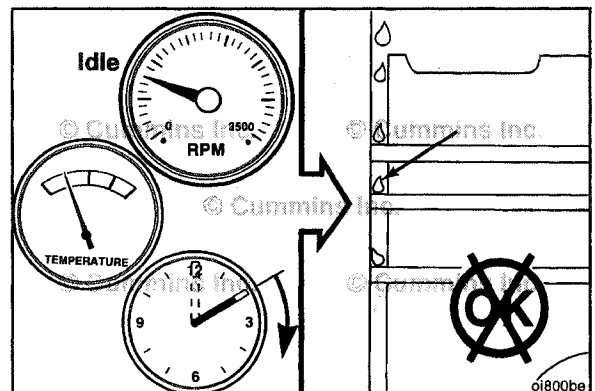
After starting a cold engine, increase the engine speed (rpm) slowly to provide adequate lubrication to the bearings and to allow the oil pressure to stabilize.

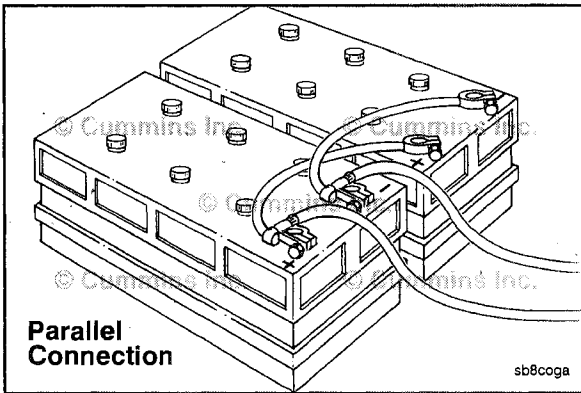


**⚠CAUTION⚠**

Do not operate engine at low idle for long periods with engine coolant temperature below the minimum specification in Maintenance Specifications (Section V). This can result in the following:

- Fuel Dilution of the lubricating oil
- Carbon build up in the cylinder
- Cylinder head valve sticking
- Reduced performance.





## Jump Starting

### ▲WARNING▲

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To avoid personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To avoid arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

### ▲CAUTION▲

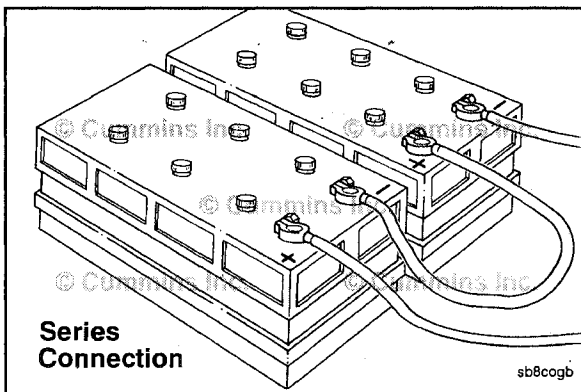
When using jumper cables to start the engine, make sure to connect the cables in parallel: Positive (+) to positive (+) and negative(-) to negative (-). When using an external electrical source to start the engine, turn the disconnect switch to the OFF position. Remove the key before attaching the jumper cables.

### ▲CAUTION▲

To avoid damage to engine parts, do not connect jumper starting or battery charging cable to any fuel system or electronic component.

This illustration shows a typical parallel battery connection. This arrangement doubles the cranking amperage.

**NOTE:** Always reference the relevant OEM literature for jump starting procedures. Failure to follow correct procedures can result in damage to the ECM and other electrical equipment.



This illustration shows a typical series battery connection. This arrangement, positive (+) to negative (-), doubles the voltage.

**NOTE:** Always reference the relevant OEM literature for jump starting procedures. Failure to follow correct procedures can result in damage to the ECM and other electrical equipment.

## Cold Weather Starting With Flame Start System

### ▲ WARNING ▲

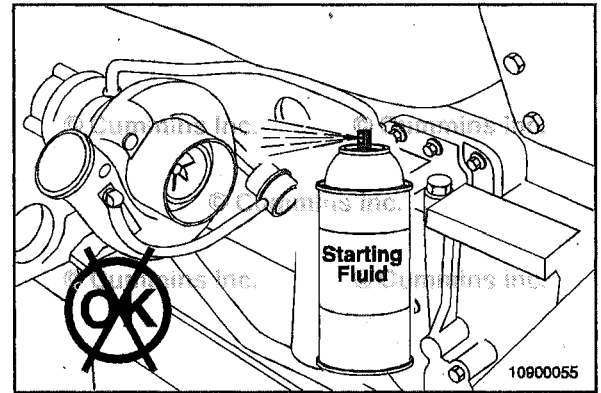
Do not use starting fluids with this engine. This engine is equipped with a flame start system; use of starting fluid can cause an explosion, fire, personal injury, severe damage to the engine and property damage.

The **only** recommended cold weather starting aids for industrial applications with grid a flame start system, are engine coolant preheaters and oil pan immersion heaters. Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for more information

Cold weather starting aids are available for your engine. Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for more information.

In cold weather, the WAIT-TO-START lamp will stay on longer.

If ambient temperature is below 16° C [60° F], fully depress the throttle after engaging the stater. Full throttle on the VE pump makes sure there is sufficient start fuel delivery and helps keep the engine operating once started. The in-line pumps with RQV and RQV-K governors require full throttle position and hold the rack in the start fuel position. The throttle **must** be depressed after engaging the starter to allow the shutoff lever to move to the run position before moving the throttle.



## Grid Heater

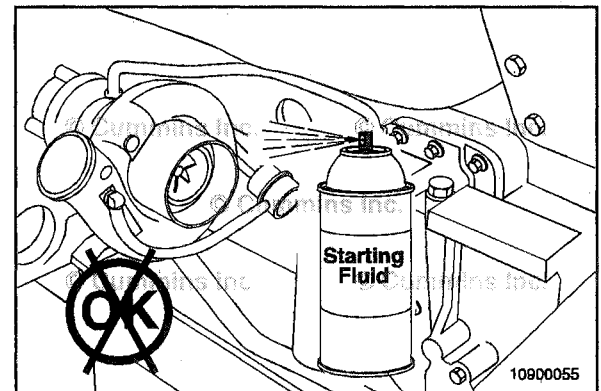
### Industrial Applications

### ▲ WARNING ▲

Do not use starting fluids with this engine. This engine is equipped with an intake air heater; use of starting fluid can cause an explosion, fire, personal injury, severe damage to the engine and property damage.

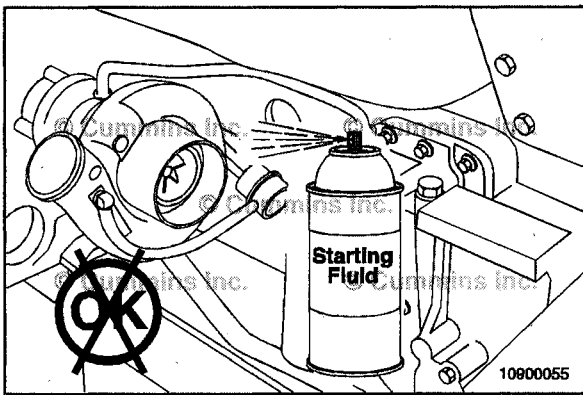
The **only** recommended cold weather starting aids for marine or industrial applications with grid a heater or air intake heater, are engine coolant preheaters and oil pan immersion heaters. Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for more information

Cold weather starting aids are available for your engine. Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for more information.



In cold weather, the WAIT-TO-START lamp will stay on longer.

If ambient temperature is below 16° C [60° F], fully depress the throttle after engaging the stater. Full throttle on the VE pump makes sure there is sufficient start fuel delivery and helps keep the engine operating once started. The in-line pumps with RQV and RQV-K governors require full throttle position and hold the rack in the start fuel position. The throttle **must** be depressed after engaging the starter to allow the shutoff lever to move to the run position before moving the throttle.



### Ether Starting Aids Industrial Applications

#### ▲ WARNING ▲

Because of the potential for an explosion, do not use volatile cold starting aids in underground mine or tunnel operations. Ask the local U.S. Bureau of Mines inspector for instructions.

#### ▲ WARNING ▲

Starting fluid is highly flammable and explosive. Keep flames, sparks, and arcing switches away from starting fluid.

#### ▲ WARNING ▲

To reduce the possibility of personal injury, avoid inhalation of starting fluid vapors.

#### ▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not use excessive amounts of starting fluid when starting an engine. The use of too much starting fluid will cause damage to the engine.

If ambient temperature is below 16° C [60° F], fully depress the throttle after engaging the stater. Full throttle on the VE pump makes sure there is sufficient start fuel delivery and helps keep the engine operating once started. The in-line pumps with RQV and RQV-K governors require full throttle position and hold the rack in the start fuel position. The throttle **must** be depressed after engaging the starter to allow the shutoff lever to move to the run position before moving the throttle.

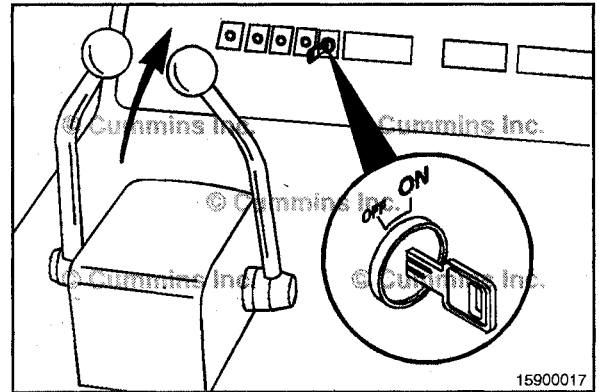
Spray starting fluid into the air cleaner intake while another person cranks the engine.

## Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change

### General Information

Complete the following steps after each oil change, or after the engine has been shut down for more than 30 days to make sure the engine receives the correct oil flow through the lubricating oil system.

1. Disconnect the electrical wire from the fuel pump solenoid.
2. Rotate the crankshaft, using the starting motor, until oil pressure appears on the gauge or the warning lamp goes out.
3. Connect the electrical wire to the fuel pump solenoid valve.
4. Start the engine. Refer to 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedure).



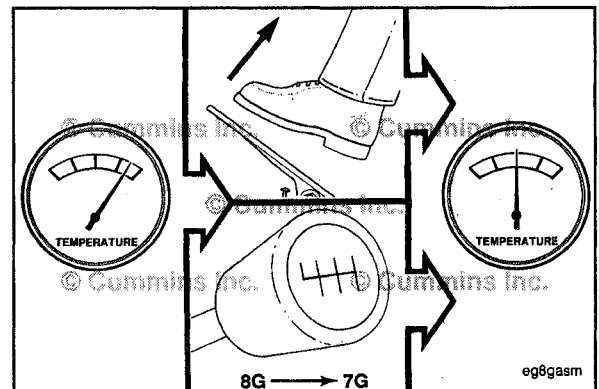
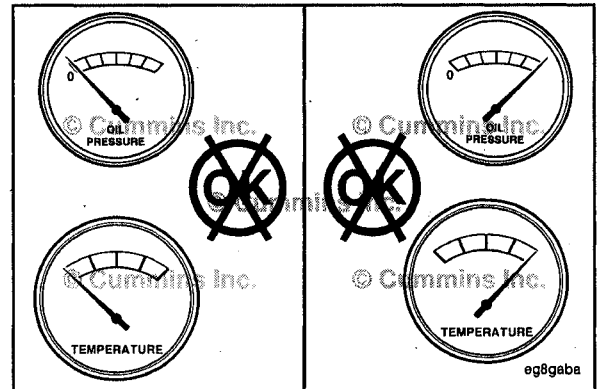
## Operating the Engine

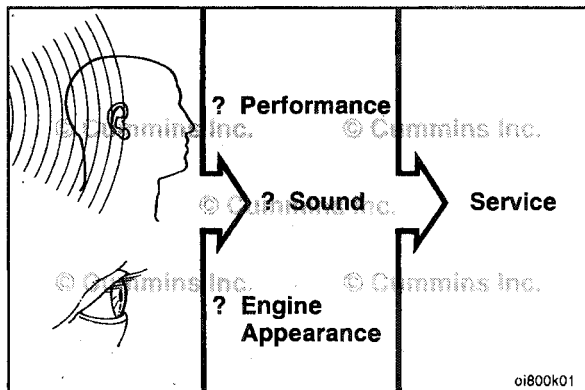
### Normal

If equipped, monitor the oil pressure and coolant temperature gauges frequently. Refer to Lubricating Oil System specifications and Cooling System specifications, in Maintenance Specifications (Section V) for recommended operating pressures and temperatures. Shut off the engine if any pressure or temperature does **not** meet the specifications.

Continuous operation with engine coolant temperature above or below the engine coolant temperature specifications listed in Maintenance Specifications (Section V) can damage the engine.

If an overheating condition starts to occur, reduce the power output of the engine by releasing the accelerator pedal or lever or shifting the transmission to a lower gear, or both, until the temperature returns to the normal operating range. If the engine temperature does **not** return to normal, shut off the engine, and refer to Troubleshooting Symptoms (Section TS), or contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.





Most failures give an early warning. Look and listen for changes in performance, sound, or engine appearance that can indicate service or engine repair is needed. Some changes to look for are:

- Engine misfires
- Vibration
- Unusual engine noises
- Sudden changes in engine operating temperatures or pressures
- Excessive smoke
- Loss of power
- An increase in oil consumption
- An increase in fuel consumption
- Fuel, oil, or coolant leaks.

## Cold Weather

It is possible to operate engines in extremely cold environments if they are properly prepared and maintained. Satisfactory performance of an engine in low ambient temperature conditions requires modification of the engine, surrounding equipment, operating practices and maintenance procedures.

The correct engine coolant lubricating oil and fuels **must** be used for the cold weather range in which the engine is being operated. Below are the recommendations for these critical engine fluids:

### Ambient Temperature

#### 0 to -32°C [32 to -25°F]

Use 50-percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 50-percent water for the engine coolant mixture.

Refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V) Lubricating Oil recommendations for the correct specifications.

The Diesel fuel **must** have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than the ambient temperature in which the engine operates.

#### -32 to -54°C [-25 to -65°F]

Use 60-percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 40-percent water for the engine coolant mixture.

Refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V) Lubricating Oil recommendations for the correct specifications.

The Diesel fuel **must** have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than the ambient temperature in which the engine operates.

### Cold Weather Operating Aids

Temperature	Starting Aid	Coolant Heater	Oil Heater	Under-hood Air	Fuel Heater	Battery Heater	Radiator Shutters	Engine Enclosure	Winter Front	Thermatic Fan	Crankcase Breather Heater (External Breather)
50 to 32° F 10 to 0° C											
32 to -10° F 0 to -23° C	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑		Suggested	
-10 to -25° F -23 to -32° C	Required	Required*	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
-25 to -65° F -32 to -54° C	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓

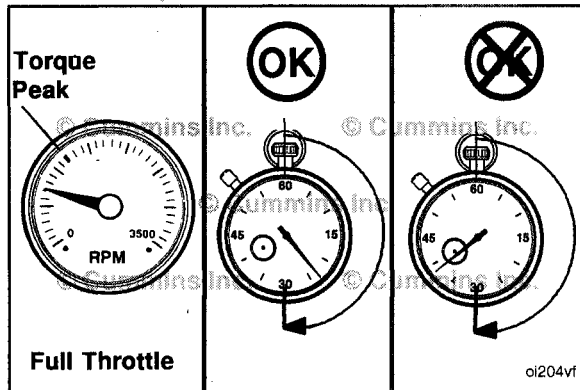
\* Required dependent upon viscosity/pour point.

07c00649

The cold weather operating aid is required for cold weather situations.

### Winterfronts and Shutters

Winterfronts and shutters can be used on a vehicle or equipment to reduce air flow through the radiator core into the engine compartment. This can reduce the time required to warm the engine and help maintain the engine coolant temperature. The engine coolant temperature specifications are in the Maintenance Specification (Section V).



## Engine Operating Range General Information

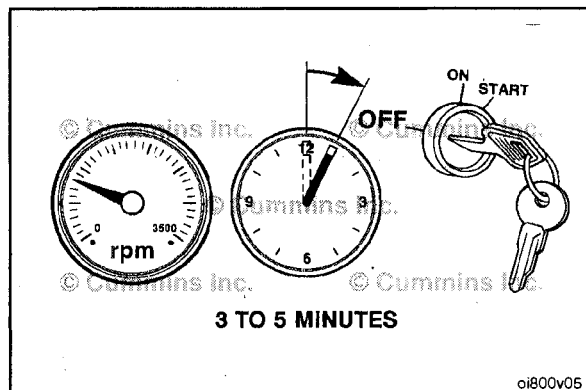
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not operate the engine at full throttle below peak torque rpm (refer to engine dataplate for peak torque rpm) for more than 30 seconds. Operating the engine at full throttle below peak torque will shorten engine life to overhaul, can cause serious engine damage, and is considered engine abuse.

Cummins® engines are designed to operate successfully at full throttle under transient conditions down to peak torque engine speed. This is consistent with recommended operating practices.

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Do not operate the engine beyond the maximum engine speed. Operating the engine beyond the maximum engine speed can cause severe engine damage. Use proper operating techniques for the vehicle, vessel, or equipment to prevent engine overspeed. The maximum engine speed specification is listed in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).



## Engine Shutdown General Information

Allow the engine to idle 3 to 5 minutes before shutting it off after a full-load operation. This allows adequate cool down of pistons, cylinders, bearings, and turbocharger components.

Turn the ignition switch to the OFF position. If the engine does **not** shut down, refer to Troubleshooting Symptom (Section TS) in appropriate Operation and Maintenance manual.

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Failure to follow the correct shutdown procedure may result in damage to the turbocharger and shorten the turbocharger life.

## Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

### General Information

Some engine applications utilize accessories (CB radios, mobile transmitters, etc.) that generate and use radio frequency energy that, if **not** installed and used properly, can cause electromagnetic interference (EMI) conditions to exist between the accessory and Cummins electronic controlled fuel system. Cummins is **not** liable for any performance problems with either the fuel system or the accessory due to EMI. EMI is **not** considered by Cummins to be an engine failure and therefore is **not** warrantable.

### System EMI Susceptibility

Your Cummins product has been designed and tested for minimum sensitivity to incoming electromagnetic energy. Testing has shown that there is no engine performance degradation at relatively high energy levels; however, if very high energy levels are encountered, then some noncritical diagnostic fault code logging can occur. The fuel system EMI susceptibility level will protect your engine from most, if **not** all, electromagnetic energy-emitting devices that meet the Federal Communications Commission legal requirements.



## System EMI Radiation Levels

Your Cummins product has been designed to emit minimum electromagnetic energy. Electronic components are required to pass various Cummins and industry EMI specifications. Testing has shown that when the engine is properly installed, it will not interfere with onboard communication equipment or with the vehicle's, equipment's, or vessel's ability to meet any applicable EMI standards and regulated specifications.

If an interference condition is observed, follow the suggestions below to reduce the amount of interference:

- 1 Locate the receiving antenna as far away from the engine and as high as possible.
- 2 Locate the receiving antenna as far away as possible from all metal obstructions (e.g., exhaust stacks)
- 3 Consult a representative of the accessory supplier in your area to:
  - Accurately calibrate the device for proper frequency, power output, and sensitivity (both base and remote site devices **must** be properly calibrated)
  - Obtain antenna reflective energy data measurements to determine the optimum antenna location
  - Obtain optimum antenna type and mounting arrangement for your application
  - Make sure your accessory equipment model is built for maximum filtering to reject incoming electromagnetic noise.



# Section 2 - Maintenance Guidelines

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Maintenance Guidelines - Overview</b> .....	2-1
General Information.....	2-1
<b>Maintenance Record Form</b> .....	2-5
Maintenance Data.....	2-5
<b>Maintenance Schedule</b> .....	2-3
General Information.....	2-3
Oil Drain Intervals.....	2-4
<b>Tool Requirements</b> .....	2-2
General Information.....	2-2

**This Page Left Intentionally Blank**

## Maintenance Guidelines - Overview

### General Information

Cummins Inc. recommends that the engine be maintained according to the Maintenance Schedule in this section.

If the engine is operating in ambient temperatures below  $-18^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $0^{\circ}\text{F}$ ] or above  $38^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $100^{\circ}\text{F}$ ], perform maintenance at shorter intervals. Shorter maintenance intervals are also required if the engine is operated in a dusty environment or if frequent stops are made. For gas fueled generator sets, shorter maintenance intervals are also required, if operating at loads below 70% for prolonged periods. Contact your local Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for recommended maintenance intervals.

Some of these maintenance procedures require special tools or must be completed by qualified personnel. Contact your local Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for detailed information.

If your engine is equipped with a component or accessory not manufactured by Cummins Inc., refer to the component manufacturer's maintenance recommendations.

Use the chart provided in this section as a convenient way to record maintenance performed.

## Tool Requirements

### General Information

Most of the maintenance operations described in this manual can be performed with common hand tools (metric and S.A.E. wrenches, sockets, and screwdrivers).

The following is a list of special service tools required for some maintenance operations:

Tool Part Number	Description
ST-1273	Pressure gauge
3375045	Torque wrench (0 to 175 ft-lb)
3375049	Oil filter wrench
3376807	Engine coolant and fuel filter wrench
3824556	Charge air cooler (CAC) pressure kit
3824591	Engine barring gear
3824783	Torque wrench (0 to 300 in-lb)
CC-2800	Refractometer
CC-2802	Coolant test kit
3824842	M10 Compucheck® fitting
3377161	Digital multimeter
3164488	Digital multimeter

Contact your nearest Cummins® Authorized Repair Location for the required service tools.

## Maintenance Schedule

### General Information

For your convenience, listed below are the section numbers that contain specific instructions for performing the maintenance checks.

Perform maintenance at whichever interval that occurs first. At each scheduled maintenance interval, perform all previous maintenance checks that are due for scheduled maintenance.

#### Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval<sup>(4)</sup> .....Section 3

- Air Intake Piping - Inspect
- Air Tank and Reservoirs - Drain
- Cooling Fan - Check
- Crankcase Breather Tube - Inspect
- Drive Belts - Check
- Engine Coolant Level - Check
- Engine Lubricating Oil Level - Check
- Fuel-Water Separator - Drain

#### Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 3 Months<sup>(1, 4)</sup> .....Section 4

- Air Cleaner Restriction - Check
- Air Compressor Mounting Hardware - Check
- Charge Air Cooler - Check
- Charge Air Piping - Check
- Fuel Injection Pump Mounting Hardware - Check
- Lubricating Oil and Filters - Change
- Radiator Hoses - Check
- Radiator Pressure Cap - Check

#### Maintenance Procedures at 500 Hours or 6 Months<sup>(2, 3, 4)</sup> .....Section 5

- Engine Coolant - Check
- Fuel Filter, Canister Type - Change
- Fuel Filter, Spin-On Type - Change
- Lubricating Oil and Filters - Change

#### Maintenance Procedures at 1000 Hours or 1 Year<sup>(4)</sup> .....Section 6

- Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner - Check
- Fan Hub, Belt-Driven - Check
- Overhead Set - Adjust

#### Maintenance Procedures at 2000 Hours or 2 Years<sup>(3, 4)</sup> .....Section 7

- Air Compressor Discharge Line - Check
- Cooling System - Drain
- Vibration Damper, Rubber - Check
- Vibration Damper, Viscous - Check

1 The lubricating oil and lubricating oil filter interval can be adjusted based on application, fuel consumption, gross vehicle weight, and idle time. For engines whose aspiration is jacket water-cooled, turbocharged **only**, or natural, refer to Table 1 in the Oil Drain Intervals section.

2 The lubricating oil and lubricating oil filter interval can be adjusted based on application, fuel consumption, gross vehicle weight, and idle time. For engines whose aspiration is charge air cooled, refer to Table 2 in the Oil Drain Intervals section.

- 3 Antifreeze check interval is every oil change or 500 hours or 6 months, whichever occurs first. The operator **must** use a heavy-duty year-round antifreeze that meets the chemical composition of ASTM D6210. The antifreeze change interval is 2 years, 2000 hours, or whichever occurs first. Antifreeze is essential for freeze, overheat, and corrosion protection.
- 4 Follow the manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures for the starter, alternator, generator, batteries, electrical components, charge air cooler, radiator, air compressor, air cleaner, refrigerant compressor, and fan clutch.

### Oil Drain Intervals

Refer to Table 1 or Table 2 to determine the maximum recommended oil change and filter change intervals engine operating in hours or months, whichever comes first.

<b>Table 1: Jacket Water Cooled, Turbocharged Only, or Naturally Aspirated Engines</b>			
<b>Cummins® Engine Standard Classification</b>	<b>American Petroleum Institute Classification</b>	<b>International Classifications</b>	<b>All Engine Ratings</b>
(CES)	(API)		
CES-20078, CES-20077, CES-20076, CES-20072, CES-20071	API CI-4/SK, API CI-4, API CH-4, API CH-4/SJ	ACEA E-5, Global DHD-1	250 Hours or 3 Months
CES-20075	API CF-4/SG	ACEA E-3, ACEA E-2, JAMA DH-1	150 Hours or 6 Weeks
	API CG-4/SH, API CD, API CE	ACEA E-1	Obsolete. Do <b>not</b> use.

<b>Table 2: Charge Air Cooled Engines</b>			
<b>Cummins® Engine Standard Classification</b>	<b>American Petroleum Institute Classification</b>	<b>International Classifications</b>	<b>All Engine Ratings</b>
(CES)	(API)		
CES-20078, CES-20077, CES-20076, CES-20072, CES-20071	API CI-4/SK, API CI-4, API CH-4, API CH-4/SJ	ACEA E-5, Global DHD-1	500 Hours or 6 Months
CES-20075	API CF-4/SG	ACEA E-3, ACEA E-2, JAMA DH-1	250 Hours or 3 Months
Months	API CG-4/SH, API CD, API CE	ACEA E-1	Obsolete. Do <b>not</b> use.







# Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Intake Piping</b> .....	3-2
Maintenance Check.....	3-2
<b>Air Tanks and Reservoirs</b> .....	3-2
Drain.....	3-2
<b>Coolant Level</b> .....	3-4
Maintenance Check.....	3-4
<b>Crankcase Breather Tube</b> .....	3-3
Maintenance Check.....	3-3
<b>Daily Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	3-1
Engine Operation Report.....	3-1
General Information.....	3-1
Unusual Engine Noise.....	3-1
<b>Drive Belts</b> .....	3-5
Maintenance Check.....	3-5
<b>Fan, Cooling</b> .....	3-2
Inspect for Reuse.....	3-2
<b>Fuel-Water Separator</b> .....	3-6
Drain.....	3-6
Canister Type.....	3-6
Spin-on Type.....	3-7
<b>Lubricating Oil Level</b> .....	3-7
Maintenance Check.....	3-7

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Daily Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

Preventative maintenance begins with day-to-day awareness of the engine and its system. Before starting the engine, check the oil and coolant levels. Look for:

- Leaks
- Loose or damaged parts
- Worn or damaged belts
- Any change in engine appearance.
- Odor of fuel

### Engine Operation Report

The engine **must** be maintained in top mechanical condition if the operator is to get optimum satisfaction from its use. The maintenance department needs daily running reports from the operator to make necessary adjustments in the time allocated. The daily running report also helps to make provisions for more extensive maintenance work as the reports indicate the necessity.

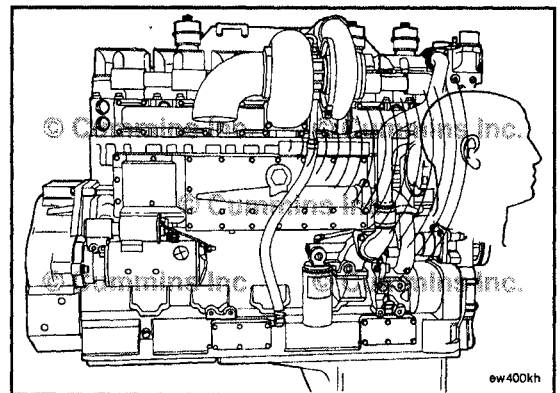
Comparison and intelligent interpretation of the daily report, along with a practical follow-up action, will eliminate most failures and emergency repairs.

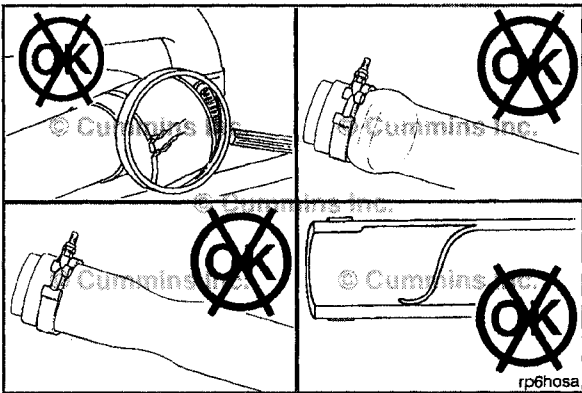
Report to the maintenance department any of the following conditions:

- Low lubricating oil pressure
- Low power
- Power increases or engine surge
- Erratic or no accelerator control or response
- Any warning lights flashing or staying on
- Abnormal water or oil temperature
- Unusual engine noise
- Excessive smoke
- Excessive use of coolant, fuel, or lubricating oil
- Any fuel, coolant, or lubricating oil leaks
- Loose or damaged parts
- Worn or damaged belts

### Unusual Engine Noise

During daily maintenance checks, listen for any unusual engine noise that can indicate that service is required.





### Air Intake Piping Maintenance Check

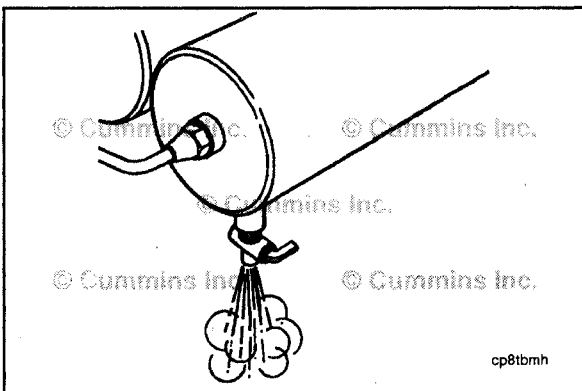


Visually inspect the intake piping daily for wear points and damage to piping, loose clamps, or punctures that can damage the engine.

Replace damaged pipes, and tighten loose clamps, as necessary, to prevent the air system from leaking.

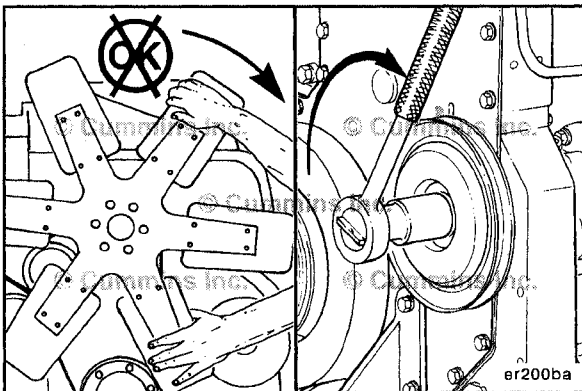
**Torque Value:** 8 N•m [ 72 in-lb ]

Check for corrosion under the clamps and hoses of the intake system piping. Corrosion can allow corrosive products and dirt to enter the intake system. Disassemble and clean, as required.



### Air Tanks and Reservoirs Drain

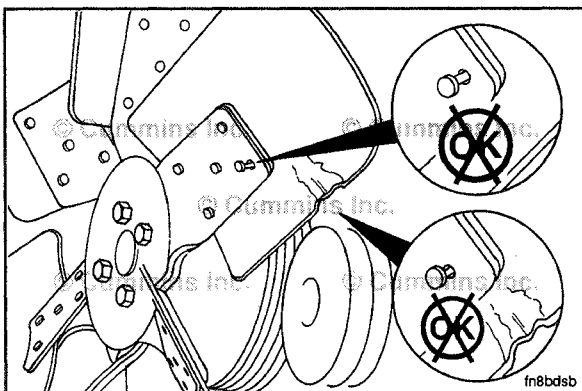
If automatic purging or spitter valves are used, confirm the valves are operating correctly. If a manual drain valve is used on the wet tank, open the draincock on the wet tank to drain any moisture accumulated in the air system. If oil is present, the air compressor system **must** be checked. Contact your Cummins Authorized Repair Location.



### Fan, Cooling Inspect for Reuse



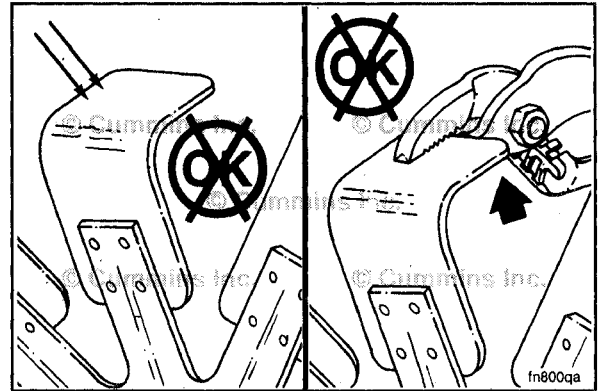
**Do not rotate the engine by pulling or prying on the fan. The fan blade(s) can be damaged and cause the fan to fail and cause personal injury or property damage. Use the accessory drive shaft or the crankshaft barring tool to rotate the crankshaft.**



A visual inspection of the cooling fan is required daily. Check for cracks, loose rivets, and bent or loose blades. Check the fan to make sure it is securely mounted. Tighten the capscrews, if necessary.

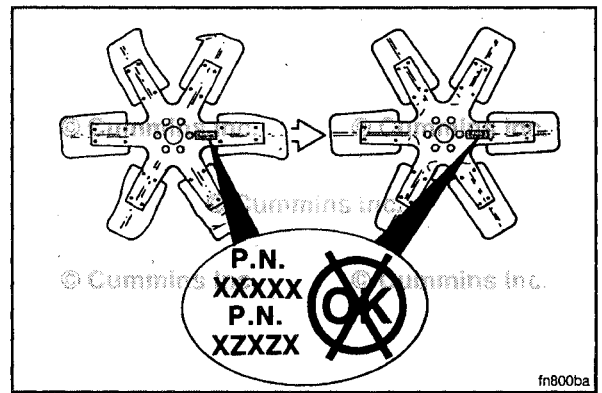
**▲ WARNING ▲**

Do not straighten a bent fan blade or continue to use a damaged fan. A bent or damaged fan blade can fail during operation and cause personal injury or property damage.



Replace original equipment fan that is damaged with a fan of the identical part number. Cummins Inc. **must** approve any other fan changes to be covered under warranty.

Refer to the vehicle or equipment manufacturer's specifications for capscrew torque.

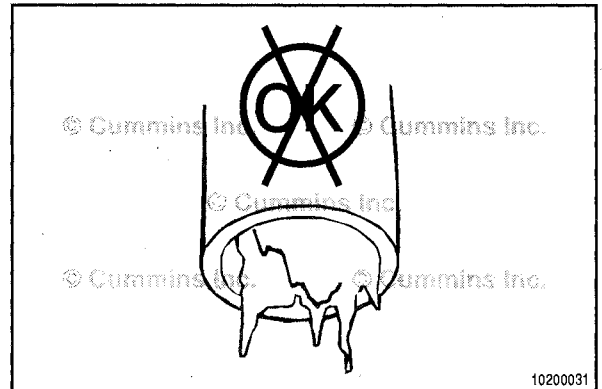


### Crankcase Breather Tube Maintenance Check

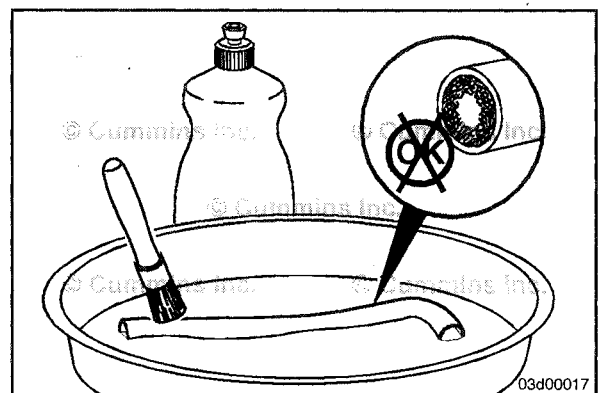


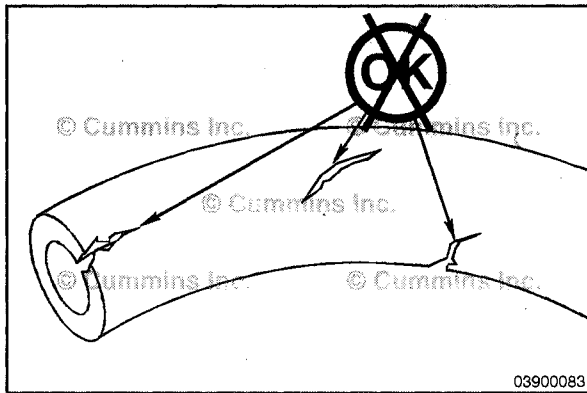
Inspect the breather tube for sludge, debris, or ice in the tube.

Inspect the tube more frequently in icy conditions.

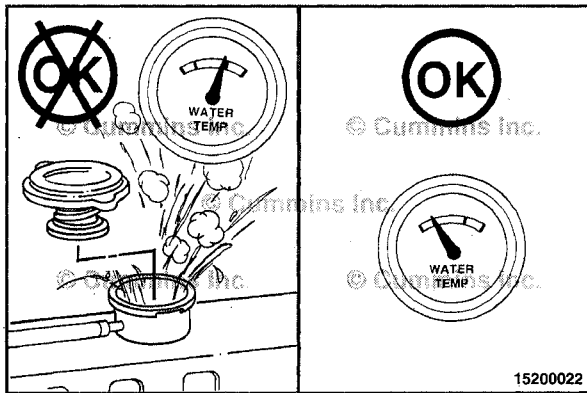


If sludge, debris, or ice is found clean the tube with detergent and warm water or a solvent. Dry the tube with compressed air.





Visually inspect the tube for cracks or damage. If damage is found, replace the crankcase breather tube. Contact your Cummins Authorized Repair Location.



### Coolant Level Maintenance Check

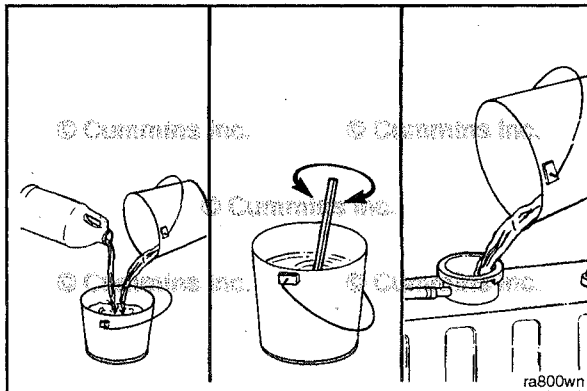
#### ▲WARNING▲

Do not remove a pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

#### ▲CAUTION▲

Never use a sealing additive to stop leaks in the cooling system. This can result in cooling system plugging and inadequate coolant flow, causing the engine to overheat.

The coolant level **must** be checked daily.

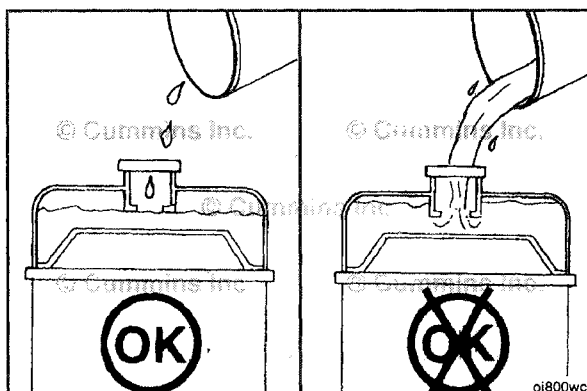


#### ▲CAUTION▲

Do not add cold coolant to a hot engine. Engine castings can be damaged. Allow the engine to cool to below 50°C [120°F] before adding coolant.

Coolant added to the engine **must** be mixed with the correct proportions of antifreeze, supplemental coolant additive, and water to avoid engine damage.

Coolant recommendations and specification details on correct mixing of coolant can be found in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).



Fill the cooling system with coolant. Refer to the markings on the radiator or expansion tank for coolant levels or refer to the OEM manual.

**NOTE:** Some radiators have two fill necks, both of which **must** be filled when the cooling system is drained.



## Drive Belts

### Maintenance Check

#### Poly-Vee Belt

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

Make sure that the engine is switched off and any starting mechanisms are isolated before any inspections are made. Daily belt inspections can be carried out through an appropriate aperture. Do not remove any guards.

Inspect the belts daily. Check the belt for intersecting cracks. Traverse (across the belt width) cracks are acceptable. Longitudinal (direction of belt length) cracks that intersect with transverse cracks are **not** acceptable. Replace the belt if it is frayed or has pieces of material missing. Refer to Section A for belt adjustment and replacement procedures.

Belt damage can be caused by:

- Incorrect tension
- Incorrect size or length
- Pulley misalignment
- Incorrect installation
- Severe operating environment
- Oil or grease on the side of belts.

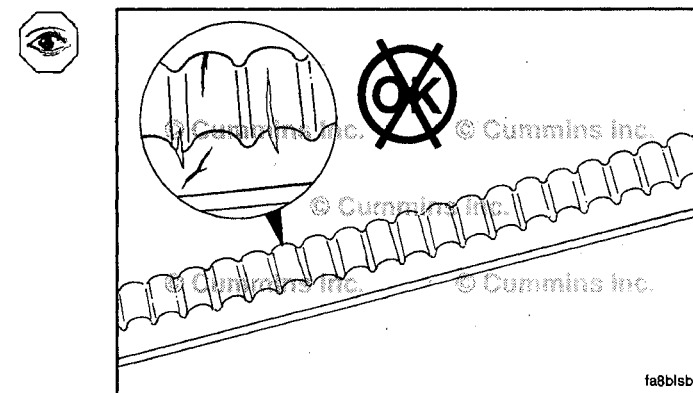
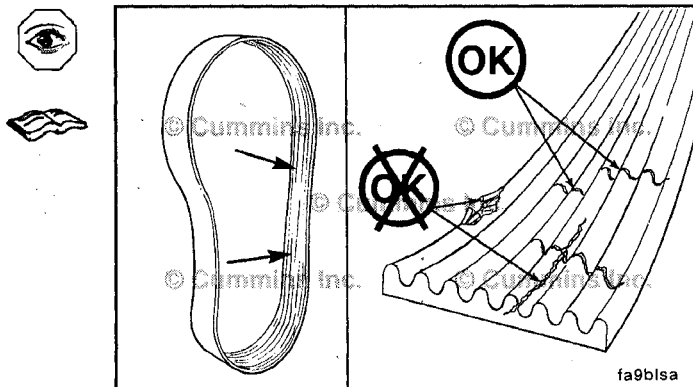
#### Cogged Belt

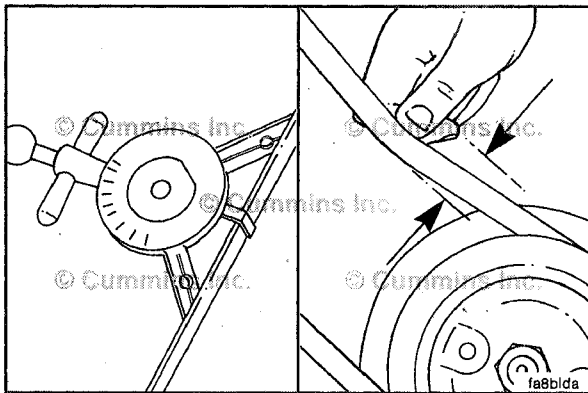
Inspect the belts daily. Replace the belts if they are cracked, frayed, or have chunks of material missing. Small cracks are acceptable.

Adjust the belts that have a glazed or shiny surface, which indicates belt slippage. Correctly installed and tensioned belts will show even pulley and belt wear. Refer to Section A for belt adjustment and replacement procedures.

Belt damage can be caused by:

- Incorrect tension
- Incorrect size or length
- Pulley misalignment
- Incorrect installation
- Severe operating environment
- Oil or grease on the belts



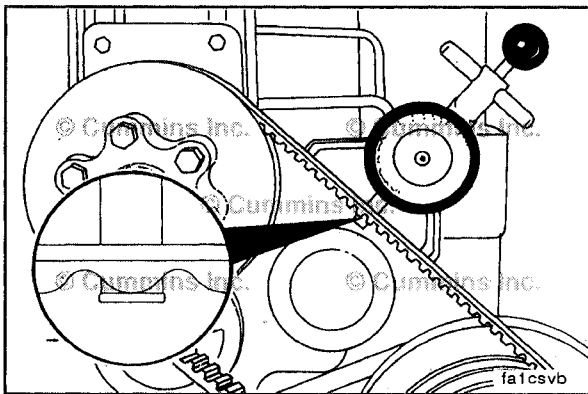


Measure the belt tension in the center span of the pulleys. Refer to the Belt Tension Chart in Section V for the correct gauge and tension value for the belt width used.



An alternate method (deflection method) can be used to check belt tension by applying 110 N [25 lbf] force between the pulleys on v-belts. If the deflection is more than one belt thickness per foot of pulley center distance, the belt tension **must** be adjusted.

Refer to Section A for adjustment procedures.



For cogged belts, **make sure** that the belt tension gauge is positioned so that the center tensioning leg is placed directly over the high point (hump) of a cog. Other positioning will result in incorrect measurement.

## Fuel-Water Separator Drain



**Drain the water-fuel separator into a container and dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.**

Cummins Inc. requires a fuel-water separator or fuel filter be installed in the fuel supply system.

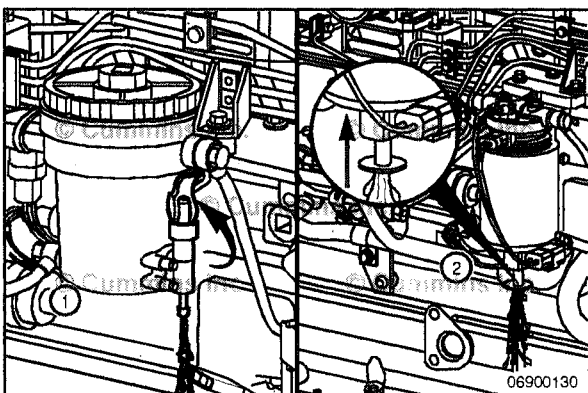
Drain the water and sediment from the separator daily.

### Canister Type

Shut off the engine.

Pull up on the drain valve lever until fluid drains out of the drain tube. Drain the filter sump until clear fuel is visible.

Push up on the drain valve until fluid drains out of the drain tube.



### Spin-on Type

Shut off the engine.

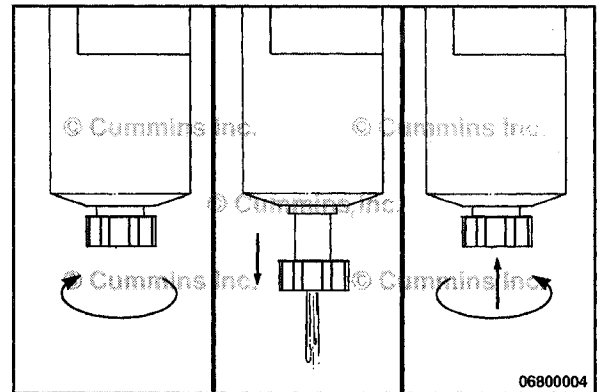
Use your hand to open the drain valve. Turn the valve **counterclockwise** approximately 3½ turns until the valve drops down 25.4mm [1 in] and draining occurs.

Drain the filter sump until clear fuel is visible.



**When closing the drain valve, do not overtighten the valve. Overtightening can damage the threads.**

To close the valve, lift the valve and turn **clockwise** until it is hand-tight.



### Lubricating Oil Level Maintenance Check



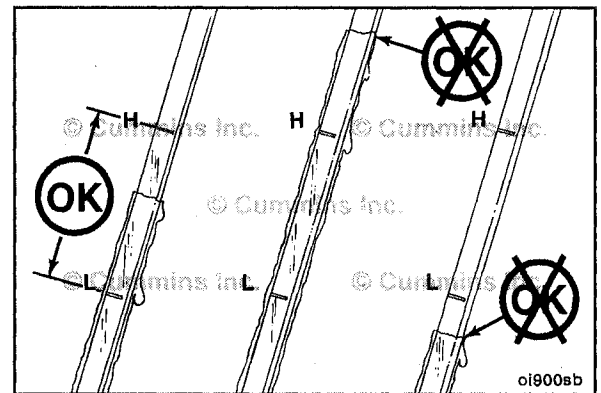
**Never operate the engine with oil level below the L (low) mark or above the H (high) mark. Poor engine performance or engine damage can occur.**

The engine **must** be level when checking the oil level to make sure the measurement is correct.

Shut off the engine for an accurate reading.

Wait at least 15 minutes after shutting off the engine to check the oil level. This allows time for the oil to drain into the oil pan.

For additional lubricating oil recommendations and oil pan capacity information, refer to Maintenance Specifications (Section V).





# Section 4 - Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 3 Months

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Cleaner Restriction</b> .....	4-1
Maintenance Check.....	4-1
<b>Air Compressor</b> .....	4-2
Maintenance Check.....	4-2
<b>Charge-Air Cooler</b> .....	4-2
Maintenance Check.....	4-2
<b>Charge-Air Piping</b> .....	4-3
Maintenance Check.....	4-3
<b>Closed Crankcase Ventilation Hoses</b> .....	4-3
Maintenance Check.....	4-3
<b>Fuel Pump</b> .....	4-3
Maintenance Check.....	4-3
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	4-1
General Information.....	4-1
<b>Radiator Hoses</b> .....	4-3
Maintenance Check.....	4-3
<b>Radiator Pressure Cap</b> .....	4-4
General Information.....	4-4
Inspect for Reuse.....	4-5
Pressure Test.....	4-5

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Air Cleaner Restriction

### Maintenance Check

#### Mechanical Indicator



**Never operate the engine without an air cleaner. Intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine and causing premature wear.**

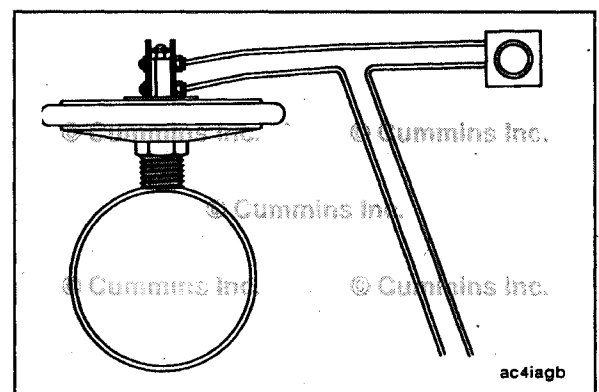
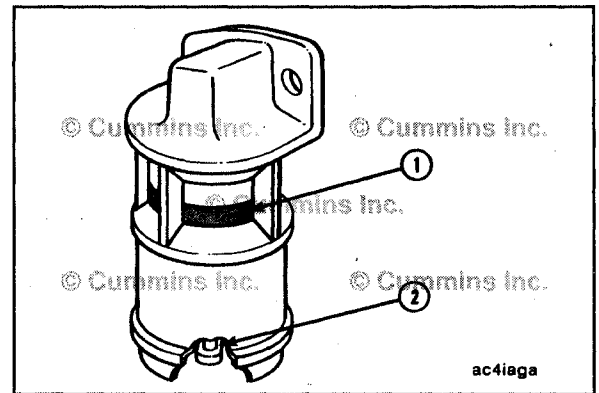
**NOTE:** Do not remove the felt washer from the indicator. The felt washer absorbs moisture.

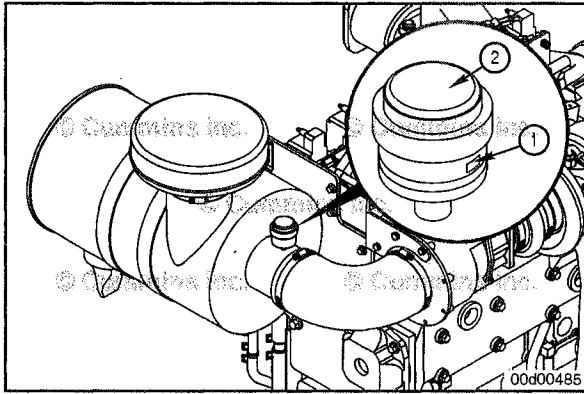
A mechanical restriction indicator is available to indicate excessive air restriction through a dry-type air cleaner. This instrument can be mounted in the air cleaner outlet or on the instrument panel. The red flag (1) in the window gradually rises as the cartridge loads with dirt. After changing or replacing the cartridge, reset the indicator by pushing the reset button (2).

Restriction or vacuum indicators need to be installed as close as possible to the turbocharger air inlet in order to obtain a true indication of restrictions.

#### Vacuum Indicator

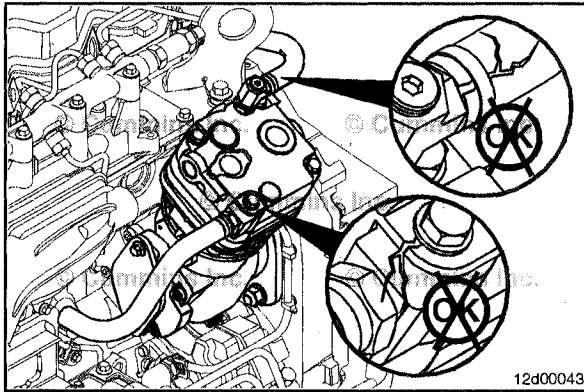
Vacuum switches actuate a warning light on the instrument panel when the air restriction becomes excessive.





### Industrial Gas Mechanical Indicator

A mechanical restriction indicator is available to indicate excessive air restriction through a dry-type air cleaner. This instrument is mounted in the air cleaner outlet. The red flag (1) in the window gradually rises as the cartridge loads with dirt. When air restriction is indicated the air filter cartridge **must** be replaced. After changing or replacing the cartridge, reset the indicator by pushing the reset button (2)



### Air Compressor

#### Maintenance Check



**NOTE:** Depending on application, it is possible engines will **not** be equipped with an air compressor.

Inspect compressor housing for cracks and damage.

Inspect hydraulic pump couplings for cracks, wear, or damage (if equipped).

Inspect air plumbing for splits or cracks.

Inspect the air compressor mounting nuts, including support bracket, for loose or damaged hardware.

Operate the engine and check for correct compressor operation and air, oil, and coolant leaks.

#### Torque Value:

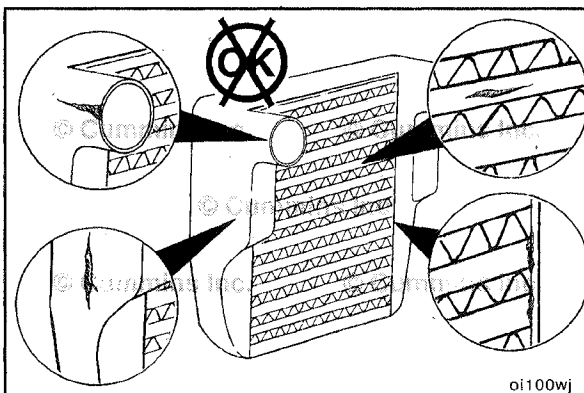
Mounting 18 mm

Step 1                      77 N•m                      [ 57 ft-lb ]

#### Torque Value:

Bracket 10 mm

Step 1                      45 N•m                      [ 33 ft-lb ]



### Charge-Air Cooler

#### Maintenance Check

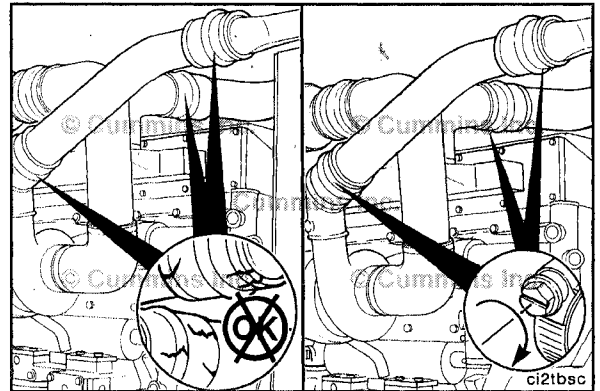


Inspect the charge-air cooler (CAC) for dirt and debris blocking the fins. Check for cracks, holes, or other damage. If damage is found, refer to the vehicle, vessel, or equipment manufacturer.



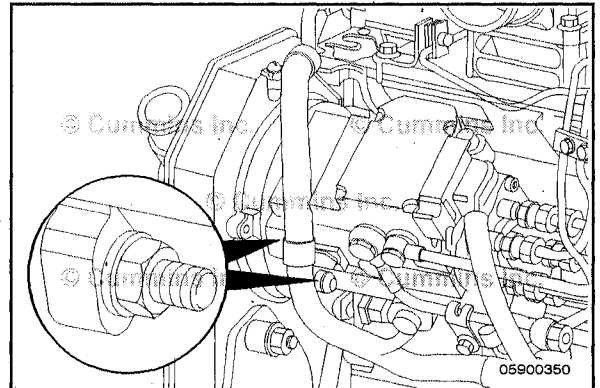
## Charge-Air Piping Maintenance Check

Inspect the charge-air piping and hoses for leaks, holes, cracks, or loose connections. Tighten the hose clamps if necessary. Refer to the vehicle or equipment manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.



## Fuel Pump Maintenance Check

Inspect the fuel injection pump mounting nuts, including the tail support bracket, for loose or damaged hardware.

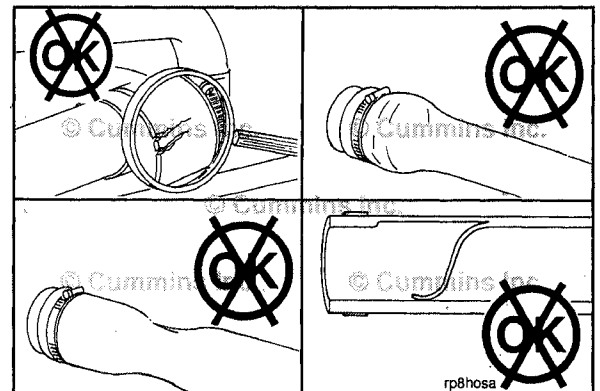


## Radiator Hoses Maintenance Check

Check all hoses for cracks, cuts, or collapsing.

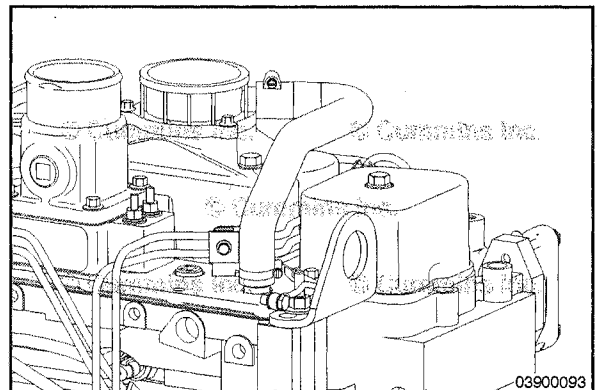
**NOTE:** The silicone engine coolant hose will exhibit swelling due to the elasticity of the hose.

If damage is found, replace damaged hoses. Contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

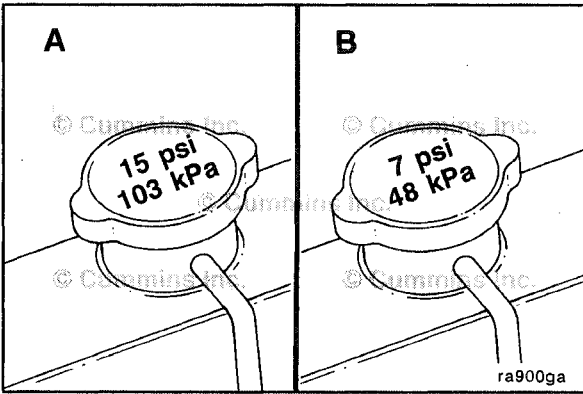
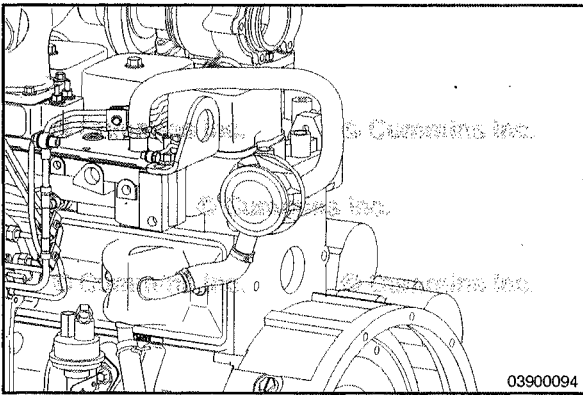


## Closed Crankcase Ventilation Hoses Maintenance Check

Inspect the closed-crankcase ventilation piping and hoses for leaks, holes, cracks, or loose connections. Tighten the hose clamps, if necessary to proper torque. Refer to Section V for torque specification. The illustration shown is one of two options available for the closed-crankcase ventilation system.



The illustration shown is the second of two options available for the closed-crankcase ventilation system.



## Radiator Pressure Cap General Information

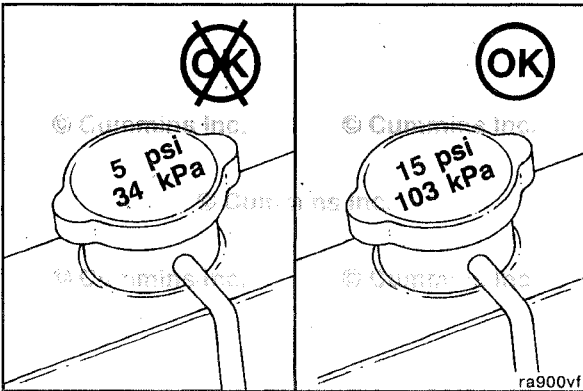
### Pressure Caps

The system is designed to use a pressure cap to prevent boiling of the coolant.

Different caps are specified for the two recommended systems:

Radiator Cap Pressure Test		
	System	Cap
A (Normal-Duty)	104°C [219°F]	103 KPa [15 psi]
B (Light-Duty)	99°C [210°F]	48 KPa [7 psi]

**NOTE:** An incorrect or malfunctioning cap can result in the loss of coolant and the engine running hot.

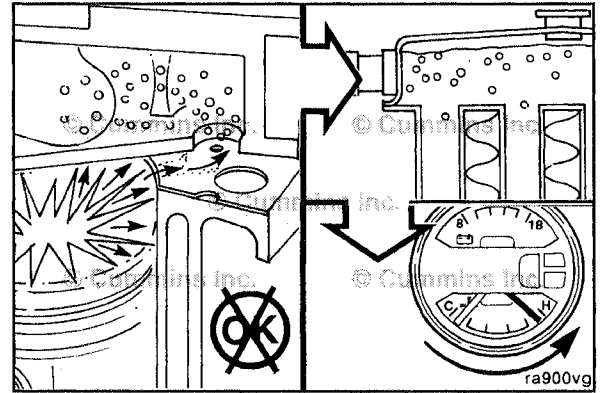


An incorrect or malfunctioning cap can result in loss of coolant and the engine running hot.

Air in the coolant can result in loss of coolant from the overflow when the aerated coolant is hot. The heated air expands, increasing the pressure in the system, causing the cap to open.



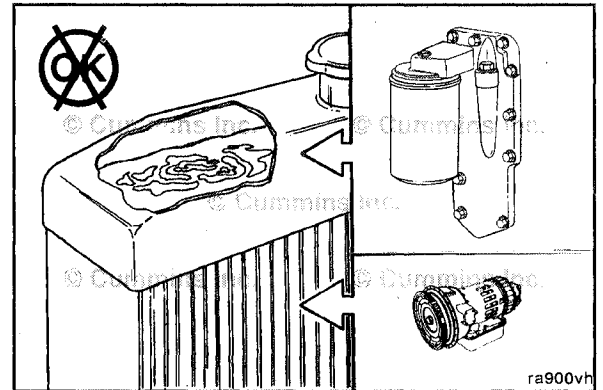
Similarly, coolant can be displaced through the overflow if the head gasket leaks compression gases to the coolant system.



The operating pressure of the coolant system and the lubricating system can result in the mixing of the fluids if there is a leak between the systems, such as the head gasket or oil cooler (refer to Procedure 007-037 Lubricating Oil System in Section 7).



**NOTE:** Transmission fluid can also leak into the coolant through radiator bottom tank transmission oil coolers. Refer to the OEM service manual.



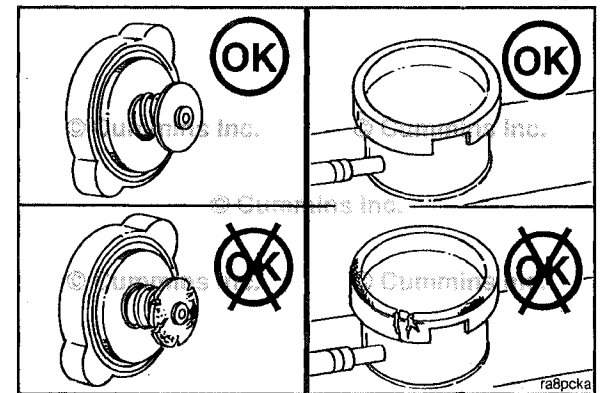
**Inspect for Reuse**

Be sure the correct radiator cap is being used. Refer to (Cooling System) in Section V - Specifications.

Inspect the rubber seal of the pressure cap for damage.

Inspect the radiator fill neck for cracks or other damage.

Refer to the radiator manufacturer for instructions if the fill neck is damaged.

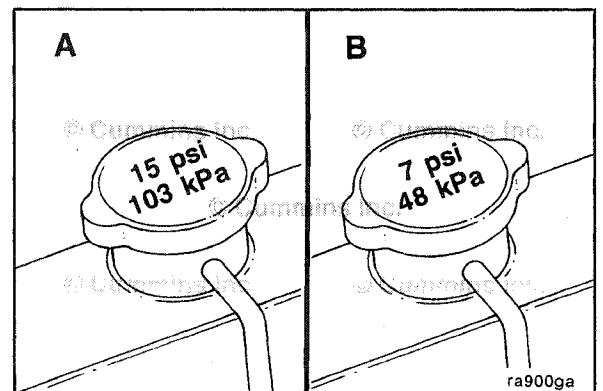


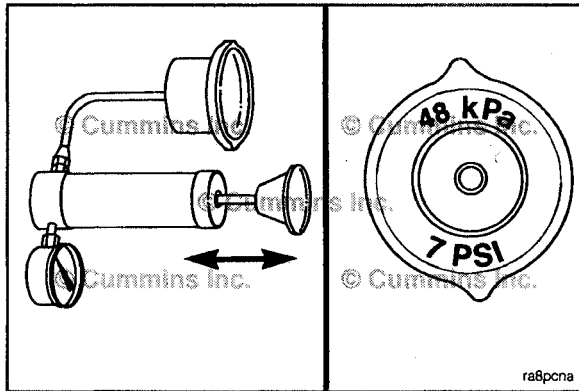
**Pressure Test**

The system is designed to use the pressure cap to prevent boiling of the coolant.

Different caps are specified for the two recommended systems:

System	Cap
A-Normal-Duty 104°C [219°F]	103 kPa [15 psi]
B-Light-Duty 99°C [210°F]	48 kPa [7 psi]





Pressure-test the radiator cap.

The pressure cap **must** seal within the value stated on the cap, or it **must** be replaced.

**NOTE:** An incorrect or malfunctioning cap can result in loss of coolant and the engine running hot.

# Section 5 - Maintenance Procedures at 500 Hours or 6 Months

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Engine Coolant Antifreeze</b> .....	5-1
Maintenance Check.....	5-1
<b>Fuel Filter (Canister Type)</b> .....	5-1
Install.....	5-2
Preparatory Steps.....	5-1
Prime.....	5-2
Remove.....	5-2
<b>Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)</b> .....	5-4
Drain.....	5-4
Finishing Steps.....	5-7
Install.....	5-5
Preparatory Steps.....	5-4
Prime.....	5-6
General Information.....	5-6
Remove.....	5-4
<b>Lubricating Oil and Filters</b> .....	5-8
Drain.....	5-8
Fill.....	5-10
Install.....	5-9
Remove.....	5-8
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	5-1
General Information.....	5-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Engine Coolant Antifreeze

### Maintenance Check



**Overconcentration of antifreeze or use of high silicate antifreeze can cause damage to the engine.**

Check the antifreeze concentration. Use a mixture of 50-percent water and 50-percent ethylene glycol or propylene glycol-base antifreeze to protect the engine to  $-32^{\circ}\text{C}$  [ $-25^{\circ}\text{F}$ ] year-around.

The Fleetguard® refractometer, Part Number C2800, provides a reliable, easy to read, and accurate measurement of freezing point protection and glycol (antifreeze) concentration.

**Antifreeze is essential in every climate.**

It broadens the operating temperature by lowering the coolant freezing point and by raising its boiling point.

The corrosion inhibitors also protect the cooling system components from corrosion and provides longer component life.

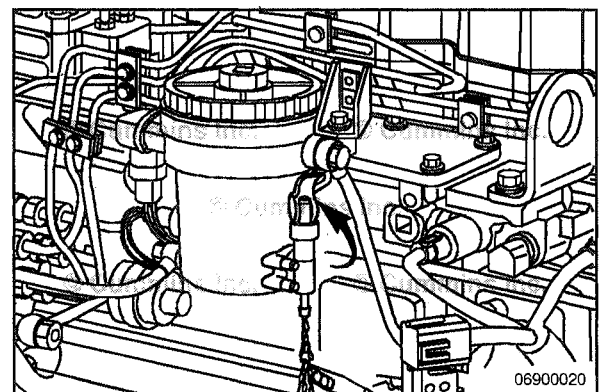
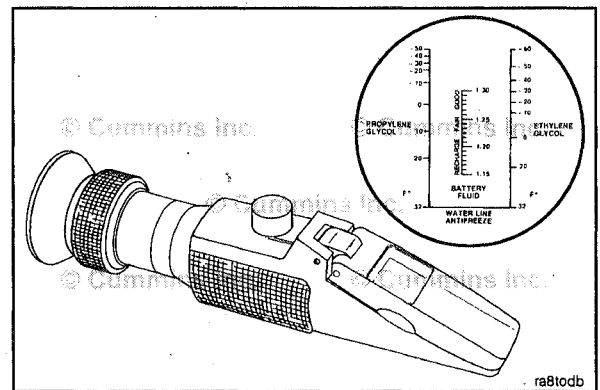
## Fuel Filter (Canister Type)

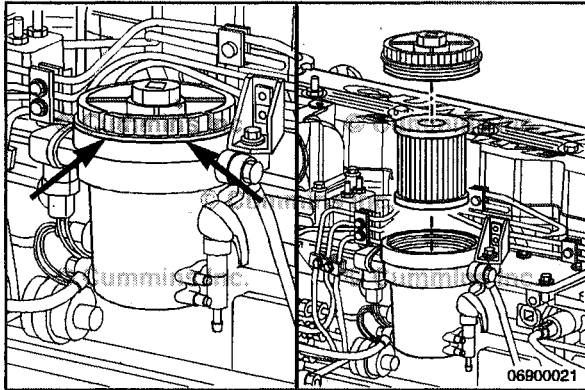
### Preparatory Steps



**Drain the fuel-water separator into a container, and dispose of contents in accordance with local environmental regulations.**

Lift up on the filter drain lever to drain fuel out of the filter for approximately 5 seconds. This will eliminate fuel from running over the top of the filter upon removal.





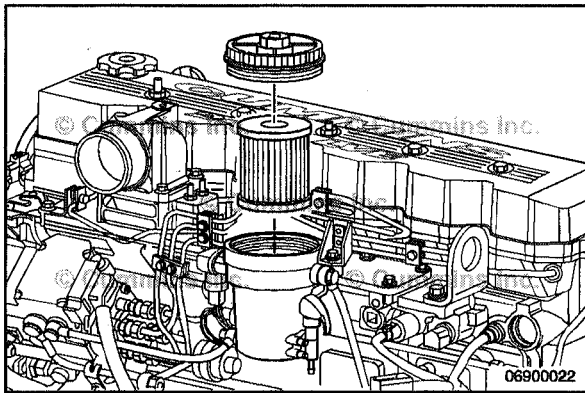
### Remove

Clean all debris from around the canister lid.



Remove the filter lid and filter element. A crescent wrench can be used if the lid can **not** be removed by hand.

**NOTE:** Remove the filter element by twisting the element sideways from the filter lid.



### Install

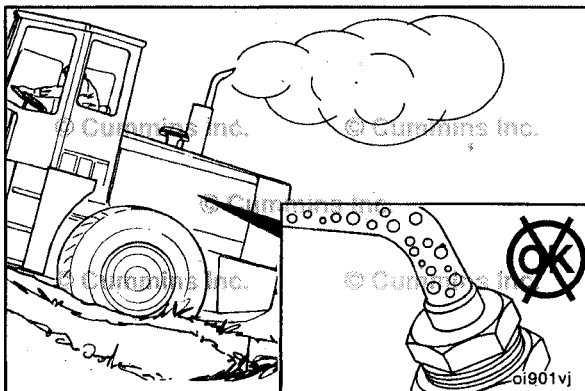
Install the new element in the canister lid, and place back in the canister by twisting **clockwise**.

Refer to Procedure 018-024 (Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications) in Section V.

**NOTE:** The replacement filter element comes with a new o-ring for the canister lid. The o-ring **must** be replaced with the filter element.

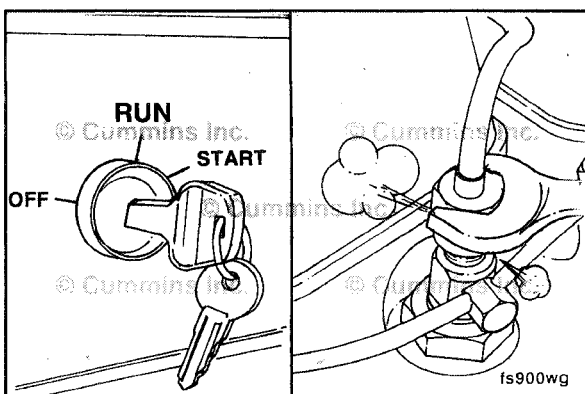
Lubricate the o-ring with clean engine oil.

Hand-tighten the canister lid.



### Prime

Controlled venting is provided at the injection pump through the fuel drain manifold. Small amounts of air introduced by changing the filters or injection pump supply line will be vented automatically if the fuel filter is changed in accordance with the instructions.

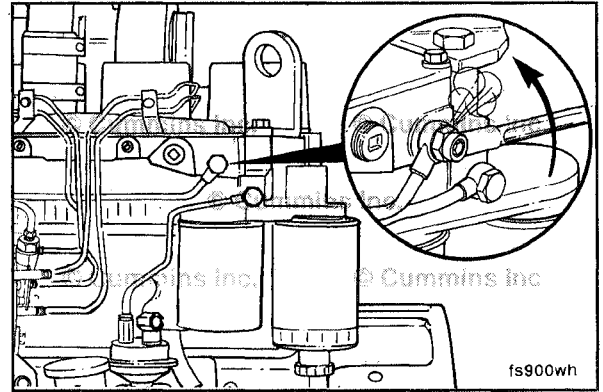


However, manual bleeding will be required if one of the following conditions exists:

- The fuel filter is **not** filled prior to installation
- The fuel injection pump is replaced
- The high-pressure fuel line connections are loosened or the lines are replaced
- It is an initial engine start-up or start-up after an extended period of no engine operation.



Open the bleed screw.

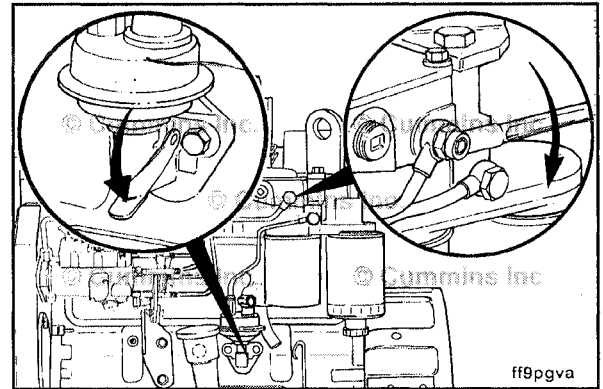


Operate the hand lever until the fuel flowing from the fitting is free of air.



Tighten the bleed screw.

**Torque Value:** 9 N•m [ 80 in-lb ]



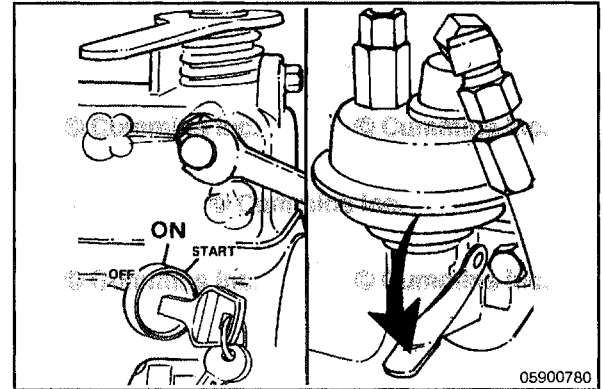
Air and fuel can be vented from the illustrated vent locations on the Bosch® VE fuel injection pumps.



Loosen the vent screw and operate the priming lever on the fuel transfer pump until the fuel injection pump is primed.

Tighten the vent screw.

**Torque Value:** 9 N•m [ 80 in-lb ]



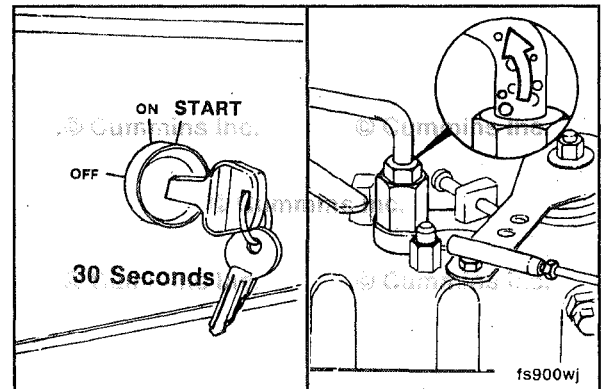
**⚠CAUTION⚠**

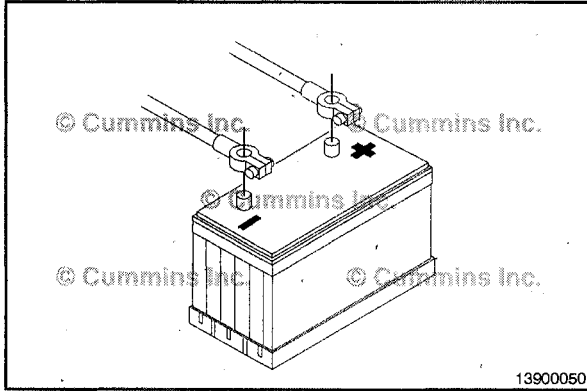
It is necessary to turn the keyswitch to the ON position. Because the engine can start, be sure to follow all safety precautions. Use the normal engine starting procedure.

**⚠CAUTION⚠**

When using the starting motor to vent the system, do not engage it for more than 30 seconds, or starter damage will occur. Wait 2 minutes before starting the engine again.

Air can also be vented through the fuel drain manifold line by operating the starting motor.



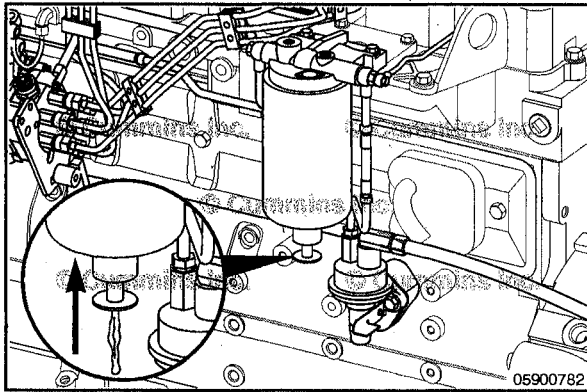


## Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type) Preparatory Steps

### ▲ WARNING ▲

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

- Disconnect the batteries.

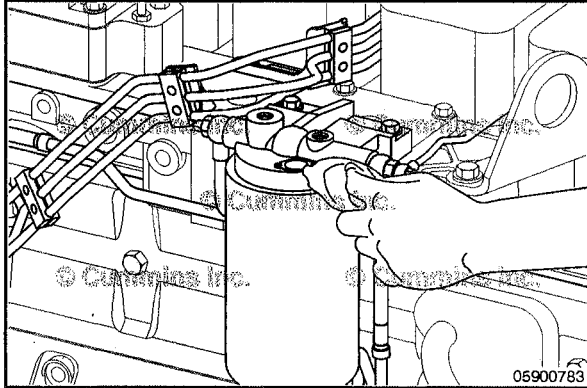


## Drain

### ▲ WARNING ▲

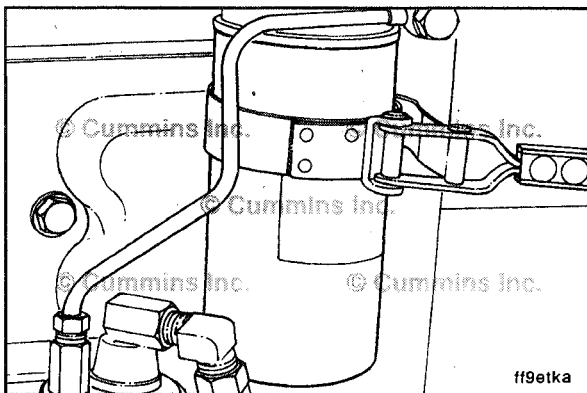
Drain the fuel-water separator into a container, and dispose of contents in accordance with local environmental regulations.

If equipped, use the filter drain valve to drain fuel out of the filter for approximately 5 seconds. This will eliminate fuel from running over the top of the filter upon removal.



## Remove

Clean the area around the fuel filter head.



### ▲ WARNING ▲

Fuel is flammable. Keep all cigarettes, flames, pilot lights, arcing equipment, and switches out of the work area and areas sharing ventilation to reduce the possibility of severe personal injury or death when working on the fuel system.

Remove the fuel filter.

## Install

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

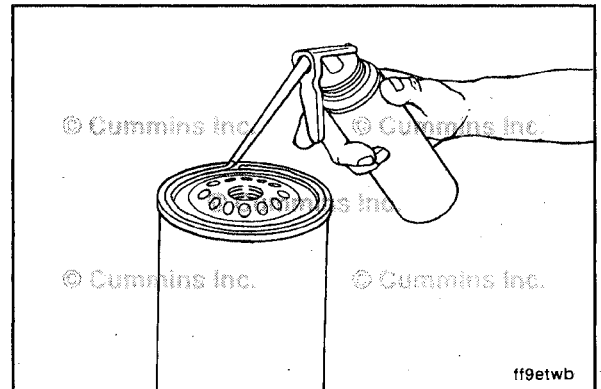
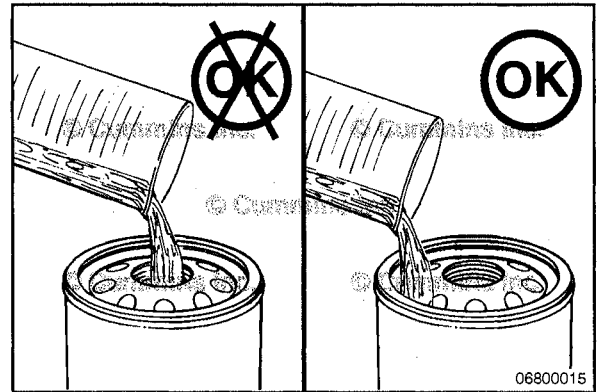
Fuel is flammable. Keep all cigarettes, flames, pilot lights, arcing equipment, and switches out of the work area and areas sharing ventilation to reduce the possibility of severe personal injury or death when working on the fuel system.

### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

When pre-filling the filter do not pour fuel down the center (clean side) of the filter. Pour clean fuel into the outer openings (dirty side) of the filter. Use a clean side block off plug, if available, to prevent fuel from entering the clean side of the filter. Pre-filling on the clean side of the filter can result in debris entering the fuel system and damaging fuel system components.

Fill the new filter(s) with clean diesel fuel.

Lubricate the seal with clean lubricating engine oil.

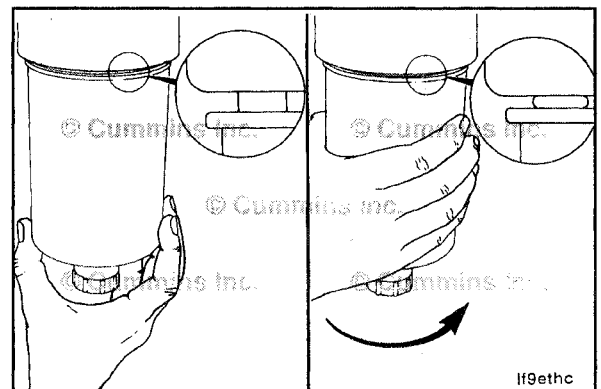


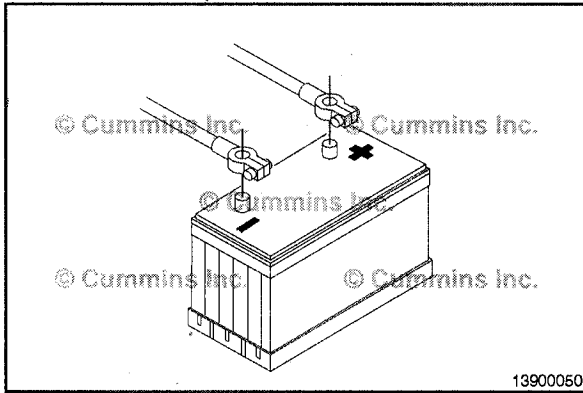
### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads as well as damage the filter element seal or filter can.

Install the fuel filter on the fuel filter head. Turn the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

Tighten the fuel filter an additional  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a turn after the gasket contacts the fuel filter head surface, or as specified by the fuel filter manufacturer.

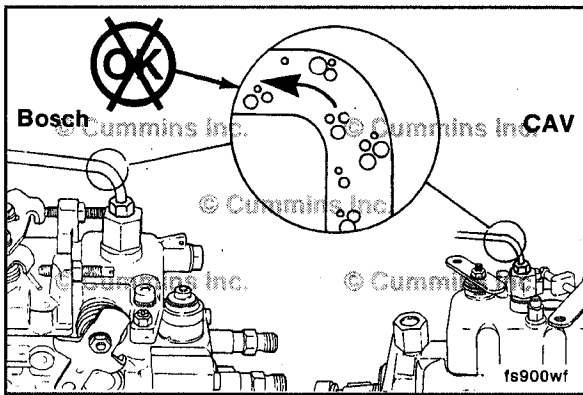




**▲ WARNING ▲**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

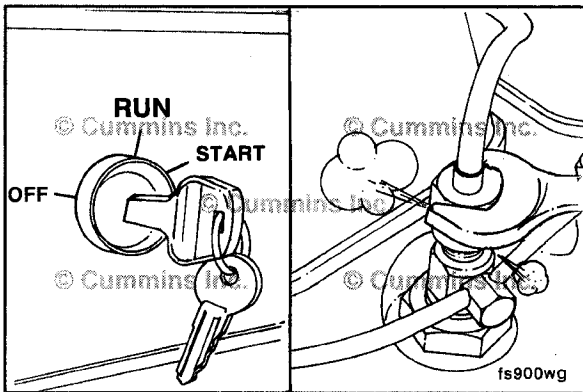
Connect the batteries.



**Prime**

**General Information**

Controlled venting is provided at the injection pump through the fuel drain manifold. Small amounts of air introduced by changing the filters or injection pump supply line will be vented automatically if the fuel filter is changed in accordance with the instructions.



However, manual bleeding will be required if one of the following conditions exists:

- The fuel filter is **not** filled prior to installation
- The fuel injection pump is replaced
- The high-pressure fuel line connections are loosened, or the lines are replaced
- It is an initial engine start-up or start-up after an extended period of no engine operation.

Refer to Procedure 006-015 (Fuel Filter (Spin-On)) in Section 6 for proper venting of the low pressure side of the fuel system.

Refer to the Procedure 005-012 (Fuel Injection Pumps, In-Line) in Section 5 to determine if venting the fuel pump is necessary. Or, refer to Procedure 005-014 (Fuel Injection Pumps, Rotary) in Section 5 to determine if venting the fuel pump is necessary.

Refer to Procedure 006-051 Injector Supply Lines (High Pressure) in Section 6 for venting of the high pressure side of the fuel system.

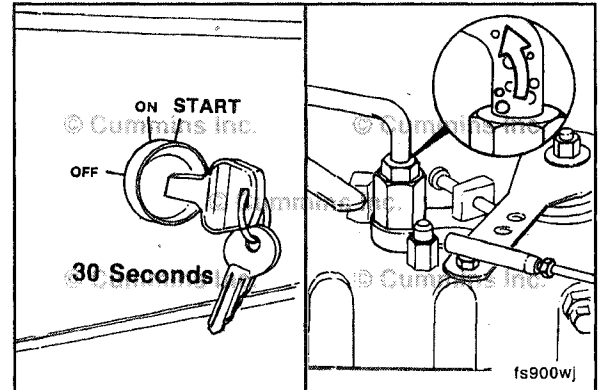
**⚠CAUTION⚠**

It is necessary to turn the keyswitch to the ON position. Because the engine can start, be sure to follow all safety precautions. Use the normal engine starting procedure.

**⚠CAUTION⚠**

When using the starting motor to vent the system, do not engage the starter for more than 30 seconds, or starter damage will occur. Wait 2 minutes before starting the engine again.

Air can also be vented through the fuel drain manifold line by operating the starting motor.

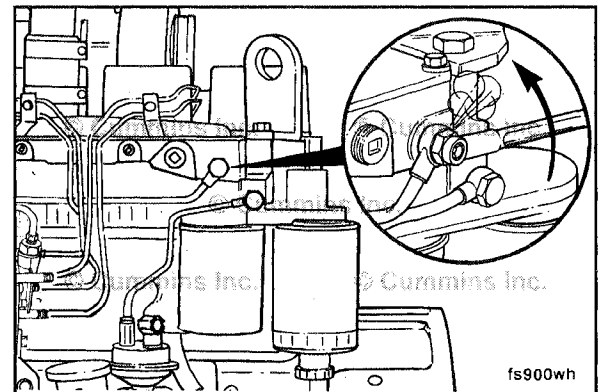


Low Pressure Fuel Line(s)

**NOTE:** For engines equipped with Distributor type pumps equipped with bleed screws.

Open the bleed screw.

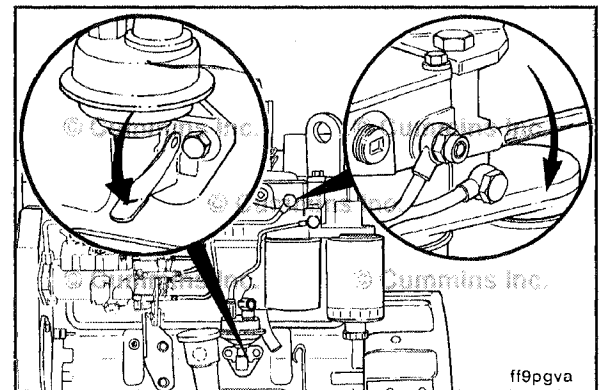
**NOTE:** If the engine is **not** equipped with a bleed screw, loosen the fitting on the low pressure supply line to the injection pump. Once priming has been completed, tighten the fitting to the specified torque.



Operate the hand lever until the fuel flowing from the fitting is free of air.

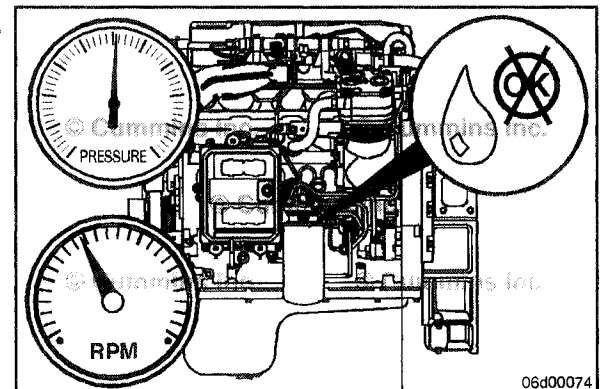
Tighten the bleed screw.

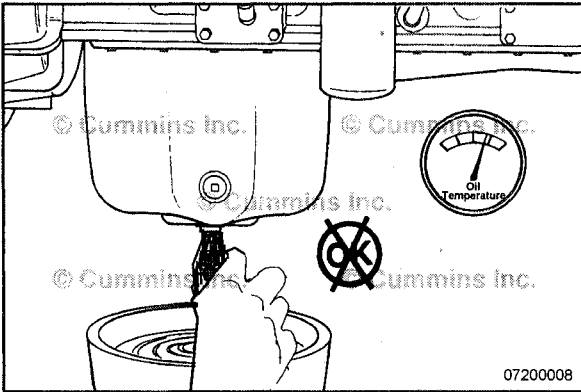
**Torque Value:** 9 N•m [ 80 in-lb ]



**Finishing Steps**

- Operate the engine and check for leaks.





## Lubricating Oil and Filters Drain

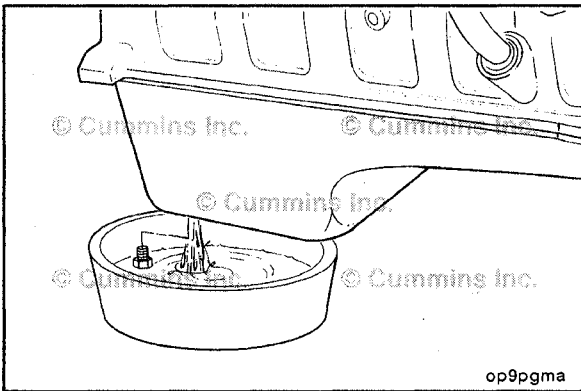
### ▲ WARNING ▲

Some state and federal agencies have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

### ▲ WARNING ▲

To reduce the possibility of personal injury, avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin.

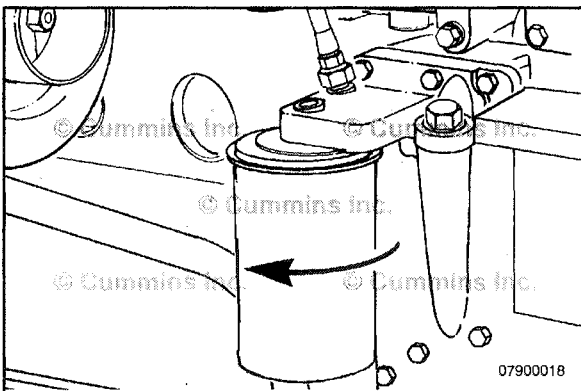
Change the lubricating oil and filter(s) at the specified oil change interval. Refer to Procedure 102-002 (Maintenance Schedule) in Section 2 to find the correct change interval for your application.



Operate the engine until the water temperature reaches 60°C [140°F]. Shut off the engine.

**NOTE:** Use a container that can hold at least 26 liters [27 qt] of lubricating oil.

Remove the oil drain plug from the bottom of the lubricating oil pan.



## Remove

Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head.



Remove the oil filter.

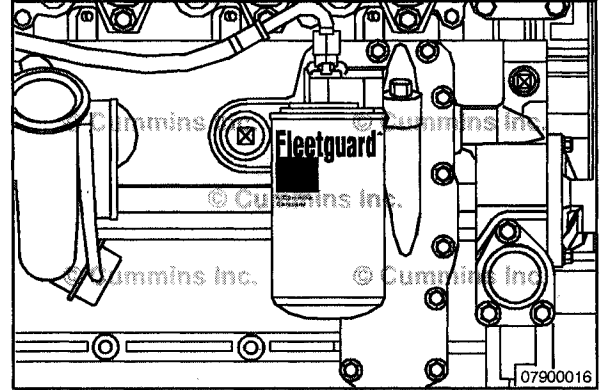
Clean the gasket surface of the filter head.

**NOTE:** The o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure it is removed before installing the new filter.

**Install**

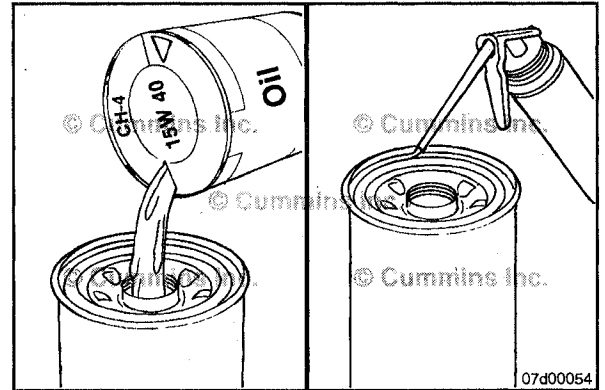
Use the correct oil filter.

Refer to Procedure 018-004 (Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications) in Section V for oil filter part number(s).



Fill the filter with clean lubricating oil before installation.

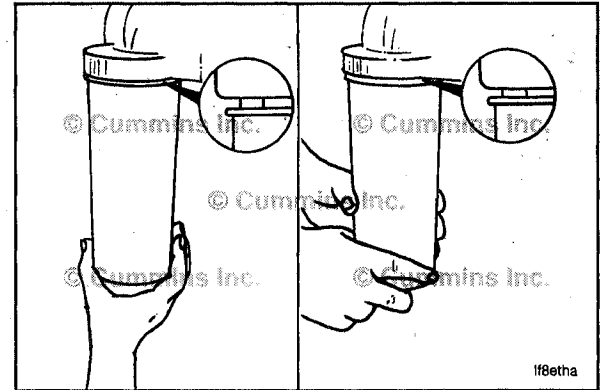
Apply a light film of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface before installing the filter.



**CAUTION**

Mechanical overtightening of filter can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

Install the filter as specified by the filter manufacturer.



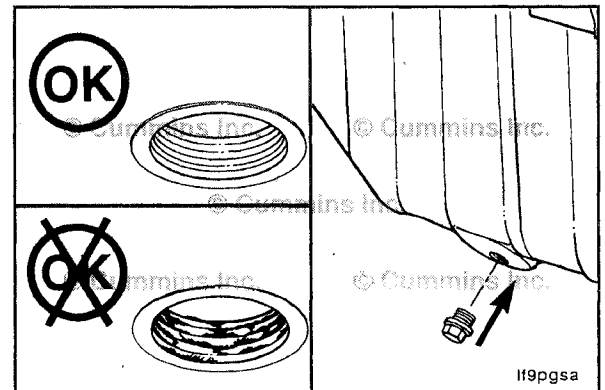
Clean the sealing surface.

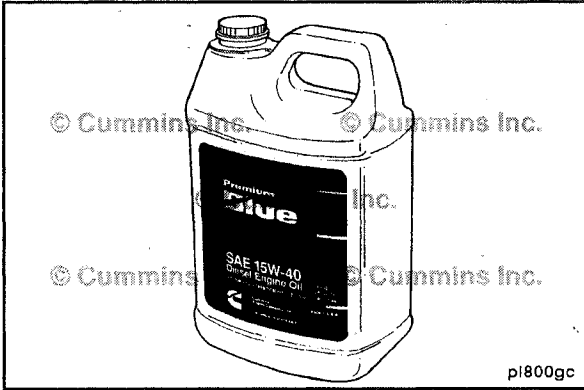
Check the oil drain plug threads.

Install the drain plug.

**Torque Value:**

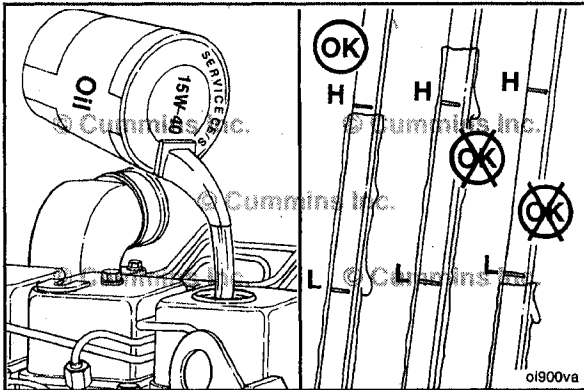
Steel Pan	60 N•m	[ 44 ft-lb ]
Aluminum Pan	30 N•m	[ 22 ft-lb ]





### Fill

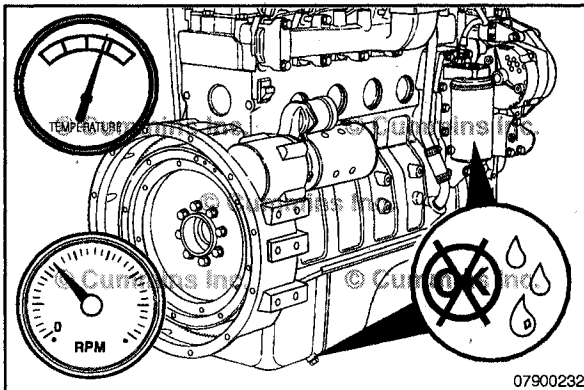
Use a high-quality 15W-40 multiviscosity lubricating oil, such as Valvoline® Premium Blue® or its equivalent, in Cummins engines. Choose the correct lubricating oil for your operating climate as outlined in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.



Fill the engine with clean lubricating oil to the proper level. Refer to Procedure 018-017 (Lubricating Oil System) in Section V for lubricating oil capacity.

**NOTE:** Total system capacity assumes lubricating oil pan plus lubricating oil filter.

Some applications use a slightly different lubricating oil pan capacity. All lubricating oil quantities **must** be adjusted accordingly. Contact a local Cummins Distributor if you have any questions.



Operate the engine and check for leaks at the filters and oil drain plug.



# Section 6 - Maintenance Procedures at 1000 Hours or 1 Year

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner</b> .....	6-1
Maintenance Check.....	6-1
<b>Fan Hub, Belt Driven</b> .....	6-2
Maintenance Check.....	6-2
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	6-1
General Information.....	6-1
<b>Overhead Set</b> .....	6-3
Adjust.....	6-4
B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	6-4
Finishing Steps.....	6-6
Install.....	6-6
B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	6-6
Preparatory Steps.....	6-3
Remove.....	6-4
B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	6-4

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

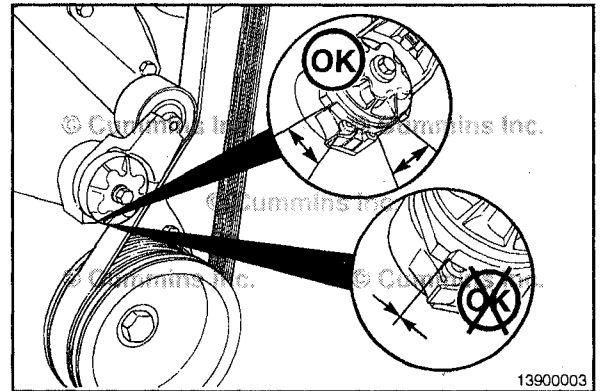
## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner Maintenance Check

With the engine turned off, check that neither the top nor bottom tensioner arm stop is touching the cast boss on the tensioner body. If either of the stops is touching a boss, the alternator belt **must** be replaced. Check to make certain the correct belt part number is being used if either condition exists.



### ▲ WARNING ▲

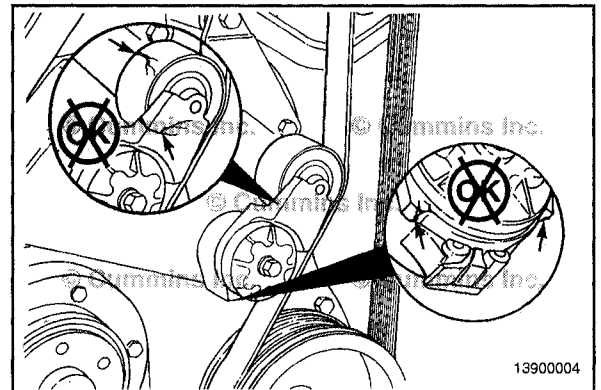
When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.

### ▲ WARNING ▲

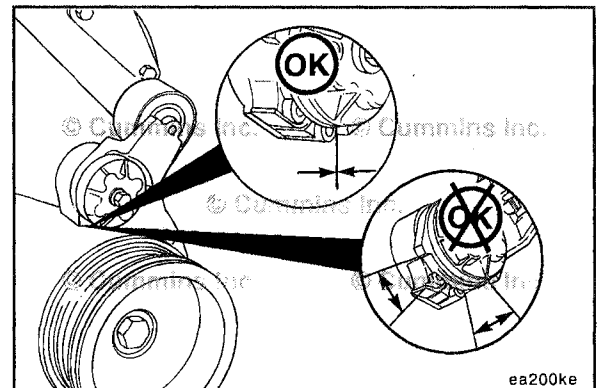
Wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing, to prevent personal injury when using a steam cleaner or high-pressure water.

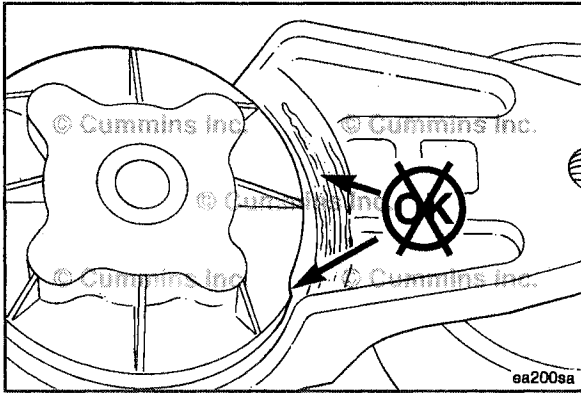
Check the tensioner pulley and body for cracks. If any cracks are noticed, the tensioner **must** be replaced. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility.

Check the tensioner for dirt buildup. If this condition exists, the tensioner **must** be removed and steam-cleaned.

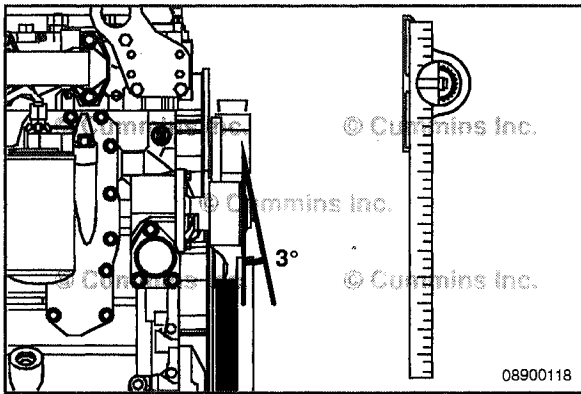


With the cooling fan belt removed, check that the bottom tensioner arm stop is in contact with the bottom tensioner arm stop boss on the tensioner body. If these two are **not** touching, the tensioner **must** be replaced.





Inspect the tensioner for evidence of the pivoting tensioner arm contacting the stationary circular base. If there is evidence of these two areas touching, the pivot tube bushing has failed and the tensioner **must** be replaced.



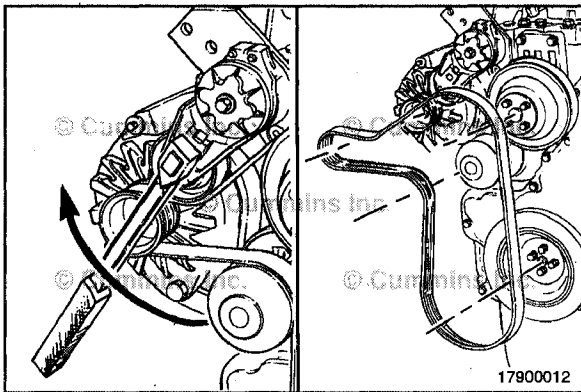
The worn tensioner that has play in it or a belt that “walks” off its pulley possibly indicates pulley misalignment.

**NOTE:** Maximum pulley misalignment is 3 degrees.



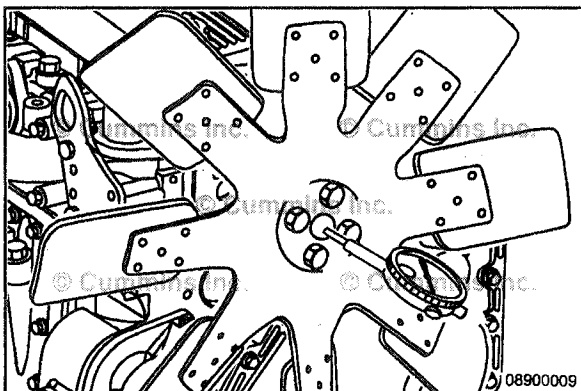
This measurement can be taken with a straightedge and an inclinometer.

Install the belt.



### Fan Hub, Belt Driven Maintenance Check

Remove the drive belt.



**NOTE:** The fan hub **must** rotate without any wobble or excessive end play.

Fan Hub End Play		
mm		in
0.15	MAX	0.006

## Overhead Set Preparatory Steps

### ▲ WARNING ▲

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

- Disconnect the batteries.

**NOTE:** The timing pin is used to accurately locate TDC for setting the overhead. The timing pin is typically located below the fuel pump.

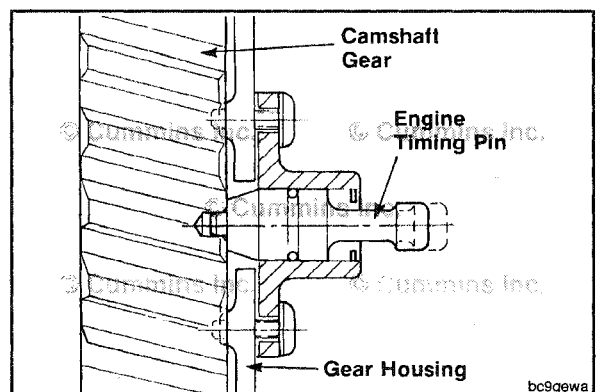
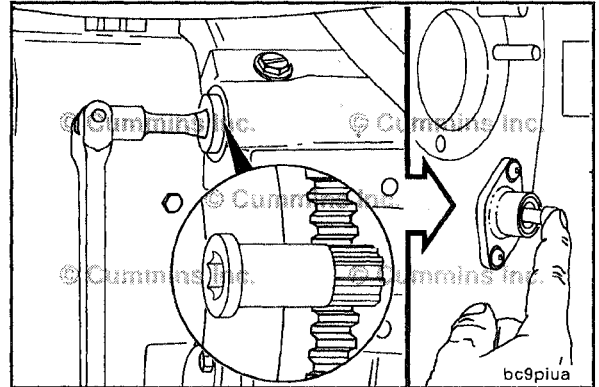
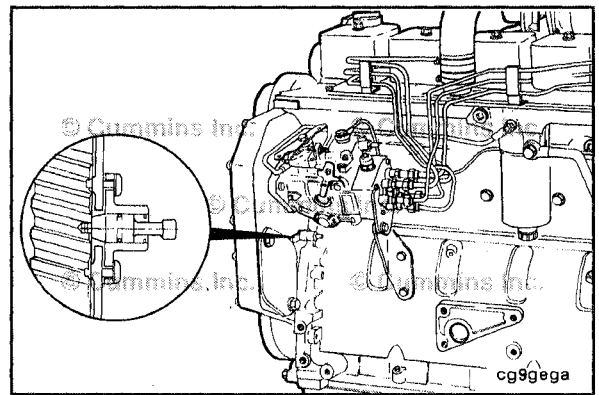
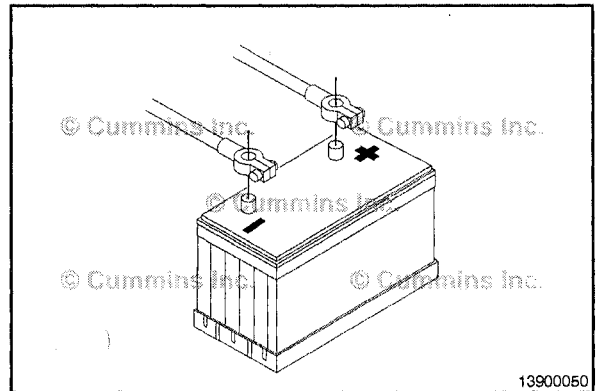
- for front gear train engines, in the front gear housing (shown)
- for rear gear train engines, in the rear gear housing (not shown)

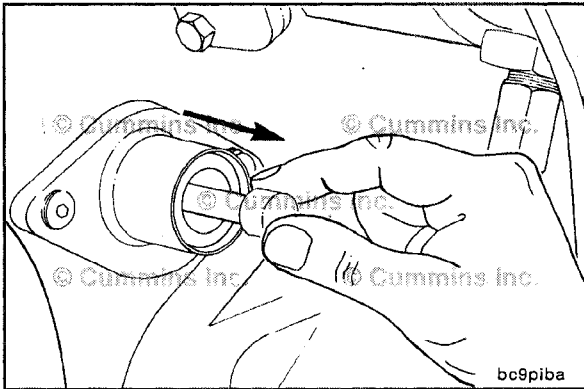
Locate top dead center (TDC) for cylinder number 1 by barring the crankshaft slowly while pressing on the engine timing pin. Barring the engine is recommended from the flywheel on the rear of the engine.

**NOTE:** Engine coolant temperature **must** be less than 60° C [140°F].

Using the barring tool Part Number 3824591, rotate the crankshaft slowly while pressing on the engine timing pin to locate TDC for cylinder number 1.

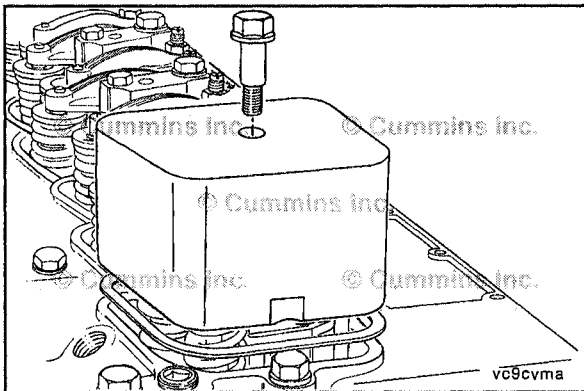
When the timing pin engages in the hole in the camshaft gear, cylinder number 1 is at TDC on the compression stroke.





**⚠ CAUTION ⚠**

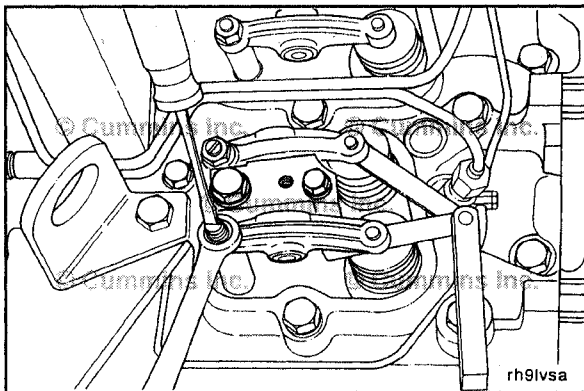
To reduce the possibility of engine or timing pin damage, you must disengage the timing pin after locating top dead center.



**Remove**

**B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines**

Remove the capscrews, capscrew seals, rocker lever covers, and rocker lever cover gaskets.



**Adjust**

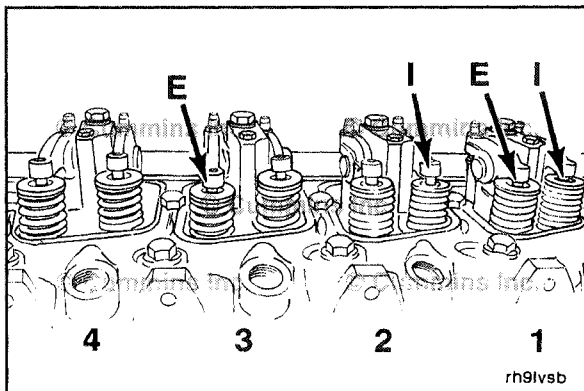
**B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines**

**NOTE:** The clearance is correct when some resistance is "felt" when the feeler gauge is slipped between the valve stem and the rocker lever.

**NOTE:** Caution **must** be used when setting the exhaust valve lash on marine cylinder heads with rotators. The top of the valve stem is slightly recessed below the top of the valve rotator.

**Intake Clearance:** 0.254 mm [ 0.010 in ]

**Exhaust Clearance:** 0.508 mm [ 0.020 in ]



**Four-Cylinder Engine Adjustment**

Make sure the engine is at top dead center (TDC) for cylinder number 1.

Set **only** valves indicated by the arrows (E = exhaust, I = intake). Do **not** set valves that are **not** indicated.

Holding the locknut steady with the wrench, adjust the valve clearance with the screwdriver or Allen wrench.

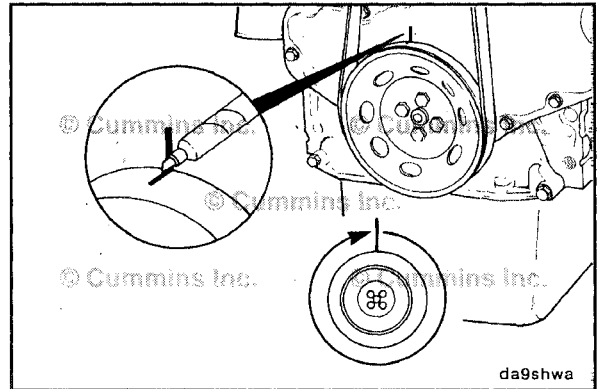
Tighten the locknut and measure the valve lash again.

**Torque Value:** 24 N•m [ 18 ft-lb ]

**⚠CAUTION⚠**

To reduce the possibility of engine or pin damage, be sure the timing pin is disengaged.

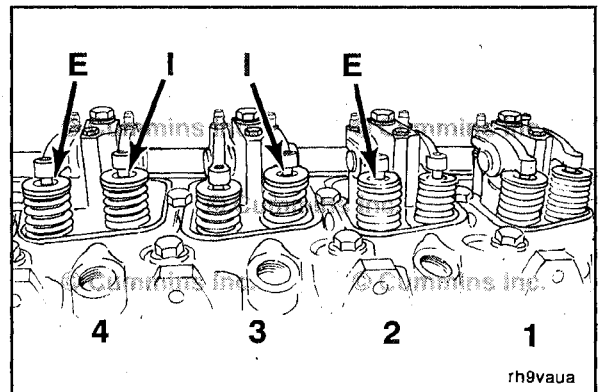
Mark the vibration damper and rotate the crankshaft 360 degrees.



Adjust the valves as indicated in the illustration.

**Torque Value:** 24 N•m [ 18 ft-lb ]

Set **only** valves indicated by the arrows (E = exhaust, I = intake). Do not set valves that are not indicated.



Six-Cylinder Engine Valve Adjustment

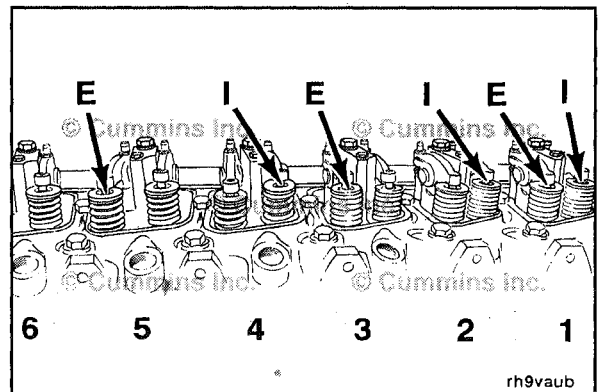
Make sure the engine is at top dead center (TDC) for cylinder number 1.

Set **only** the valves indicated by the arrows in the illustration (E = exhaust, I = intake).

Holding the locknut steady with the wrench, adjust the valve clearance with the screwdriver or Allen wrench.

Tighten the locknut, and measure the valve lash again.

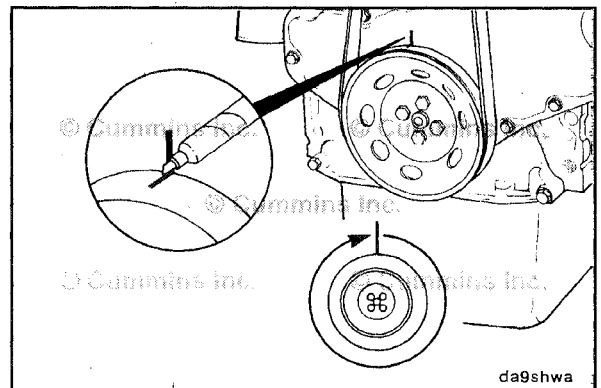
**Torque Value:** 24 N•m [ 18 ft-lb ]

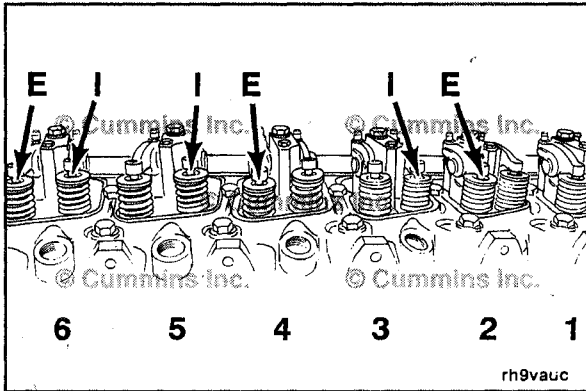


**⚠CAUTION⚠**

To reduce the possibility of engine or pin damage, be sure timing pin is disengaged.

Mark the pulley, and rotate the crankshaft 360 degrees.



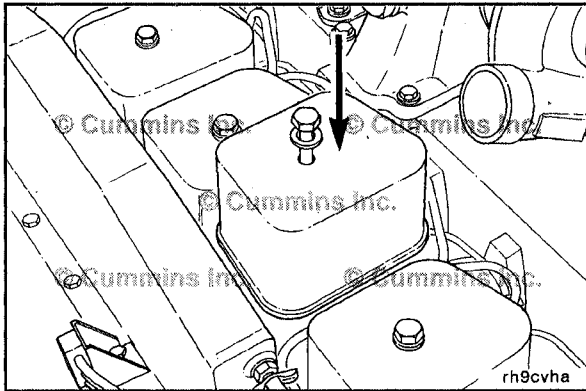


Adjust the valves as indicated in the illustration.

Set **only** the valves indicated by the arrows in the illustration (E = exhaust, I = intake). Do **not** set valves that are **not** indicated.



**Torque Value:** 24 N•m [ 18 ft-lb ]



### Install

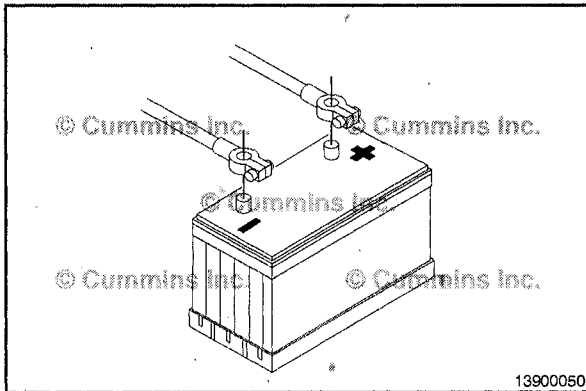
**B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines**



Install rocker lever covers with new rocker lever cover gaskets. Next install the capscrews with new capscrew seals.

Tighten the rocker lever cover capscrews.

**Torque Value:** 24 mm [ 18 ft-lb ]



### Finishing Steps



#### WARNING

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.



- Connect the batteries
- Operate the engine and check for leaks.



# Section 7 - Maintenance Procedures at 2000 Hours or 2 Years

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Compressor Discharge Lines</b> .....	7-1
General Information.....	7-1
Maintenance Check.....	7-1
<b>Cooling System</b> .....	7-2
Drain.....	7-2
Fill.....	7-5
Flush.....	7-3
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	7-1
General Information.....	7-1
<b>Vibration Damper, Rubber</b> .....	7-6
Inspect.....	7-6
<b>Vibration Damper, Viscous</b> .....	7-7
Inspect.....	7-7



This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Maintenance Procedures - Overview

### General Information

All maintenance checks and inspections listed in previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

## Air Compressor Discharge Lines

### General Information

All air compressors have a small amount of lubricating oil carryover that lubricates the piston rings and moving parts. When this lubricating oil is exposed to normal air compressor operating temperatures over time, the lubricating oil will form varnish or carbon deposits. If the following maintenance check are not performed, the air compressor piston rings will wear and not seal correctly.

### Maintenance Check

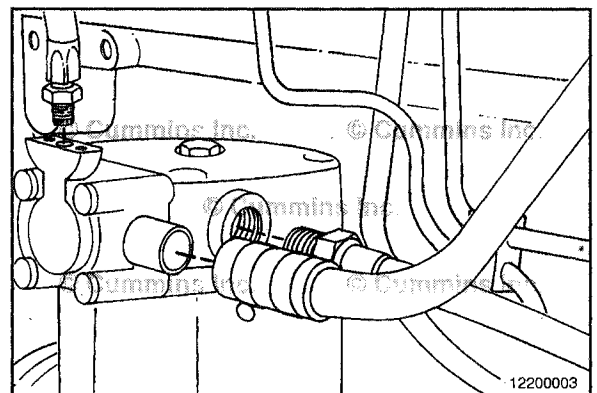
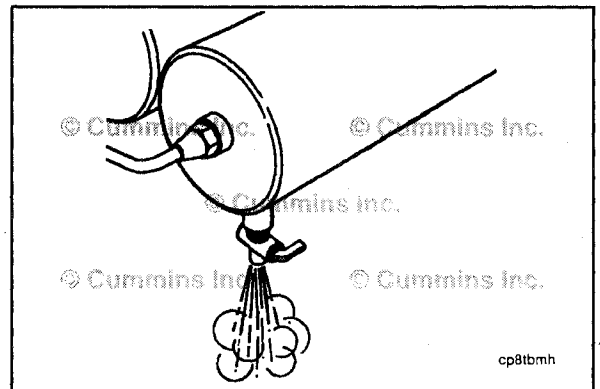
#### ▲ WARNING ▲

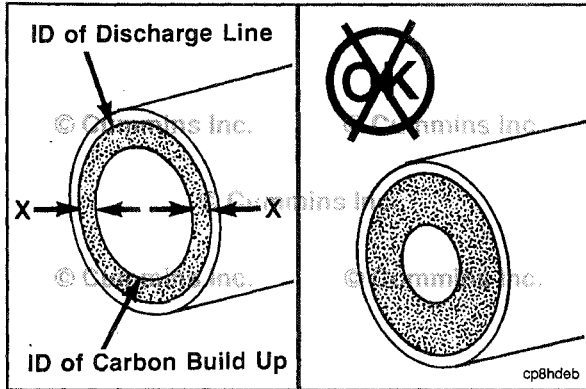
Wear appropriate eye and face protection when using compressed air. Flying debris and dirt can cause personal injury.

Shut off the engine.

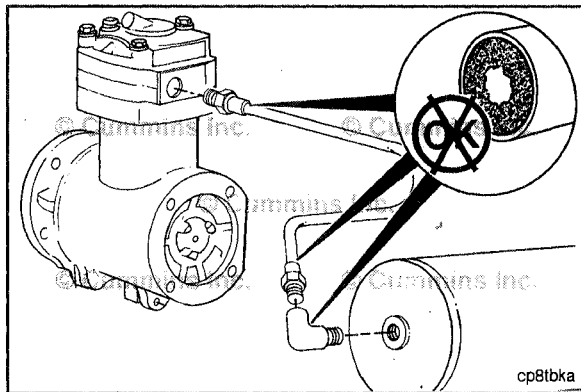
Open the drain valve on the wet tank to release the system air pressure.

Remove the air compressor discharge line from the air compressor. Location of the air compressor discharge line can be found in Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System in System Diagrams (Section D).

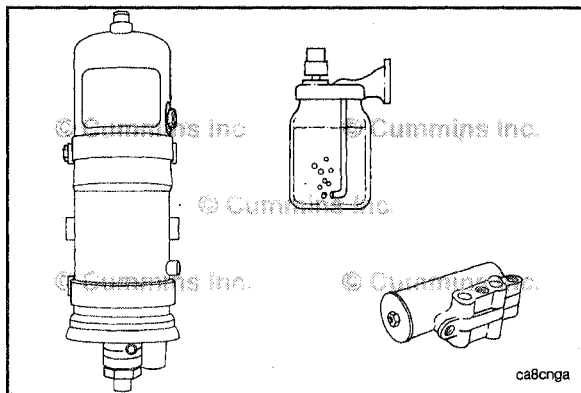




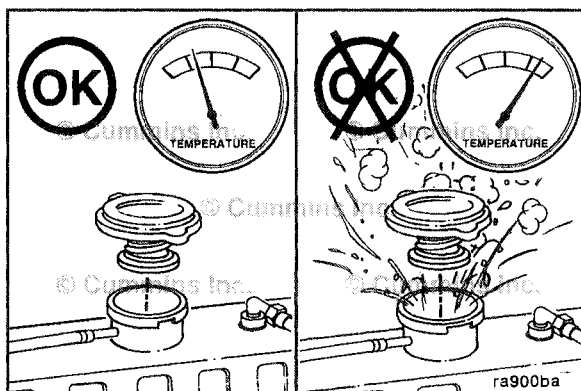
Measure the total carbon deposit thickness inside the air discharge line as shown. If the total carbon deposit ( $X + X$ ) exceeds 2 mm [1/16 in], clean and inspect the cylinder head, the valve assembly, and the discharge line. Replace if necessary. Contact the Cummins Authorized Repair Location for procedures.



If the total carbon deposit exceeds specifications, continue checking the air discharge line connections up to the first tank until total carbon deposit is less than 2 mm [1/16 in]. Clean or replace any lines or connections that exceed this specification.



Inspect any air driers, splitter valves, pressure relief valves, and alcohol injectors for carbon deposits or malfunctioning parts. Inspect for air leaks. Maintain and repair the parts according to the manufacturer's specifications.



## Cooling System

### Drain

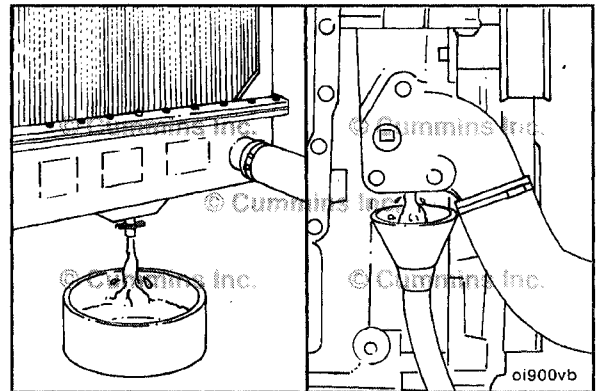


**Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.**

**▲WARNING▲**

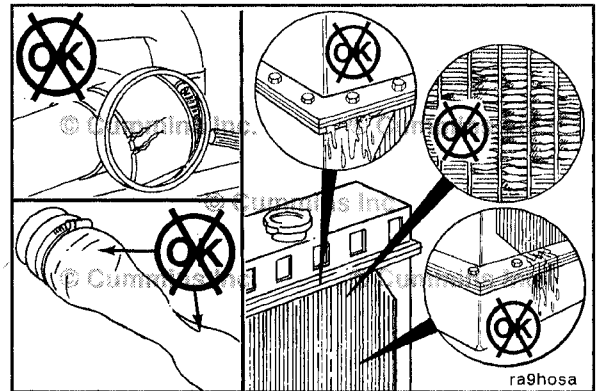
Coolant is toxic. Keep away from children and pets. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Drain the cooling system by opening the drain valve on the radiator and removing the plug in the bottom of the water inlet. A drain pan with a capacity of 19 liters [5 gal] will be adequate in most applications.



Check for damaged hoses and loose or damaged hose clamps. Replace as required.

Check the radiator for leaks, damage, and buildup of dirt. Clean and replace as required.



## Flush

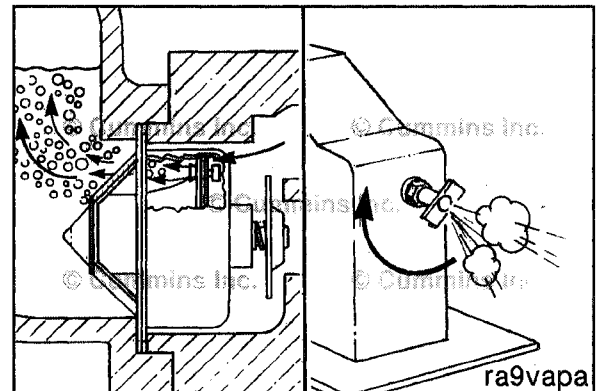
**▲CAUTION▲**

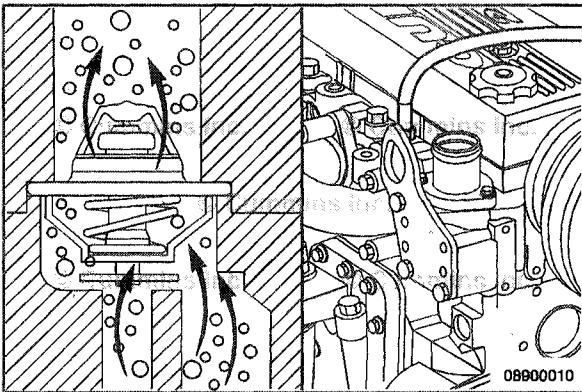
During filling, air must be vented from the engine coolant passages. The air vents through the jiggle pin openings to the top radiator hose and out the fill opening. Additional venting is provided for engines equipped with an aftercooler. Open the petcock during filling.

For front gear train engines with aftercoolers, open the petcock during filling for additional venting.

For front gear train engines without aftercoolers, the air vents through the jiggle pin openings in the thermostat to the top radiator hose and out the fill opening.

This provides adequate venting for a fill rate of 19 liters per minute [5 U.S. gallons per minute].





**CAUTION**

The system must be filled properly to prevent air locks. During filling, air must be vented from the engine coolant passages. Wait 2 to 3 minutes to allow air to be vented then add mixture to bring the level to the top.

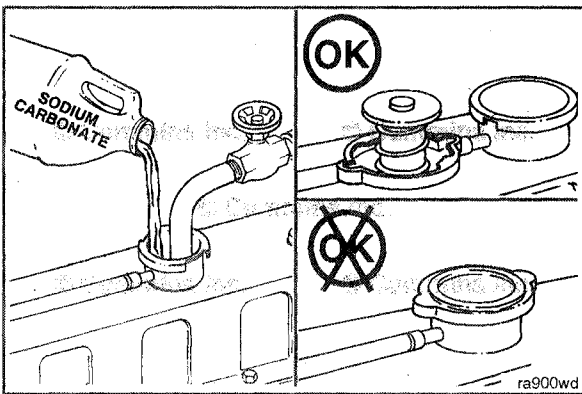
For rear gear train engines, a deaeration port next to the water outlet connection vents air to the top tank of the cooling system.

This provides adequate venting for a fill rate of 19 liters per minute [5 U.S. gallons per minute].



**NOTE:** An alternative to using sodium carbonate, as outlined in this procedure, is to use RESTORE™.

RESTORE™ is a heavy-duty cooling system cleaner that removes corrosion products, silica gel, and other deposits. The performance of RESTORE™ is dependant on time, temperature, and concentration levels. An extremely scaled or flow-restricted system, for example, can require higher concentrations of cleaners, higher temperatures, or longer cleaning times or the use RESTORE Plus™. Up to twice the recommended concentration levels of RESTORE™ can be used safely. RESTORE Plus™ **must** be used only at its recommended concentration level. Extremely scaled or fouled systems can require more than one cleaning.

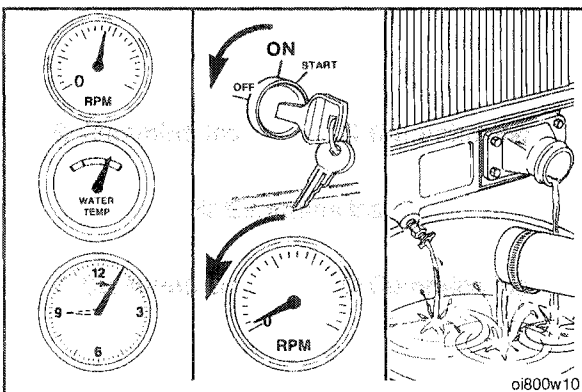


**CAUTION**

Do not install the radiator cap. The engine is to be operated without the cap for this process.

Fill the system with a mixture of sodium carbonate and water (or a commercially available equivalent).

**NOTE:** Adequate venting is provided for a fill rate of 19 liters per minute [5 U.S. gallons per minute].



**WARNING**

Coolant is toxic. Keep away from children and pets. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

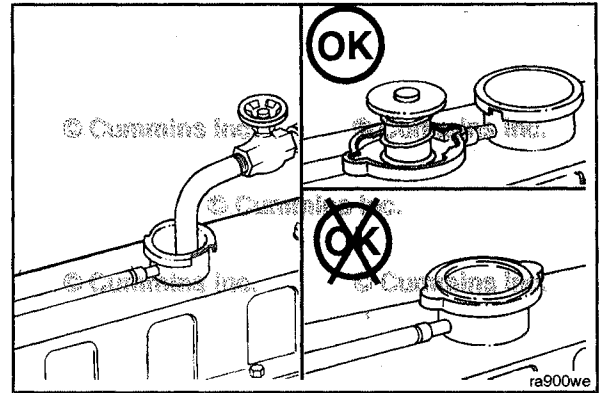
Operate the engine for 5 minutes with the coolant temperature above 80°C [176°F].

Shut the engine off, and drain the cooling system.

Fill the cooling system with clean water.

**NOTE:** Be sure to vent the engine and aftercooler, if equipped, for complete filling.

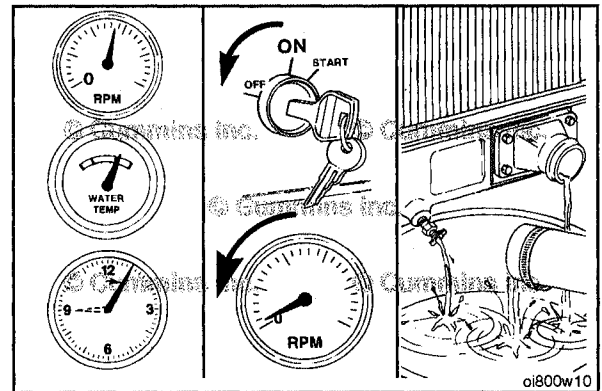
**NOTE:** Do not install the radiator cap.



Operate the engine for 5 minutes with the coolant temperature above 80°C [176°F].

Shut the engine off, and drain the cooling system.

**NOTE:** If the water being drained is still dirty, the system must be flushed again until the water is clean.



## Fill

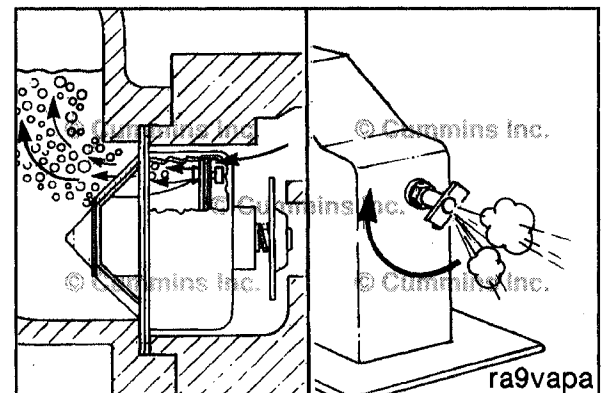
### ⚠CAUTION⚠

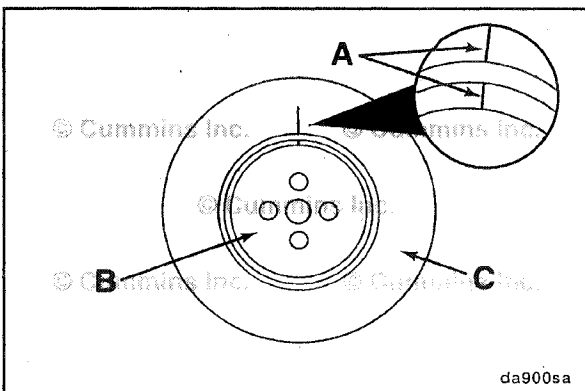
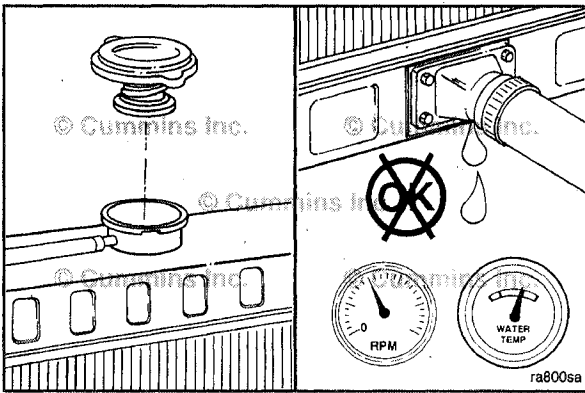
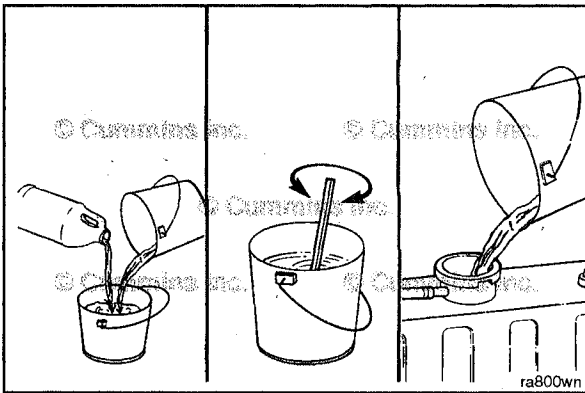
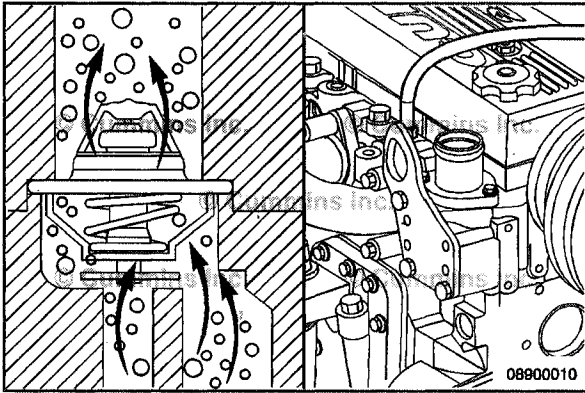
During filling, air must be vented from the engine coolant passages. The air vents through the jiggle pin openings to the top radiator hose and out the fill opening. Additional venting is provided for engines equipped with an aftercooler. Open the petcock during filling.

For front gear train engines with aftercoolers, open the petcock during filling for additional venting.

For front gear train engines without aftercoolers, the air vents through the jiggle pin openings in the thermostat to the top radiator hose and out the fill opening.

This provides adequate venting for a fill rate of 19 liters per minute [5 U.S. gallons per minute].





**⚠CAUTION⚠**

The system must be filled properly to prevent air locks. During filling, air must be vented from the engine coolant passages. Be sure to open the petcock on the aftercooler for aftercooled engines. Wait 2 to 3 minutes to allow air to be vented; then add mixture to bring the level to the top.

For rear gear train engines, a deaeration port next to the water outlet connection vents air to the top tank of the cooling system.

This provides adequate venting for a fill rate of 19 liters per minute [5 U.S. gallons per minute].

**⚠CAUTION⚠**

Never use water alone for coolant. Damage from corrosion can be the result of using water alone for coolant.

Use a mixture of 50-percent water and 50-percent ethylene glycol or propylene glycol antifreeze to fill the cooling system. Refer to the Cummins Coolant Requirements and Maintenance, Bulletin 3666132 for engine coolant specifications.

For system capacity, refer to Procedure 018-018 (Cooling System) in Section V.

**⚠WARNING⚠**

Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [122°F]. Failure to do so can cause personal injury from heated coolant.

Install the pressure cap. Operate the engine until it reaches a temperature of 80°C [180°F], and check for coolant leaks.

Check the coolant level again to make sure system is full of coolant, or that the coolant level has risen to the hot level in the recovery bottle on the system, if equipped.

**Vibration Damper, Rubber  
Inspect**

Check the index lines (A) in the vibration damper hub (B) and the inertia member (C). If the lines are more than 1.59 mm [1/16 in] out of alignment, replace the vibration damper.



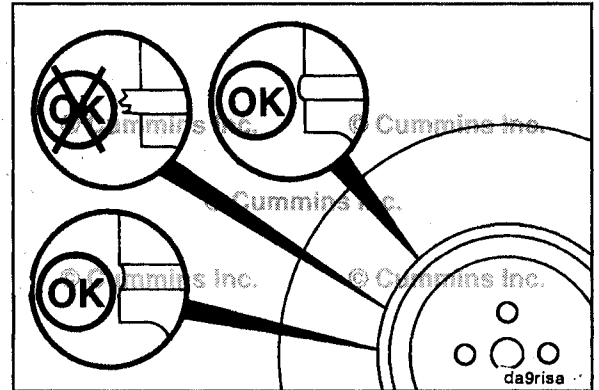
**B3.9, B4.5, B5.9 Industrial**  
**Section 7 - Maintenance Procedures at 2000 Hours or 2 Years**

Inspect the rubber member for deterioration. If pieces of rubber are missing or if the elastic member is more than 3.18 mm [1/8 in] below the metal surface, replace the damper.



Look for forward movement of the damper ring on the hub. Replace the vibration damper if any movement is detected.

For vibration damper location, refer to Engine Diagrams in Engine Identification (Section E).



**Vibration Damper, Viscous**  
**Inspect**

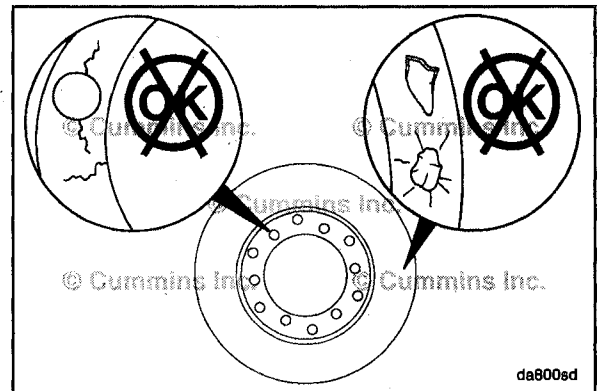
**⚠CAUTION⚠**

**The silicone fluid in the vibration damper will become solid after extended service and will make the damper inoperative. An inoperative vibration damper can cause major engine or drivetrain failures.**

Check the vibration damper for evidence of fluid loss, dents, and wobble. Inspect the vibration damper thickness for any deformation or raising of the damper cover plate.

If any of these conditions are identified, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location to replace the vibration damper.

For vibration damper location, refer to Engine Diagrams in Engine Identification (Section E).





# Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air in Fuel</b> .....	A-1
General Information.....	A-1
<b>Alternator</b> .....	A-1
Initial Check.....	A-1
Install.....	A-4
Preparatory Steps.....	A-3
Remove.....	A-3
Test.....	A-2
<b>Charge-Air Cooler</b> .....	A-4
Clean.....	A-5
General Information.....	A-4
Initial Check.....	A-4
<b>Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner</b> .....	A-6
Inspect for Reuse.....	A-6
Install.....	A-6
Remove.....	A-6
<b>Drive Belt, Cooling Fan</b> .....	A-7
Inspect for Reuse.....	A-7
Install.....	A-8
Remove.....	A-7
<b>Fan Spacer and Pulley</b> .....	A-8
Inspect for Reuse.....	A-8
Install.....	A-9
Preparatory Steps.....	A-8
Remove.....	A-8
<b>Starting Motor</b> .....	A-9
Finishing Steps.....	A-10
Install.....	A-10
Preparatory Steps.....	A-9
Remove.....	A-9

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## Air in Fuel

### General Information

#### ▲ WARNING ▲

Fuel is flammable. Keep all cigarettes, flames, pilot lights, arcing equipment, and switches out of the work area and areas sharing ventilation to reduce the possibility of severe personal injury or death when working on the fuel system.

#### ▲ WARNING ▲

Do not vent the fuel system on a hot engine; this can cause fuel to spill onto a hot exhaust manifold, which can cause a fire.

The low-pressure fuel system for a Cummins diesel installed in the vehicle consists of the fuel tank, lines between the tank and the engine, transfer pump and lines, and fuel filter and lines. Air or bubbles at the injection pump can cause the engine **not** to operate or erratic engine operation and/or subsequent malfunction of the fuel injection pump. Air can be introduced by leaks in the fuel system prior to the transfer pump since the fuel in the lines is under a vacuum and can draw air into the system. Bubbles can result from any number of restrictions in the system:

- Plugged fuel filter
- Crimped fuel line
- Stopped-up tank module
- Inoperative transfer pump.

If sufficient fuel reaches the injection pump from the low-pressure system then solutions to engine operational problems are elsewhere. The following steps will aid in evaluating low-pressure fuel system performance.

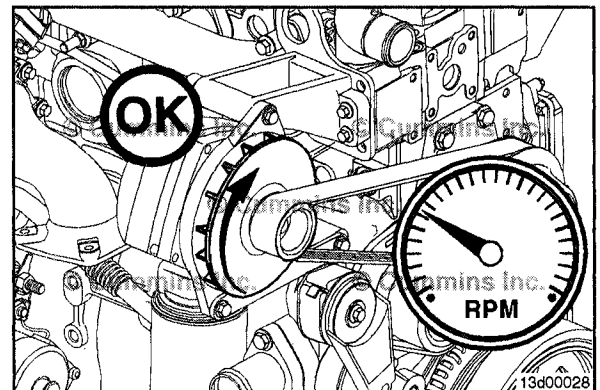
**NOTE:** For cold-start or performance problems, perform the following steps:

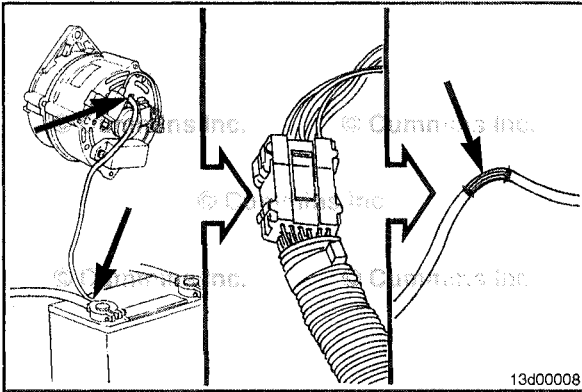
- Leave vehicle outside in cold environment for at least 12 hours
- Perform outlined test
- If the system fails to meet test criteria, replace the fuel lift pump.

## Alternator

### Initial Check

Check the drive belt and alternator pulley to be sure the alternator is rotating.



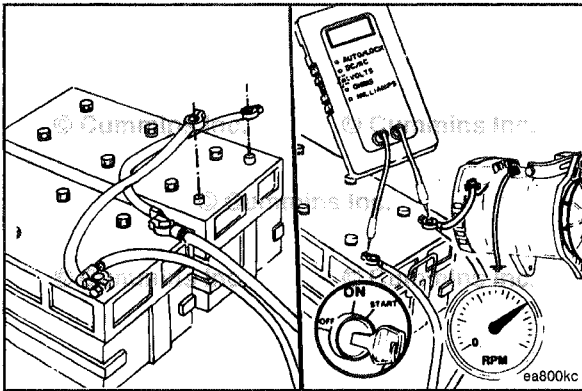


**▲ WARNING ▲**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Check the battery and all wiring connections.

Inspect the wiring for defects. Check all connections for tightness and cleanliness, including the slip connectors at the alternator and engine compartment bulkhead, and connections at the battery.



**Test**

**▲ WARNING ▲**

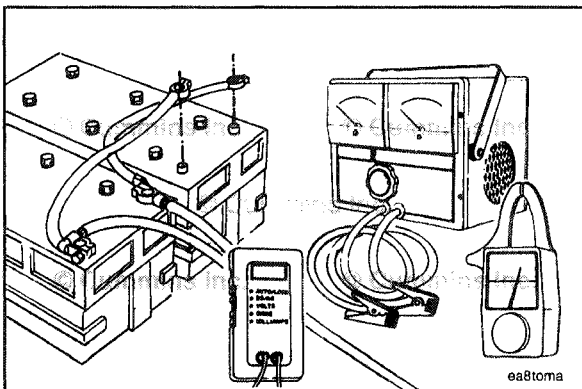
Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

**▲ WARNING ▲**

Acid is extremely dangerous and can damage the machinery and can also cause serious burns. Always provide a tank of strong soda water as a neutralizing agent when servicing the batteries. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of serious bodily injury.

Disconnect any cables that lead to any other battery boxes in the circuit, negative (-) cables first.

Operate the engine at high idle, and measure the alternator voltage output to the batteries with digital multimeter, Part Number 3377161. Refer to the alternator manufacturer's specifications.



**▲ WARNING ▲**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

**▲ WARNING ▲**

Acid is extremely dangerous and can damage the machinery and can also cause serious burns. Always provide a tank of strong soda water as a neutralizing agent when servicing the batteries. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of serious bodily injury.

Shut off the engine and remove the test equipment.

Connect all battery cables, negative (-) cable last.

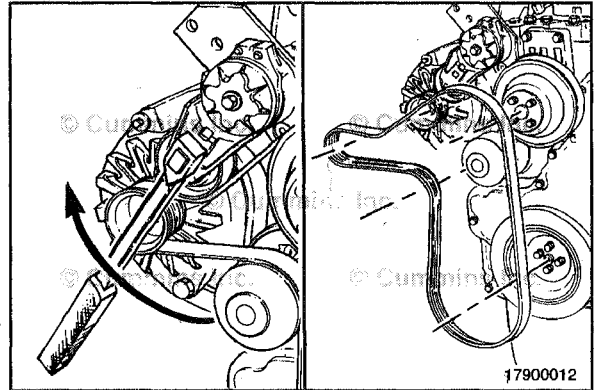
## Preparatory Steps

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Disconnect the ground cable from the battery terminal.

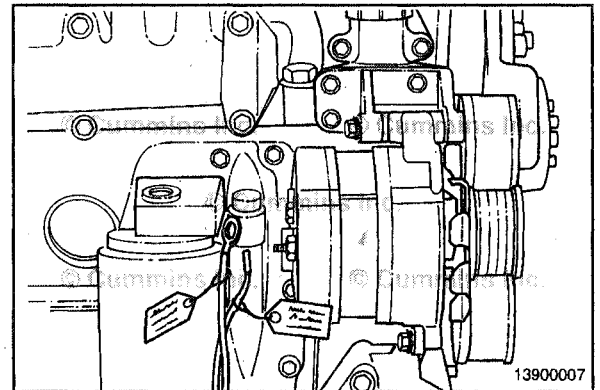
Remove the drive belt from the alternator pulley.



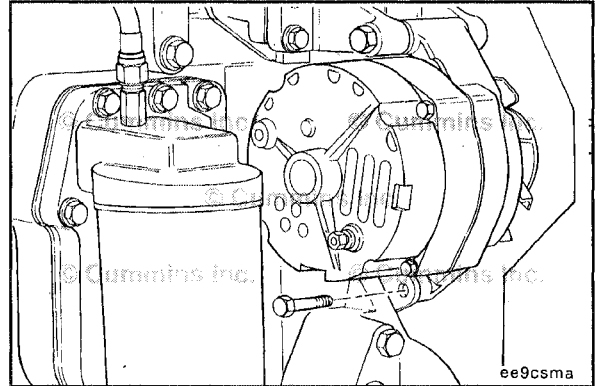
## Remove

Remove and tag all wires.

Complete the following steps.

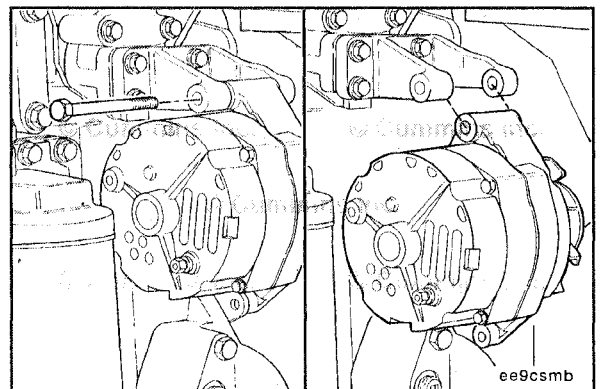


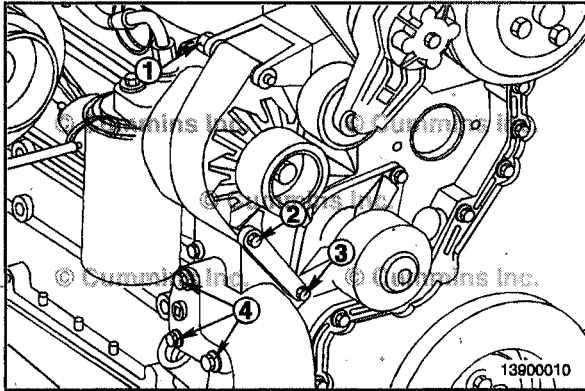
Remove the alternator link capscrew.



Remove the alternator mounting capscrew.

Remove the alternator.



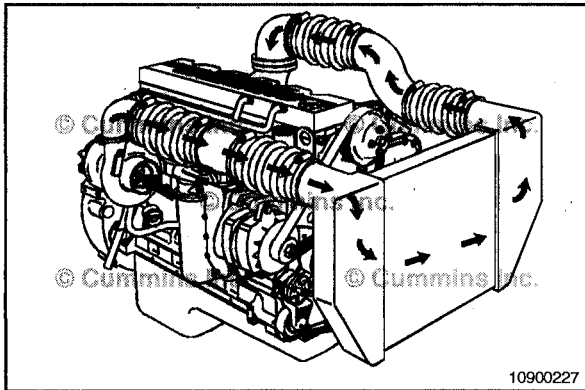


### Install

**NOTE:** Wrench size and torque value are determined by the make and model of alternator. Refer to the Engine Component Torque Values.

To assemble the alternator, the alternator mounting components **must** be tightened in the following sequence:

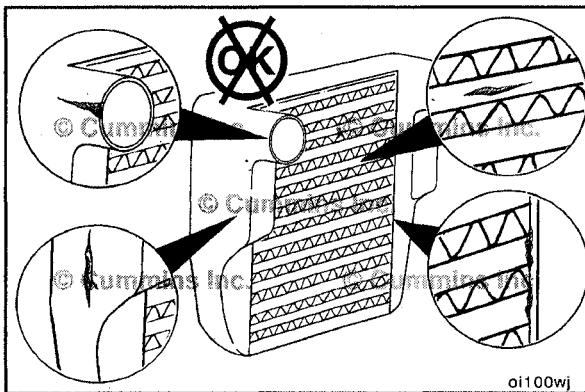
1. Alternator-to-alternator bracket capscrew
2. Lower brace-to-alternator capscrew
3. Lower alternator brace-to-water pump capscrew
4. Water inlet-to-block capscrews.



### Charge-Air Cooler General Information

The long-term integrity of the charge air cooler system is the responsibility of the vehicle and component manufacturers; however, the following can be checked by any Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

**NOTE:** If the engine experiences a turbocharger failure or any other occasion where oil or debris is put into the charge air cooler, the charge air cooler **must** be cleaned.



### Initial Check

Inspect the charge air cooler for cracks, holes, and damage.

Inspect the tubes, fins, and welds for tears, breaks, or other damage. If any damage causes the charge air cooler to fail the air leak check, the charge air cooler **must** be replaced.

Inspect the charge air cooler plumbing for cracks and damage.



## Clean

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

Some solvents are flammable and toxic. Read the manufacturer's instructions before using.

### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

Do not use caustic cleaners to clean the charge air cooler. Damage to the charge air cooler will result.

Flush the charge air cooler internally with solvent in the opposite direction of normal airflow. Shake the charge air cooler and lightly tap on the end tanks with a rubber mallet to dislodge trapped debris. Continue flushing until all debris or oil is removed (i.e., the water runs clear).

**NOTE:** Make sure that the tubes are in the vertical direction when flushing.

If the debris can **not** be totally removed from the charge air cooler, the charge air cooler **must** be replaced.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

When using solvents, acids, or alkaline materials for cleaning, follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use. Wear goggles and protective clothing to reduce the possibility of personal injury.

### ⚠ WARNING ⚠

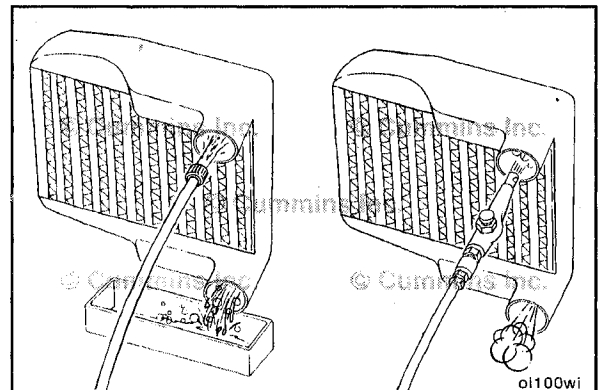
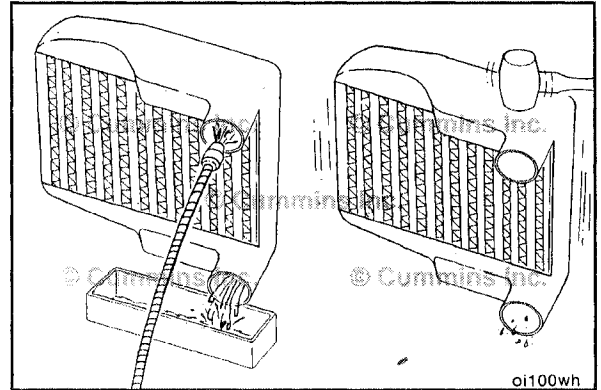
Wear appropriate eye and face protection when using compressed air. Flying debris and dirt can cause personal injury.

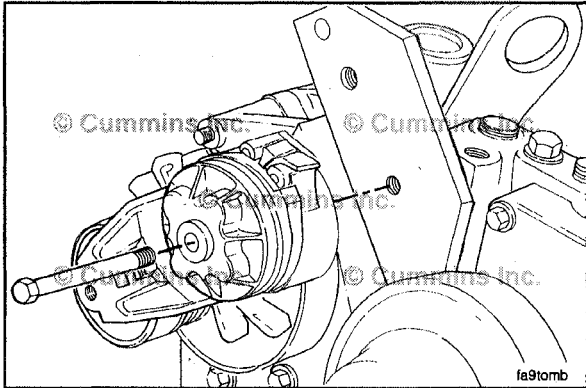
### ⚠ CAUTION ⚠

The charge air cooler must be rinsed, dried, and cleaned of solvent, oil, and debris, or engine damage will result.

After the charge air cooler has been thoroughly cleaned of all oil and debris with solvent, wash the charge air cooler internally with hot, soapy water to remove the remaining solvent. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.

Blow compressed air through the inside of the charge air cooler in the opposite direction of normal airflow until the charge air cooler is dry internally.

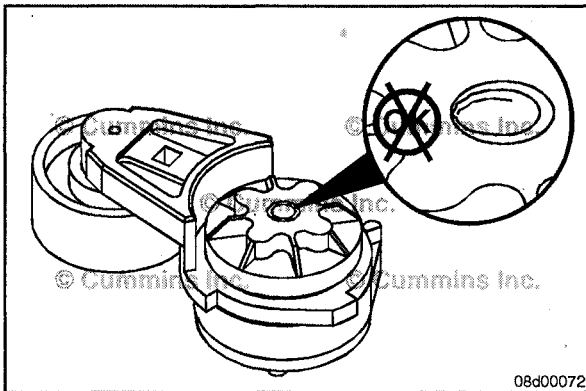




## Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner Remove



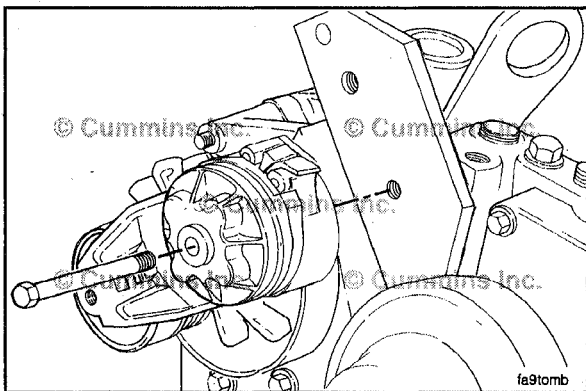
Remove the belt tensioner mounting capscrew.  
Remove the belt tensioner from the bracket.



## Inspect for Reuse



Inspect the tensioner bushing between the arm and the spring case.



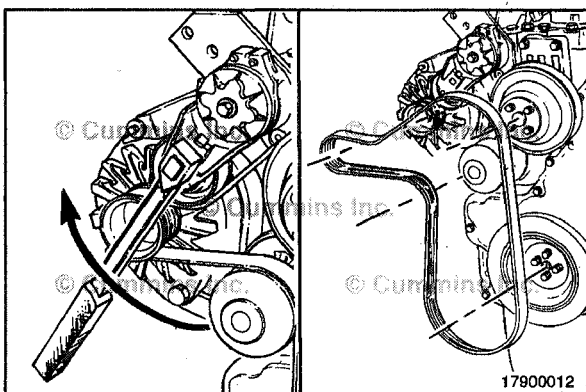
## Install

Install the belt tensioner.



Install and tighten the belt tensioner capscrew.

**Torque Value:** 43 N•m [ 32 ft-lb ]



Lift and hold the tensioner. Install the drive belt and release the tensioner.

**Service Tip:**



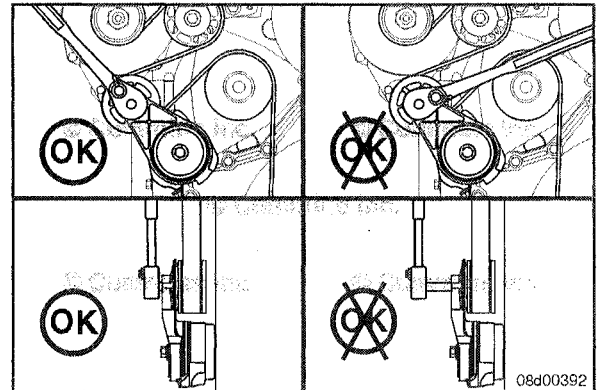
If difficulty is experienced installing the drive belt, for example, the belt seems too short, position the belt over the grooved pulleys first; then, while holding the tensioner up, slide the belt over the water pump pulley.

## Drive Belt, Cooling Fan Remove

### ⚠CAUTION⚠

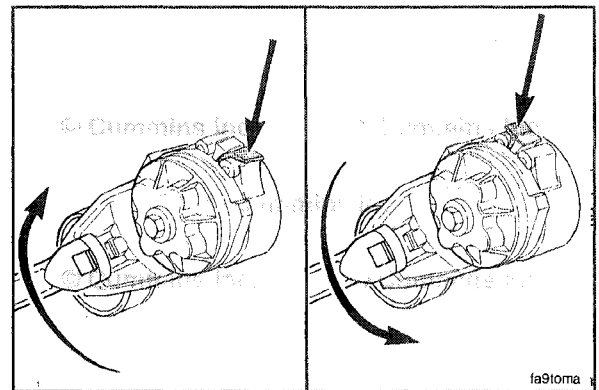
Using a socket extension is not recommended because it can cause axial twisting damage to the belt tensioner.

**NOTE:** If a socket extension is necessary, support the head of the ratchet with one hand to prevent the belt tensioner arm from being subjected to unintended loading.



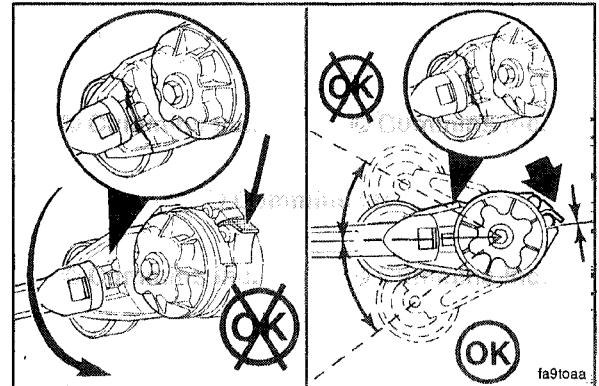
Lift the tensioner to remove the drive belt.

**NOTE:** The belt tensioner winds in the direction that the spring tang is bent over the tensioner body. To loosen the tension on the belt, rotate the tensioner to wind the spring tighter.



### ⚠CAUTION⚠

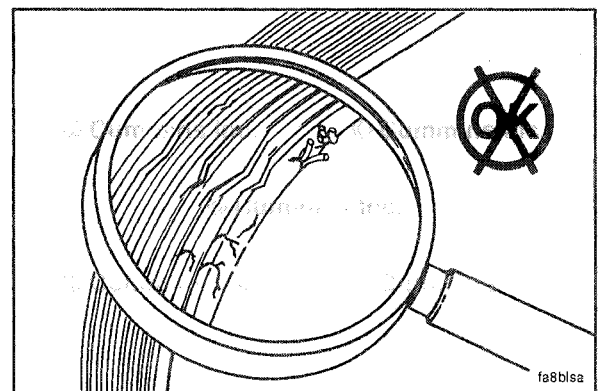
Applying excessive force in the opposite direction of windup or after the tensioner has been wound up to the positive stop can cause the tensioner arm to break.

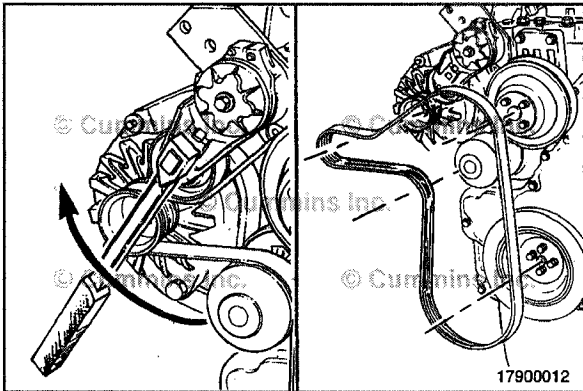


## Inspect for Reuse

Inspect the drive belt for:

- Cracks
- Glazing
- Tears or cuts
- Hardening
- Excessive wear.





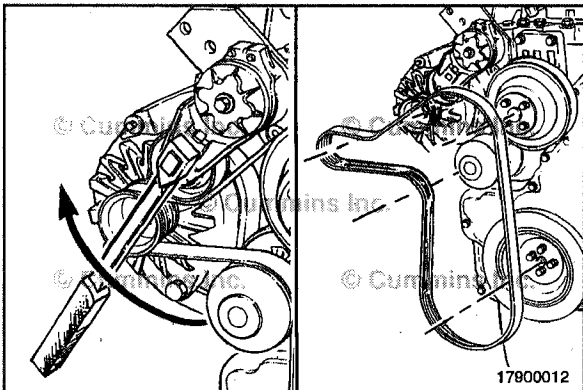
### Install

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠



The belt tensioner is spring-loaded and must be pivoted away from the drive belt. Pivoting in the wrong direction can result in damage to the belt tensioner.

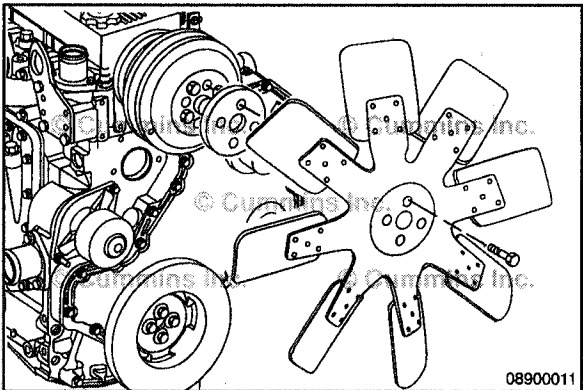
Lift the tensioner to install the drive belt.



### Fan Spacer and Pulley Preparatory Steps

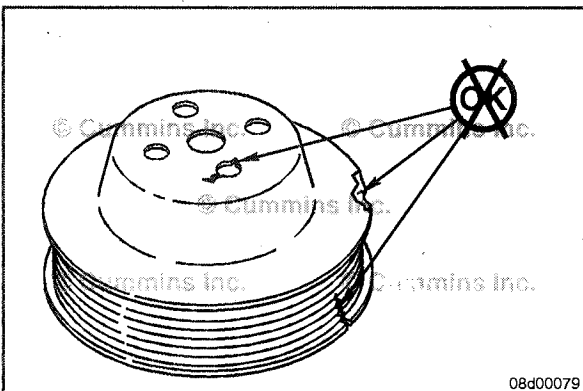
- Remove the drive belt.

**NOTE:** Loosen the capscrews before removing the belt, and tighten the capscrews after the belt is installed.



### Remove

Remove the four capscrews, fan, and spacer.



### Inspect for Reuse

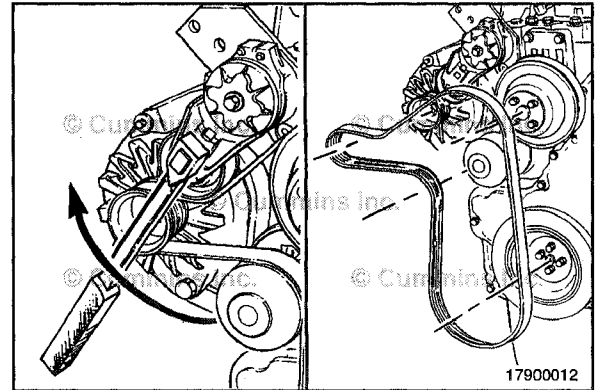
Inspect the fan pulley for cracks near bolt holes.

Check for cracks, loose rivets, and bent or loose blades.

## Install

Lift the tensioner, and install the belt.

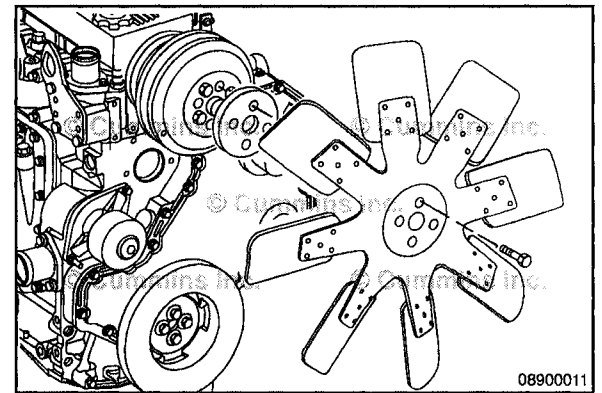
**Service Tip:** If difficulty is experienced installing the drive belt (the belt seems too short), position the belt over the grooved pulleys first; then, while holding the tensioner up, slide the belt over the water pump pulley.



Install the four capscrews, fan, and spacer.

**Torque Value:** 24 N•m [ 212 in-lb ]

**Torque Value:** 43 N•m [ 32 ft-lb ]



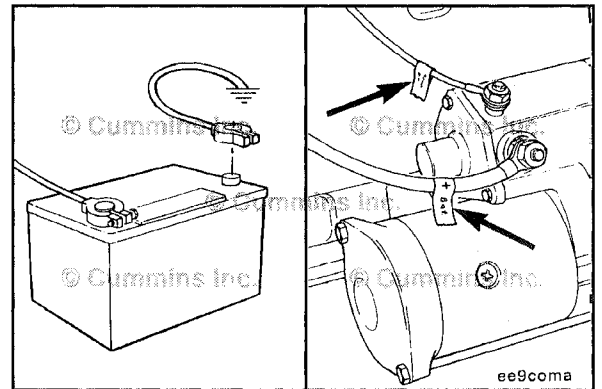
## Starting Motor Preparatory Steps



### WARNING

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

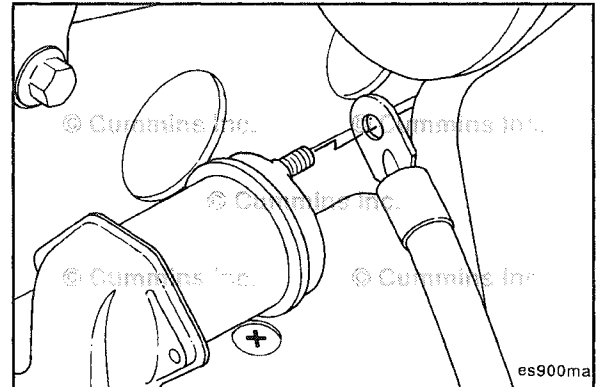
- Disconnect the ground cable from the battery terminal.
- Identify each electrical wire with a tag indicating location.

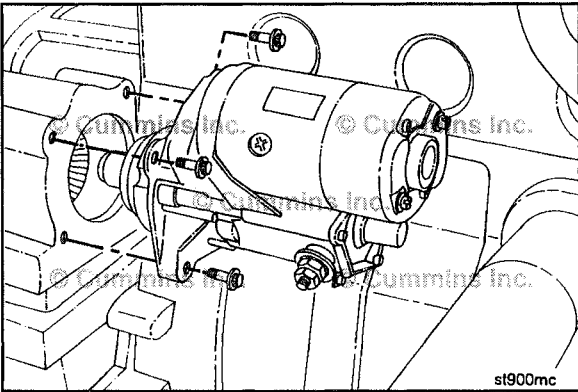


## Remove

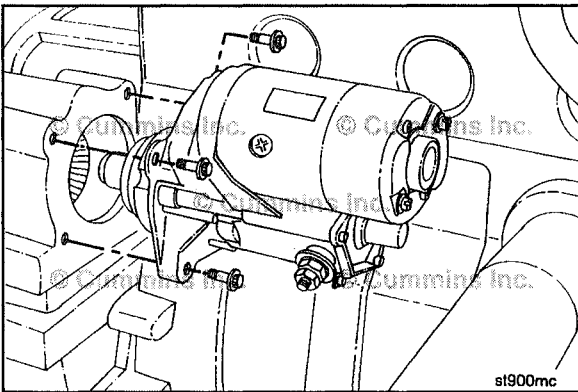
Remove the battery cable from the solenoid.

Remove all other wires connected to the starter.





Remove the starter motor.

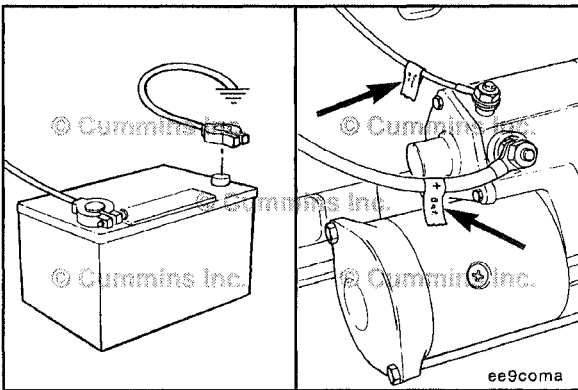


### Install

Install the starter motor.

**Torque Value:** 43 N•m [ 32 ft-lb ]

Connect all cables and all other wires connected to the starter.



### Finishing Steps

#### **▲ WARNING ▲**

Batteries can emit explosive gases. To reduce the possibility of personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To reduce the possibility of arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Connect the ground cable from the battery terminal.

# Section D - System Diagrams

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Flow Diagram, Air Intake System</b> .....	D-11
Flow Diagram.....	D-11
<b>Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System</b> .....	D-18
Flow Diagram.....	D-18
<b>Flow Diagram, Cooling System</b> .....	D-9
Flow Diagram.....	D-9
<b>Flow Diagram, Exhaust System</b> .....	D-15
Flow Diagram.....	D-15
<b>Flow Diagram, Fuel System</b> .....	D-2
Flow Diagram.....	D-2
Front Gear Train.....	D-2
Rear Gear Train.....	D-3
Industrial Applications.....	D-4
<b>Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	D-5
Flow Diagram.....	D-5
Lubrication for the Overhead.....	D-8
Lubrication for the Power Components.....	D-7
Lubrication for the Turbocharger.....	D-6
<b>System Diagrams - Overview</b> .....	D-1
General Information.....	D-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## System Diagrams - Overview

### General Information

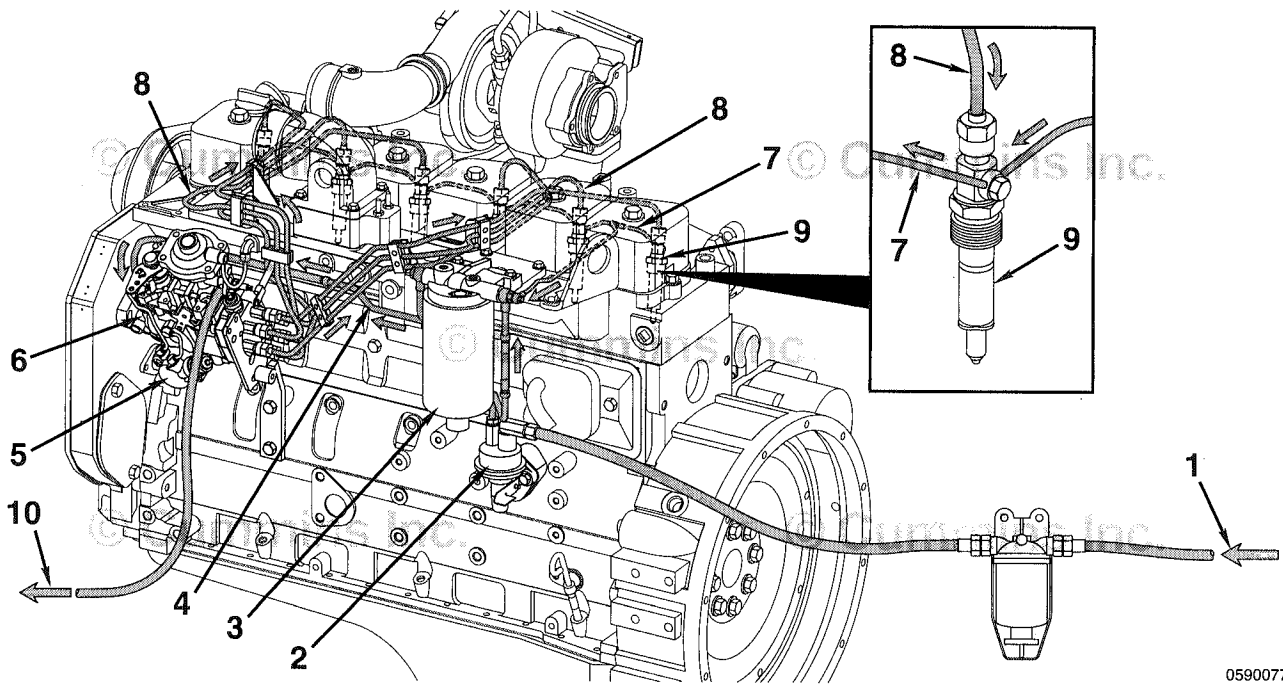
The following drawings show the flow through the engine systems. Although parts can change between different applications and installations, the flow remains the same. The systems shown are:

- Fuel System
- Lubricating Oil System
- Coolant System
- Intake Air System
- Exhaust System
- Compressed Air System.

Knowledge of the engine systems can help you in troubleshooting, service, and general maintenance of your engine.

## Flow Diagram, Fuel System

### Flow Diagram Front Gear Train

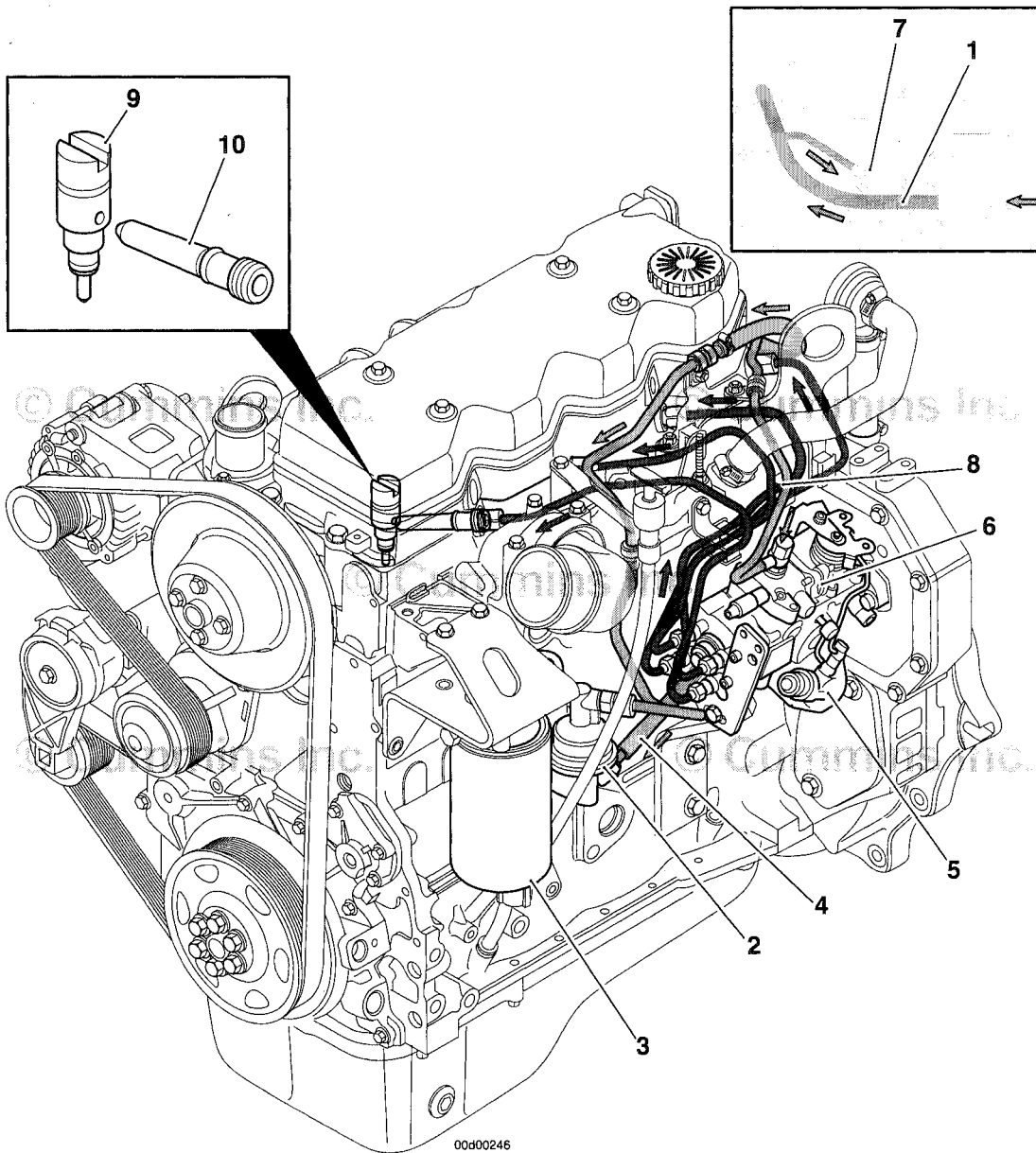


05900779

### Industrial Applications

1. Fuel from supply tank
2. Fuel lift pump
3. Fuel filter/water separator
4. Low-pressure fuel supply lines
5. Bosch® KKS B cold start injection advance
6. Bosch® VE injection pump
7. Fuel drain manifold
8. High-pressure fuel supply lines
9. Bosch® closed nozzle injectors
10. Fuel return to supply tanks.

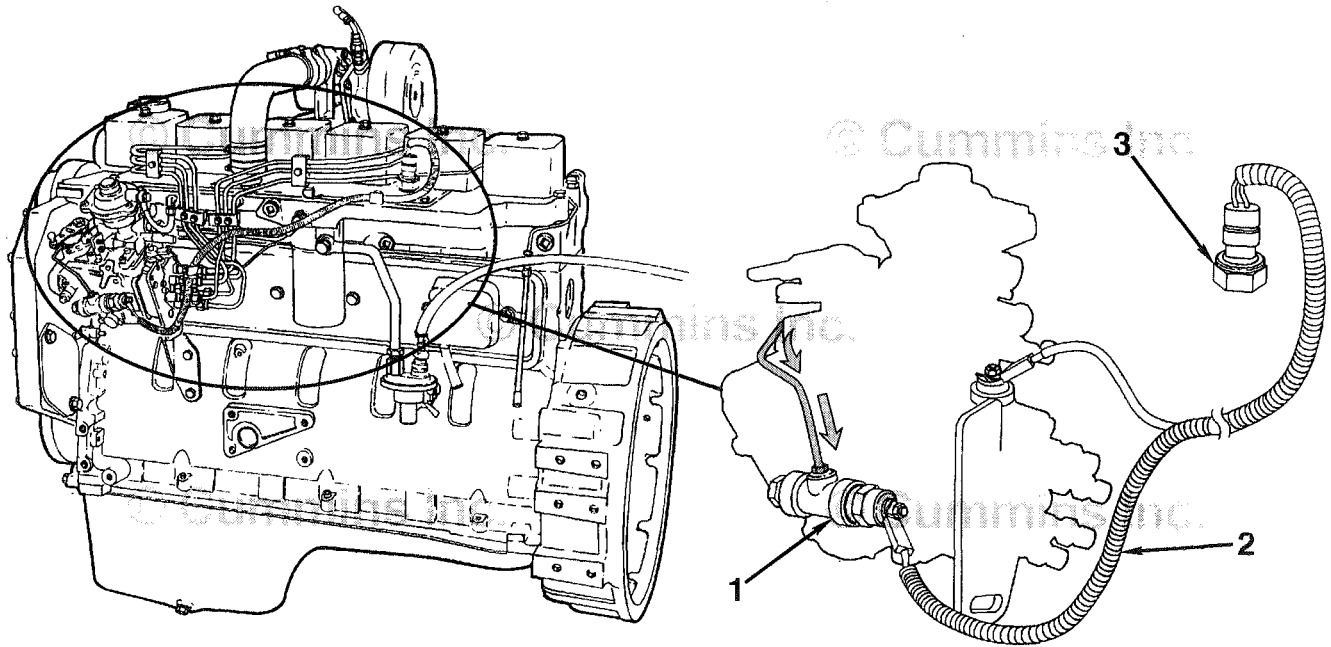
Rear Gear Train



00d00246  
Industrial Applications

1. Fuel from supply tank
2. Fuel lift pump
3. Fuel filter/water separator
4. Low-pressure fuel supply lines
5. Bosch® KKSB cold start injection advance
6. Bosch® VE injection pump
7. Fuel drain manifold and return to supply tanks
8. High-pressure fuel supply lines
9. Bosch® closed nozzle injectors
10. High pressure connector.

Industrial Applications



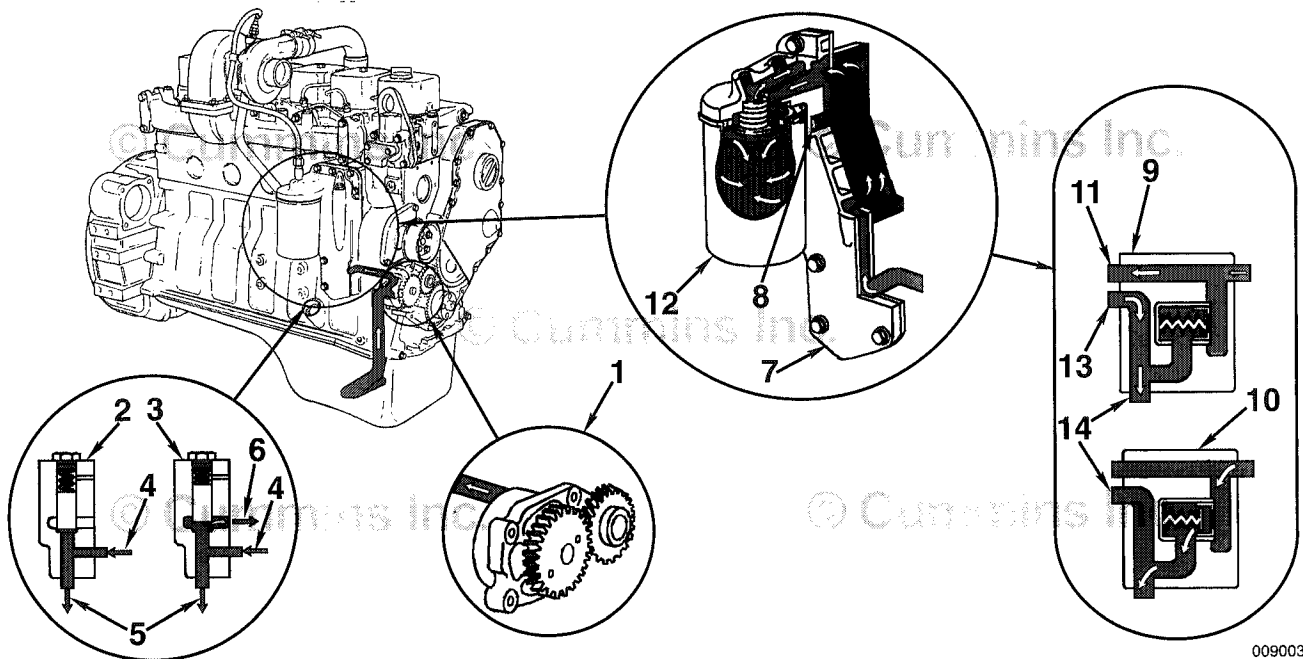
Hydraulic Cold Start Injection Advance (Rotary Pumps Only)

00900281

1. KSB valve
2. Wiring harness
3. Temperature switch.

## Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System

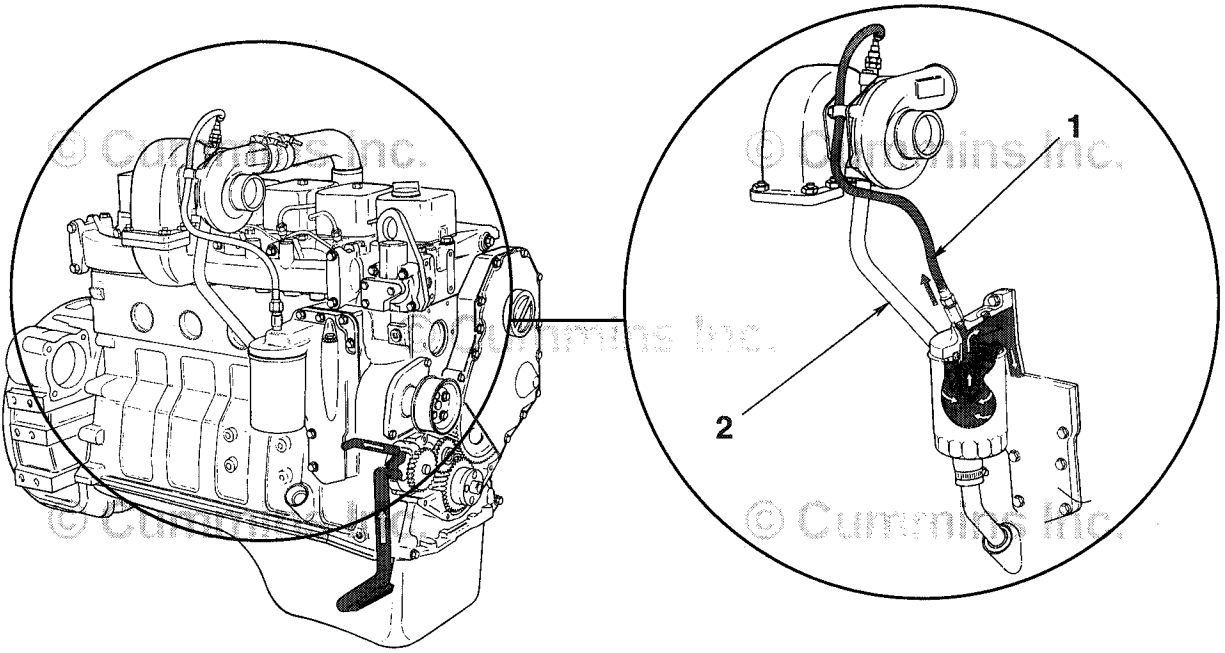
### Flow Diagram



00900371

1. Lubricating Oil Pump
2. Pressure Regulating Valve Closed
3. Pressure Regulating Valve Open
4. From Lubricating Oil Pump
5. To Lubricating Oil Cooler
6. To Lubricating Oil Pan
7. Lubricating Oil Cooler
8. Filter Bypass Valve
9. Filter Bypass Valve Closed
10. Filter Bypass Valve Open
11. To Lubricating Oil Filter
12. Lubricating Oil Filter
13. From Lubricating Oil Filter
14. Main Lubricating Oil Rifle.

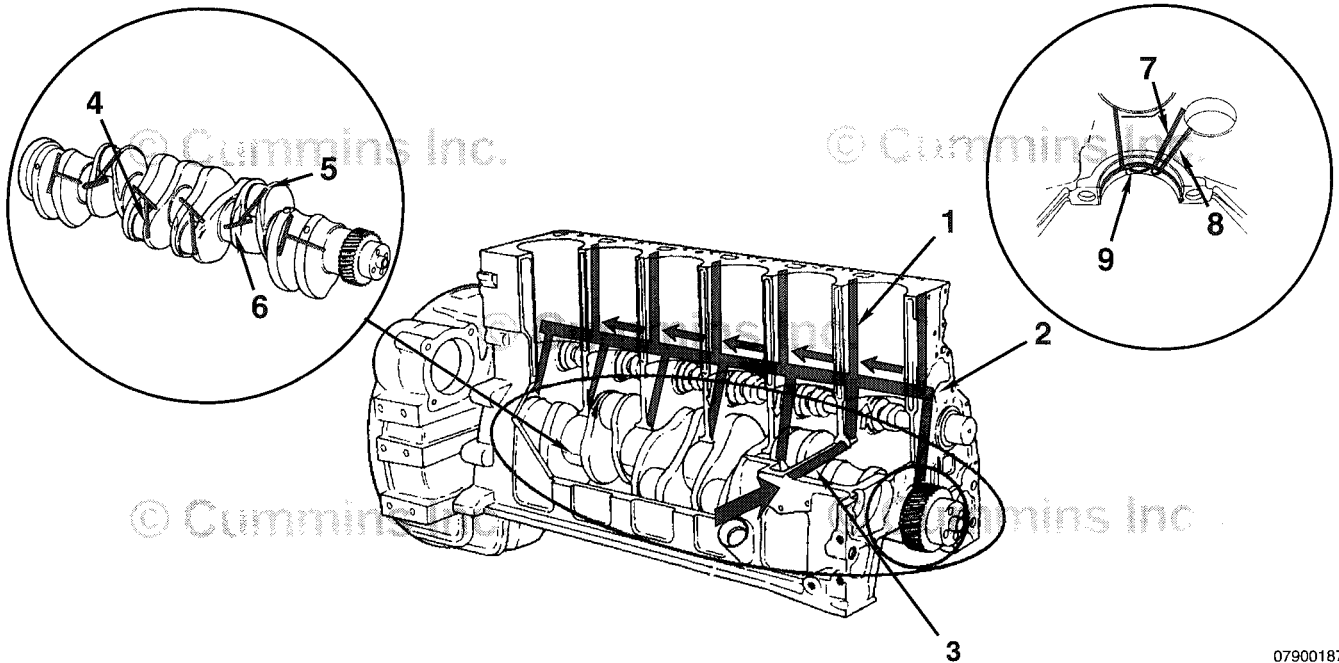
### Lubrication for the Turbocharger



- 1. Lubricating Oil Supply
- 2. Lubricating Oil Drain.

07900188

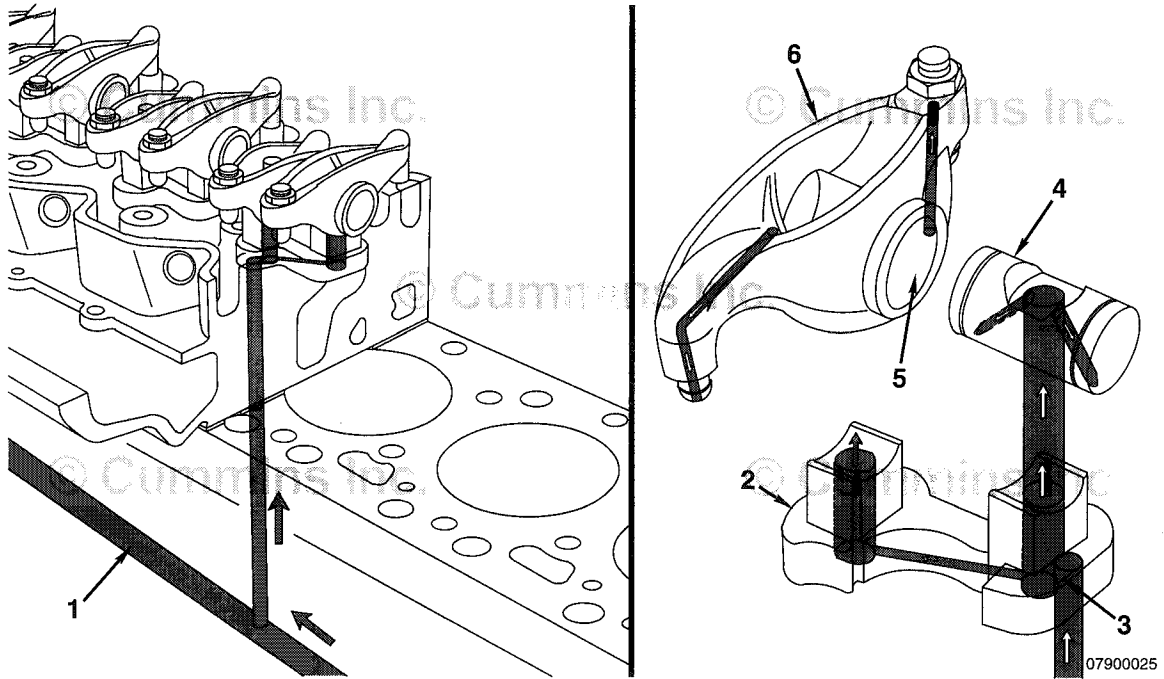
### Lubrication for the Power Components



1. To Valve Train
2. Main Lubricating Oil Rifle
3. From Lubricating Oil Cooler
4. Connecting Rod Journal
5. To Connecting Rod Bearing
6. Crankshaft Main Journal
7. From Main Lubricating Oil Rifle
8. To Camshaft
9. To Piston Cooling Nozzle.

07900187

Lubrication for the Overhead



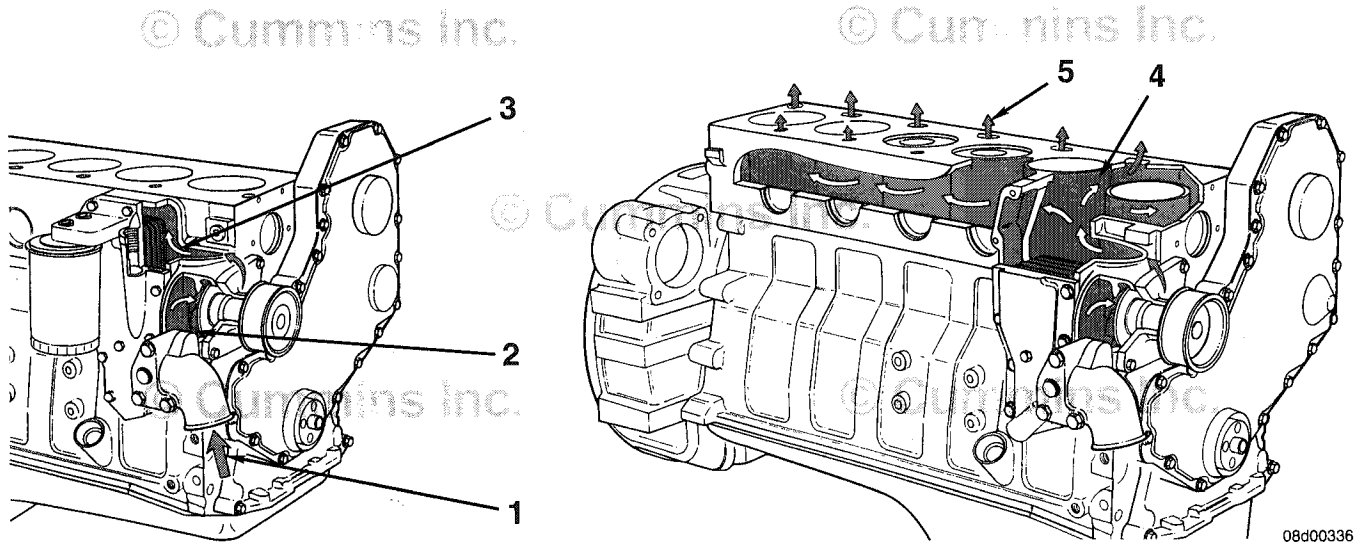
- 1. Main Lubricating Oil Rifle
- 2. Rocker Lever Support
- 3. Transfer Slot
- 4. Rocker Lever Shaft
- 5. Rocker Lever Bore
- 6. Rocker Lever.

07900025



## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

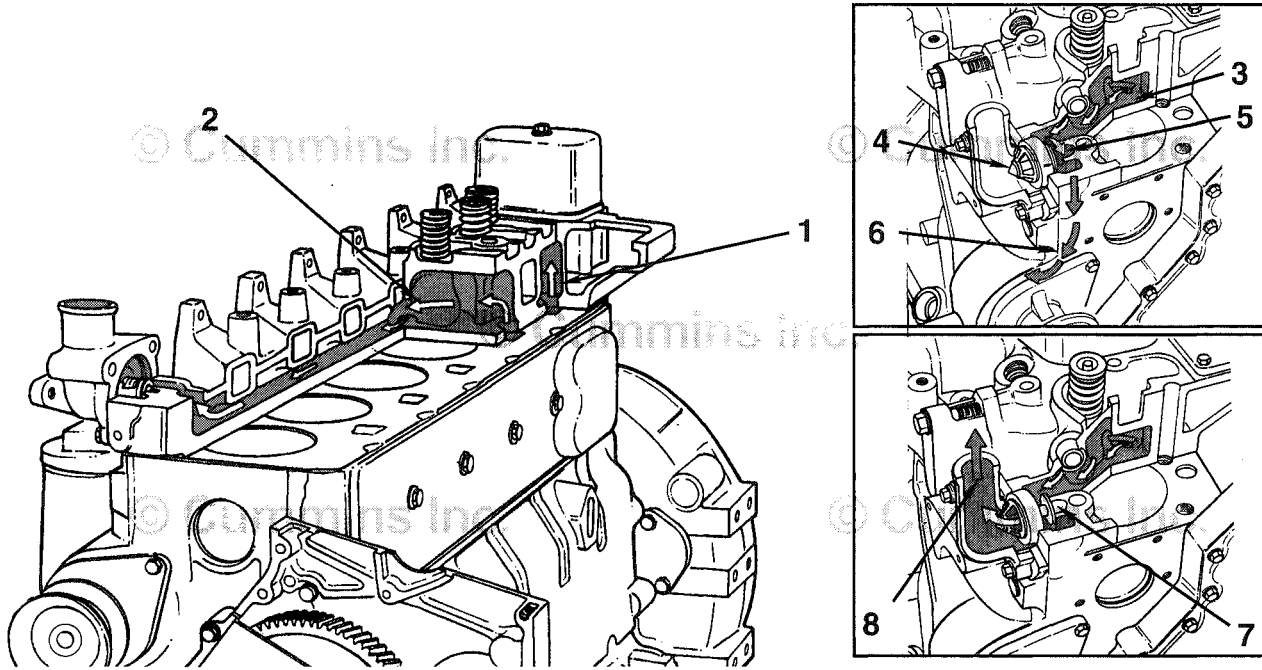
### Flow Diagram



1. Coolant inlet
2. Pump impeller
3. Coolant flow past lubricating oil cooler
4. Coolant flow past cylinders
5. Coolant flow to cylinder head.

## Flow Diagram, Cooling System

### Flow Diagram

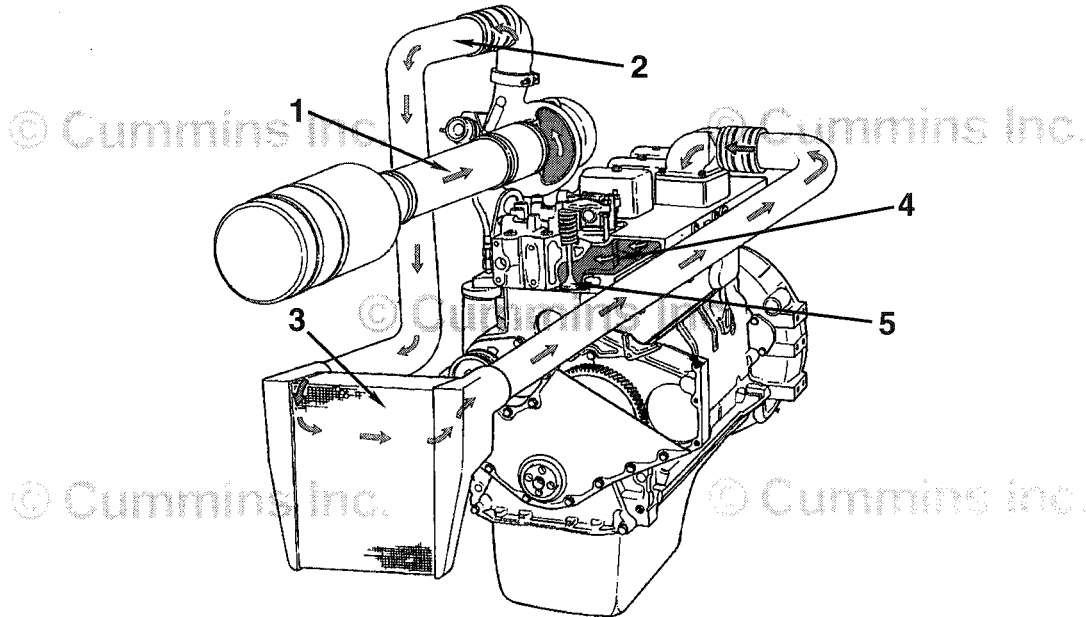


08d00337

1. Coolant flow from the cylinder head
2. Coolant flow to thermostat housing
3. Coolant flow past injector
4. Thermostat
5. Coolant bypass passage
6. Coolant flow to water pump inlet
7. Coolant bypass closed
8. Coolant flow back to radiator.

## Flow Diagram, Air Intake System

### Flow Diagram



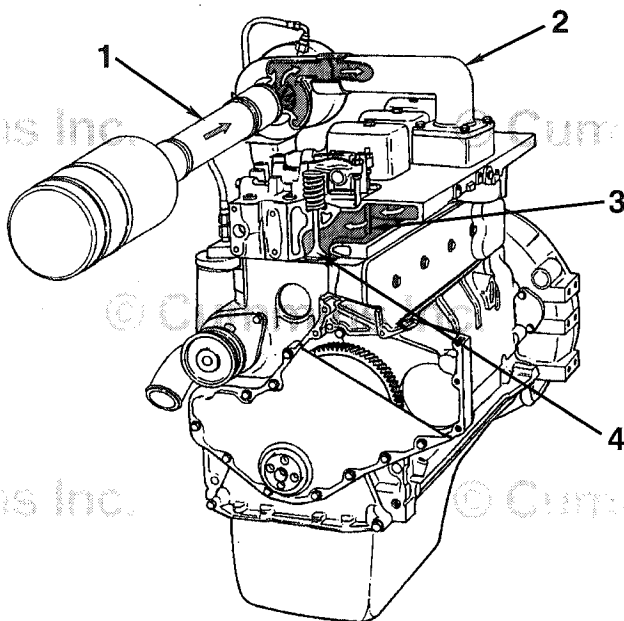
10900253

Turbocharged-Charge-Air-Cooled Engine

1. Intake air inlet to turbocharger
2. Turbocharger air to charge air cooler
3. Charge air cooler
4. Intake manifold
5. Intake valve.

## Flow Diagram, Air Intake System

### Flow Diagram

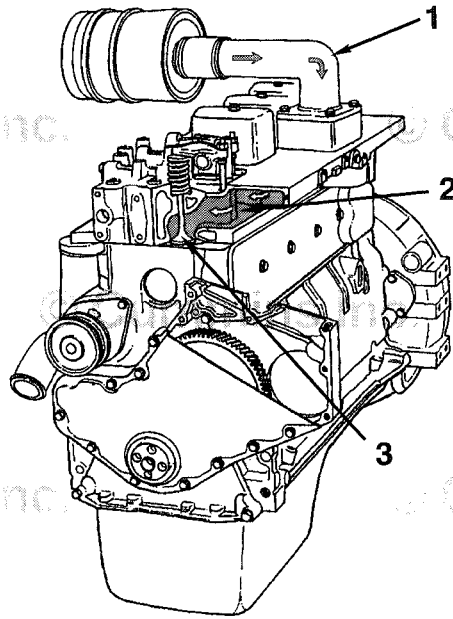


Turbocharged (only) Engine

1. Intake air inlet to turbocharger
2. Air to intake manifold
3. Intake manifold
4. Intake valve.

## Flow Diagram, Air Intake System

### Flow Diagram



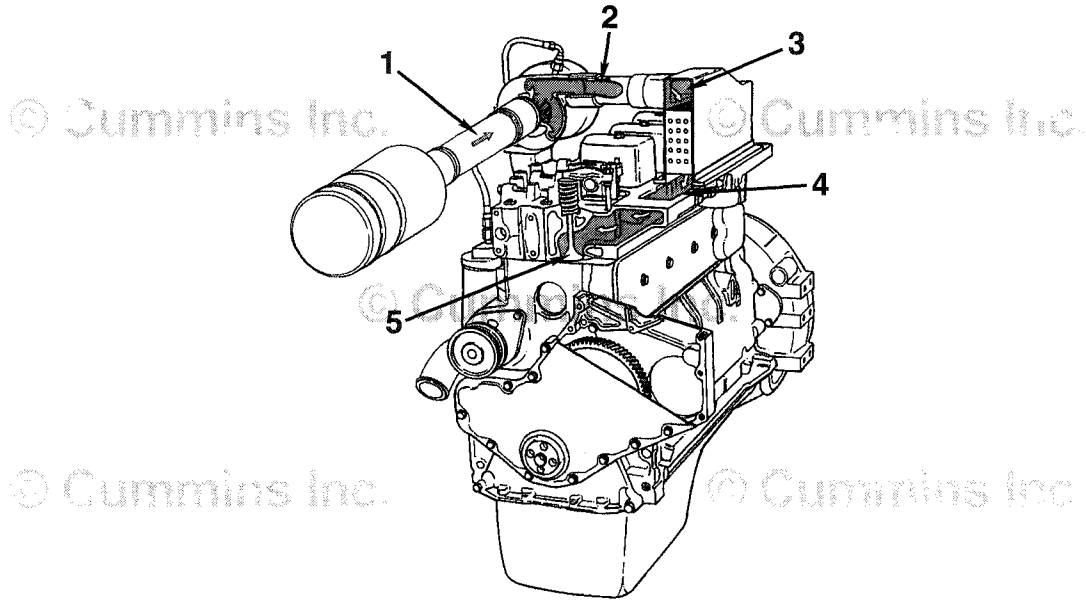
10900254

Naturally Aspirated Engine

1. Intake air inlet
2. Intake manifold
3. Intake valve.

## Flow Diagram, Air Intake System

### Flow Diagram



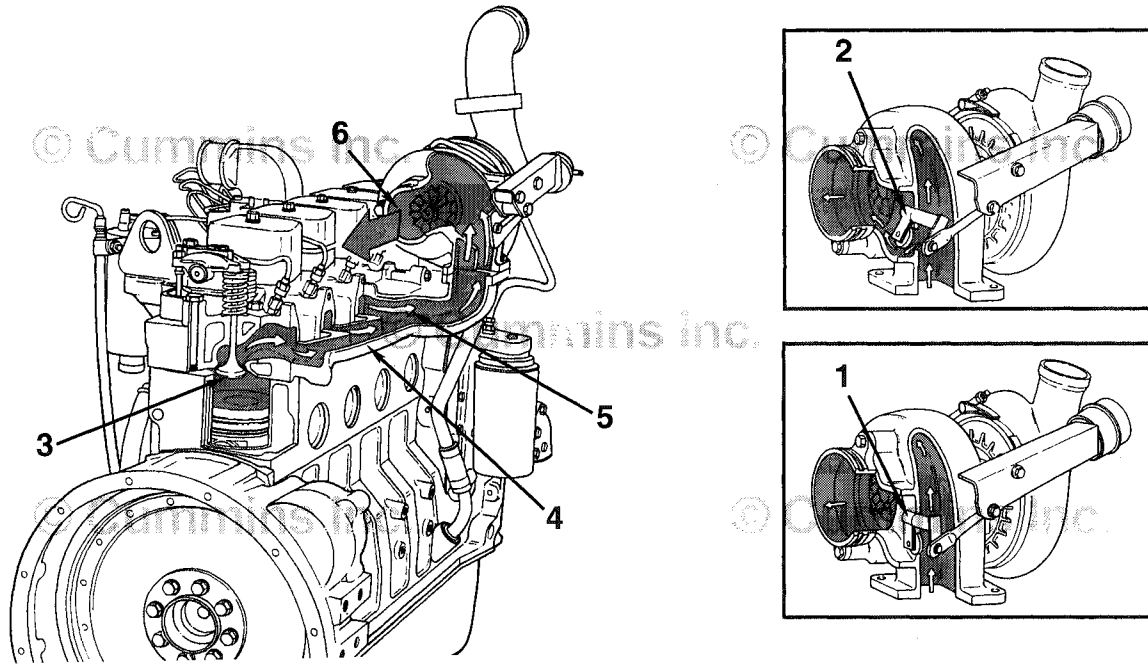
Turbocharged-Aftercooled Engine

10900255

1. Intake air inlet to turbocharger
2. Turbocharger air to aftercooler
3. Aftercooler
4. Intake manifold
5. Intake valve.

## Flow Diagram, Exhaust System

### Flow Diagram



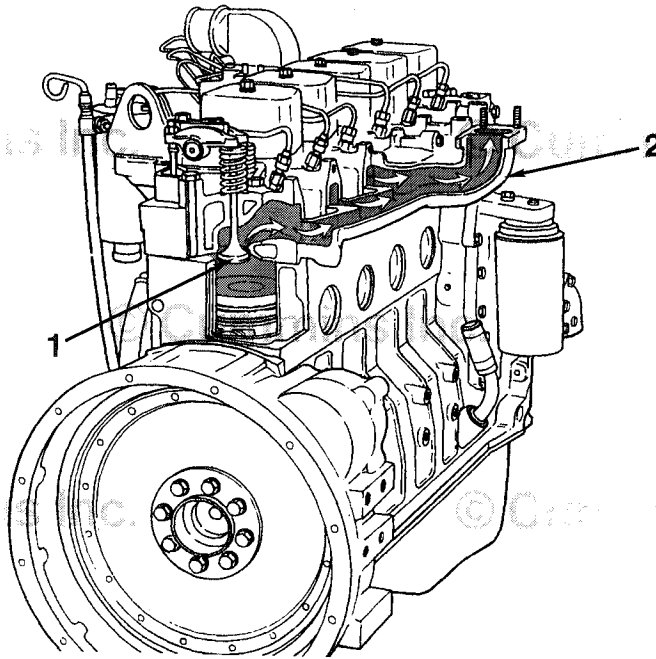
Turbocharged with Wastegate

11900052

1. Wastegate closed
2. Wastegate open
3. Exhaust valve
4. Exhaust manifold
5. Turbocharger exhaust inlet
6. Turbocharger exhaust outlet.

## Flow Diagram, Exhaust System

### Flow Diagram



Naturally Aspirated Engine

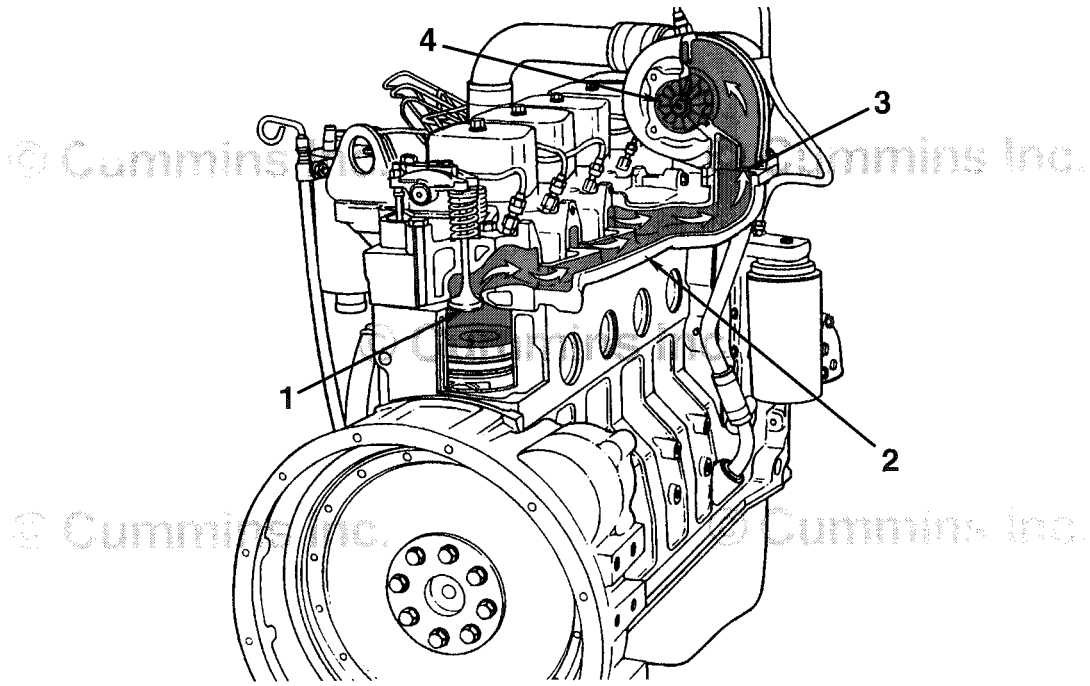
1. Exhaust valve
2. Exhaust manifold.

11900053



## Flow Diagram, Exhaust System

### Flow Diagram

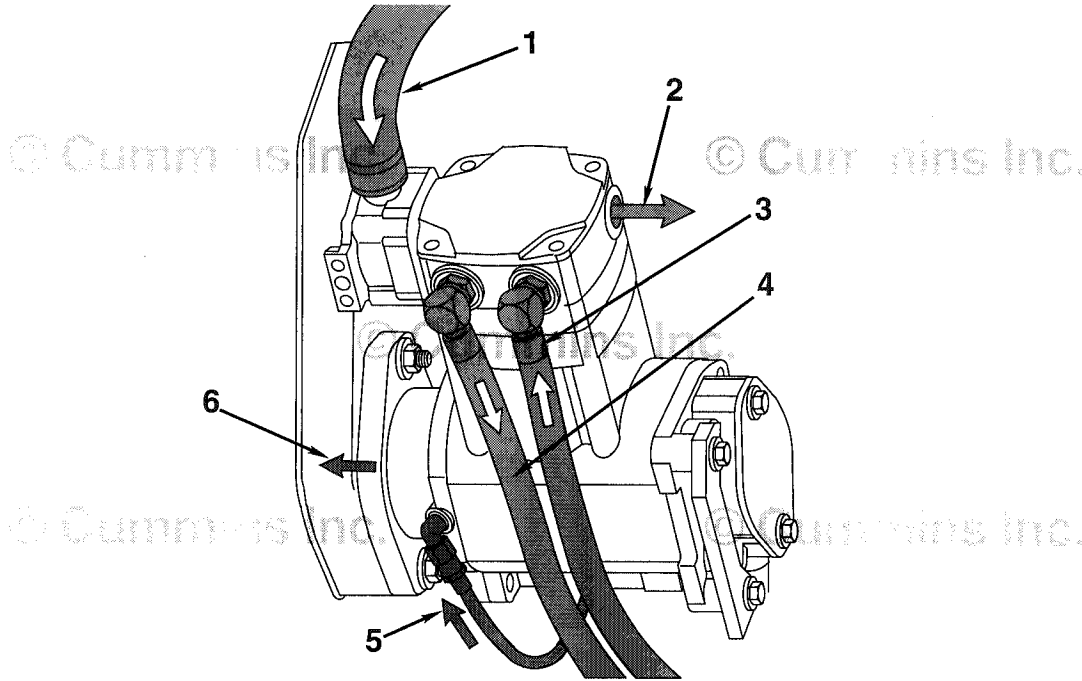


Turbocharged Engine

1. Exhaust valve
2. Exhaust manifold
3. Turbocharger exhaust inlet
4. Turbocharger exhaust outlet.

### Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System

#### Flow Diagram



12900030

## Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System

### Flow Diagram

1. Air In
2. Air Out
3. Coolant In
4. Coolant Out
5. Lubricating Oil In
6. Lubricating Oil Out Is Internal to the Gear Housing.



### 13. Termination of License Agreement

- a. Cummins may terminate this agreement for cause, such cause including, but not limited to, supporting, diagnosing, repairing, modifying or the maintenance of Cummins engines or any component thereof when such activities are not authorized by the owner of such engines.
- b. In the event of termination of this License Agreement, all rights granted by this License Agreement shall revert to Cummins. Upon termination of this License Agreement, Licensee will deliver to Cummins all DVD-ROM Material and other material furnished by Cummins pertaining to the Licensed Software or certify that all such materials have been destroyed.
- c. In the event of termination of this License Agreement, Licensee and Cummins shall remain obligated with respect to the provisions of this License Agreement relating to confidentiality of information.

### 14. Completeness

Licensee and Cummins agree that this License Agreement constitutes the complete agreement and understanding between the parties relating to Licensed Software and Upgrades thereto. This License Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, and negotiations whether written or verbal with respect to the subject matter hereof. This License Agreement can only be modified by a written agreement signed by both parties.

### 15. Notices

Any questions concerning this License Agreement, any inquiries related to the Licensed Software, and any notices to Cummins pursuant to this License Agreement should be directed to Cummins Inc., Electronic Publications Support, MC 95030, 1460 National Road, Columbus, IN 47201. Cummins Inc. may direct that notices be sent to a different person and/or address by so requesting in writing to the other party.

### 16. Export Regulations

Licensee understands that the Export Administration Regulations of the Department of Commerce of the United States may prohibit the export of the Licensed Software to certain countries and agrees to conform to those regulations. Licensee also agrees to conform to these regulations. Licensee shall indemnify Cummins against any loss related to Licensee's failure to conform to those regulations.

### 17. Governing Law

This License Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana.

### 18. Attorneys' Fees

In the event of any legal action or other proceeding that is brought about to enforce this License Agreement, the prevailing or successful party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees as well as other costs incurred in that action or proceeding in addition to any compensation to which it may be entitled.

### 19. License Agreement Successors and Assigns

This License Agreement is not assignable by Licensee without the prior written consent of Cummins, and any assignment by Licensee in contravention of this provision shall be void and without effect. The terms and conditions of this License Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by Cummins and the successors and assigns of Cummins' interest in this License Agreement and/or Cummins' ownership of the Licensed Software.

# **Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM Information**

The enclosed DVD-ROM provides you with the capability to view this publication electronically as well as perform searches. This DVD-ROM is copy protected and will not allow Printing, Changing of Content, Extracting Content or Commenting / Annotating of the PDF file.

This DVD-ROM is read only, and you will not be able to copy files from the DVD-ROM and have them open or function in any manner. The only method to view the electronic publication is from the original DVD-ROM.

This DVD-ROM is intended for use by the owner of the publication only. Copying or distribution of content from this DVD-ROM is expressly prohibited. This DVD-ROM will not function from a network server DVD-ROM drive. It will function only in a DVD-ROM drive directly connected to your computer.

**This DVD-ROM requires that you have Local Administrative rights in order to use. See the System requirements section for additional details.**

## **System Requirements:**

Use of the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM requires Adobe Acrobat, Adobe Acrobat Reader, or Adobe Reader software to be pre-installed on your computer. This product has been tested for compatibility with Adobe Acrobat software versions 7, 8 and 9. It may function properly with versions later than Adobe Acrobat 9.0, but testing has not been performed. Adobe Reader is available as a free download from [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com).

## **The Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM product requires the following system components:**

- Microsoft Windows Auto-Play must be enabled on your computer (it is enabled by default when Windows is installed)
- DVD-ROM Drive
- Color Monitor with at least 800x600 resolution graphics
- Microsoft Windows XP Professional SP3, Microsoft Windows Vista SP1, Microsoft Windows Vista x64 SP1, Microsoft Windows 7, or Microsoft Windows 7 x64. Testing has not been performed with the x64 bit versions of Vista and Windows 7, but the product is believed to be compatible. Use on other Microsoft Operating Systems may be compatible but testing has not been performed, and while it may function, it is not supported. While we try to maintain compatibility with all popular Microsoft Operating Systems, compatibility with the listed Microsoft Operating Systems is subject to change.
- Recommended memory, processor speed and available hard-disk space is in accordance with respective Microsoft Operating System Guidelines, as well as Adobe Acrobat system requirements.

Note: The Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM product is not Macintosh compatible.

## **About required Local Administrative Rights:**

The copy protection software requires direct access to the DVD-ROM on which the protected content is stored. Protected content may not be accessible when logged in using restricted accounts.

In order to allow the software to enable direct access to DVD-ROM drives rights under Microsoft Operating Systems, your logon account/profile must have Local Administrative Rights on the computer you will be using your Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM with. If this computer is set up in Restricted Mode, and your logon account/profile does not have Local Administrative Rights, then, with approval of your I.T. department or the owner of your computer, you can choose from the following options to allow the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM to function properly:

- Have your computer account enabled to have Local Administrative rights and then you can run the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM - OR -
- Have a user with Local Administrative Rights logon to your computer and run the DVD-ROM content one time. By doing this, the necessary files will be loaded to your computer and your computer will be enabled to have direct access to DVD-ROM drives. Then restart this computer. It is very important to restart the computer after you have done this. For all future needs, you can run the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM under your own account, without requiring your logon account/profile to have Local Administrative Rights. (Note: This needs to be done only once for any Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM and then does not need to be done again for other Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM titles you may own that are of the same version of protection software).

# **Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM Information** **(continued)**

## **About the Copy Protection Software:**

- This product may upgrade the proprietary copy protection software files it uses that are placed on your computer system to a new version, if an older version exists on your computer. If you have DVD-ROM copy protected items from other companies and they use older versions of the same TrusCont copy protection software that the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM uses, it may render them incompatible for use on your computer.

## **How to Use the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM:**

To use the DVD-ROM, simply insert the DVD-ROM into your computer and it should automatically run, open Adobe Acrobat and open the Electronic Book. (This happens with Microsoft Windows Auto-Play functionality, and Adobe Acrobat pre-loaded by you on your computer).

## **Helpful Support Tips:**

- If Windows Auto-Play is not enabled, try re-enabling it, or navigate with Windows Explorer to your DVD-ROM drive and double click on the DVD-ROM drive letter to open it. Then double-click on the program named "clickhere". (Do not attempt to directly open the PDF file by clicking on the PDF document).
- If the Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM does not function, see the prior section on "About required Local Administrative Rights." in this documentation and verify you have Local Administrative Rights on your computer in order to run the DVD-ROM.
- While this product has been known to be very compatible with DVD-ROM drives available in computers, there are certain models of DVD-ROM drives that may be incompatible with this product.

## **Special Instructions for Cummins PowerSweep PC Users:**

(This only applies to Cummins Inc. & Distributor Employees):

Cummins PowerSweep PC users that DO NOT have Local Administrative rights to their PC will require you to place an order from the Cummins Software Shelf. If you are a Cummins Inc. or Distributor Employee who wants to use these DVD-ROM's, and you have a PowerSweep PC – please order the 'TrusCont' software from the Cummins Software Shelf. The Software Shelf personnel will contact you to arrange a desk side installation from the DVD-ROM that you have. Once software is installed, first reboot your PC, then attempt to read your encrypted DVD-ROM manual while Cummins Software Shelf personnel are present.

# **Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM Information** **(continued)**

## **Electronic Book Technical Support:**

Support for this product is available from Monday through Friday weekly, excluding Holidays, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. You may call (502) 540-4981 for telephone support. For e-mail support, please e-mail [ebooksupport@merrickind.com](mailto:ebooksupport@merrickind.com).

## **DVD-ROM Media Replacement Options:**

### **Up to 90 days from date of purchase:**

Within the first 90 days from your date of purchase, if your copy of an Electronic Book on DVD-ROM does not function, and after a Cummins Electronic Book Technical Support Technician has confirmed the situation and authorized its replacement by providing you an RMA#, you may send back the DVD-ROM for a free replacement. To do so, you must package the DVD-ROM and ship/mail, with postage pre-paid by you, to the below address. You must also include a photocopy of the original invoice for proof of purchase of the publication clearly indicating the bulletin # and the purchase date. The RMA# must be on the address information of the package. If the proof of purchase copy of the invoice is not enclosed, your request will not be able to be processed and will not be returned. Delivery of the replacement will be shipped to you at no charge. Allow 3 to 4 weeks for your receipt of replacement copy. Note: Return only the non-functional DVD-ROM, do not return the entire printed publication. The replacement DVD-ROM maintains the original purchase/invoice date for the purposes of this replacement policy. This policy is subject to change at any time, without notice. For a copy of the most current replacement options policy, please e-mail [ebooksupport@merrickind.com](mailto:ebooksupport@merrickind.com) with your request.

### **Media Replacement Ship to Address:**

Attn: Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book Technical Support  
RMA#: XXXXXX (where XXXXXX is the RMA#)  
808 E. Liberty Street  
Louisville, KY 40204 U.S.A.

Cummins Service Publications Electronic Book on DVD-ROM is Copyright © Cummins Inc.

Adobe Acrobat Reader is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows Vista, and Windows 7 are either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

TrusCont™ is a trademark of TrusCont Ltd.

All other names and products used herein are trademarks for their respective owner.



## Section L - Service Literature

### Section Contents

	Page
<b>Additional Service Literature</b> .....	L-1
General Information.....	L-1
<b>Cummins Customized Parts Catalog</b> .....	L-3
General Information.....	L-3
Ordering the Customized Parts Catalog.....	L-3
Ordering by Telephone.....	L-3
Ordering On-Line.....	L-3
<b>Service Literature Ordering Location</b> .....	L-2
Contact Information.....	L-2

**This Page Left Intentionally Blank**

## Additional Service Literature

### General Information

The following publications can be purchased by contacting your Cummins distributor:

<b>Bulletin</b>	<b>Title of Publication</b>
3666087	Service Manual, B3.9, B4.5, B4.5 RGT, and B5.9 Series Engines
3666109	Alternative Repair Manual, B and C Series Engines
3379000	Air For Your Engine
3666132	Coolant Requirements and Maintenance
3810340	Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations
3379001	Fuels for Cummins Engines
3379009	Operation - Cold Weather

## Service Literature Ordering Location Contact Information

Region

United States and Canada

All Other Countries

Ordering Location

Cummins Distributors

or

Credit Cards at 1-800-646-5609

or

Order online at [www.powerstore.cummins.com](http://www.powerstore.cummins.com)

Cummins Distributors or Dealers

## Cummins Customized Parts Catalog

### General Information

Cummins is pleased to announce the availability of a parts catalog compiled specifically for you. Unlike the generic versions of parts catalogs that support general high volume parts content; Cummins Customized catalogs contains only the new factory parts that were used to build your engine.

The catalog cover, as well as the content, is customized with you in mind. You can use it in your shop, at your worksite, or as a coffee table book in your RV or boat. The cover contains your name, company name, address, and telephone number. Your name and engine model identification even appears on the catalog spine. Everybody will know that Cummins created a catalog specifically for you.

This new catalog was designed to provide you with the exact information you need to order parts for your engine. This will be valuable for customers that do not have easy access to the Cummins Electronic Parts Catalog or the Cummins Parts Microfilm System.

Additional Features of the Customized Catalog include:

- Engine Configuration Data
- Table of Contents
- Separate Option and Parts Indexes
- Service Kits (when applicable)
- ReCon Part Numbers (when applicable)

### Ordering the Customized Parts Catalog

#### Ordering by Telephone

North American customers can contact their Cummins Distributor or call Gannett Direct Marketing Services at 1-800-646-5609 and order by credit card. Outside North America order on-line or make an International call to Gannett at (+ +)502-454-6660.

#### Ordering On-Line

The Customized Parts Catalog can be ordered On-Line from the Cummins Powerstore by credit card.

Contact GDMS or the CUMMINS POWERSTORE for the current price; Freight may be an additional expense.

Information we need to take your Customized Parts Catalog Order. This information drives the cover content of the CPC.

- Customer Name
- Street Address
- Company Name (optional)
- Telephone no.
- Credit Card No.
- Cummins Engine Serial Number (located on the engine data plate)
- Please identify the required media: Printed Catalog, CD-ROM, or PDF File

Unfortunately not all Cummins Engines can be supported by this parts catalog. Engines older than 1984 or newer than 3 months may not have the necessary parts information to compile a catalog. We will contact you if this occurs and explain why we are unable to fill your order.

Customized Parts Catalogs are produced specifically for a single customer. This means they are not returnable for a refund. If we make an error and your catalog is not useable, we will correct that error by sending you a new catalog.



# Section S - Service Assistance

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Distributors - International</b> .....	S-34
Locations.....	S-34
<b>Distributors and Branches</b> .....	S-5
Australia.....	S-25
Canada.....	S-20
China, People's Republic.....	S-23
New Zealand.....	S-29
United States.....	S-5
<b>Division and Regional Offices</b> .....	S-3
Locations.....	S-3
<b>Emergency and Technical Service</b> .....	S-1
General Information.....	S-1
<b>Problem Solving</b> .....	S-1
General Information.....	S-1
<b>Regional Offices - International</b> .....	S-30
Locations.....	S-30
<b>Routine Service and Parts</b> .....	S-1
General Information.....	S-1

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



## Routine Service and Parts

### General Information

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations can assist you with the correct operation and service of your engine. Cummins has a worldwide service network of more than 5,000 Distributors and Dealers who have been trained to provide sound advice, expert service, and complete parts support. Check the telephone directory, refer to the directory in this section, or the Service Locator at [www.cummins.com](http://www.cummins.com) for the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

### Emergency and Technical Service

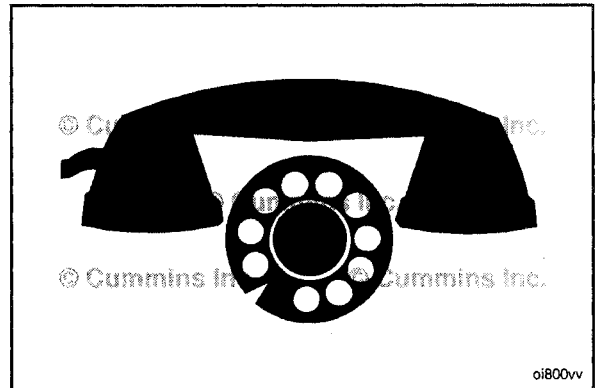
#### General Information

The Cummins Customer Assistance Center provides a 24-hour, toll free telephone number to aid in technical and emergency service when a Cummins Authorized Repair Location can **not** be reached or is unable to resolve an issue with a Cummins product.

If additional assistance is required, call Toll-Free:

1-800-DIESELS  
(1-800-343-7357)

- Includes all 50 states, Bermuda, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and the Bahamas.
- East Asia - Customer Assistance Center also for Chinese Domestic Market support Toll-Free:  
400-810-5252
- Outside of North America contact your Regional Office. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in the International Directory.



## Problem Solving

### General Information

Normally, any problem that arises with the sale, service, or repair of your engine can be handled by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location in your area. Refer to the telephone directory, the directory in this section, or the Service Locator at [www.cummins.com](http://www.cummins.com) for the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location. If the problem has **not** been handled satisfactorily, follow the steps outlined below:

- 1 If the disagreement is with a Dealer, talk to the Cummins Distributor with whom he has his service agreement.
- 2 If the disagreement is with a Distributor, call the nearest Cummins Division or Regional Office; however, most problems are solved below the Division or Regional office level. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in this section. Before calling, write down the following information:
  - a Engine model and serial number
  - b Type and make of equipment
  - c Total kilometers [miles] or hours of operation
  - d Warranty start date
  - e Nature of problem
  - f Summary of the current problem arranged in the order of occurrence
  - g Name and location of the Cummins Distributor or Dealer
- 3 If a problem can **not** be resolved satisfactorily through your Cummins Authorized Repair Location or Division Office, contact:
  - Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403, Cummins Inc., Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005
  - Telephone: + 1 800-diesels / + 1 800-343-7357 (USA Only)
  - Telephone: + 1 812-377-3000 (International)

**This Page Left Intentionally Blank**

**Division and Regional Offices - Locations**

<b>Australia Regional Office</b>	<b>Cummins Engine Company Pty. Ltd.</b>	2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby, Victoria 3179 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 FAX: (61-3) 9763-0079 <b>NOTE:</b> This office also serves New Zealand.
<b>Cummins Americas Regional Office</b>	<b>Cummins Americas Inc.</b>	3350 SW 148 Avenue Suite 205 Miramar, FL 33027 Telephone: [1-954] 431-5511 Fax: [1-954] 433-5797 <b>NOTE:</b> This office serves Puerto Rico and South America excluding Brazil.
<b>China Beijing</b>	<b>Cummins (China) Investment Co. Ltd</b>	28F, Tower A, GATEWAY, No.18, Xiaguangli North Road, East Third Ring, Chaoyang District Beijing, Beijing ZIP / Postal Code: 100027 China Telephone: [86-10] 84548888 Telefax: [86-10] 67876347
<b>Brazil</b>	<b>Cummins Brasil Ltda.</b>	Rua Jati, 266 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo Brazil Phone: [55-11] 6465-9811 Fax: [55-11] 6412-1483
<b>Daventry</b>	<b>Cummins Engine Company Ltd (Africa)</b>	Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: [44-1327] 886000 Telefax: [44-1327] 886106
<b>Daventry</b>	<b>Cummins Engine Co. Ltd (Serving Czech Republic)</b>	Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: [44-1327] 886000 Telefax: [44-1327] 886106
<b>Daventry</b>	<b>Cummins Engine Company Ltd (Middle East)</b>	Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: [44-1327] 886000 Telefax: [44-1327] 886106
<b>Dubai United Arab Emirates</b>	<b>Cummins Middle East FZE</b>	Units ZF 5/6 Jebel Ali Free Zone P.O.Box No 17636 Dubai United Arab Emirates Phone: [971-4] 883 8998 Fax: [971-4] 883 7971

<p><b>India Pune</b></p>	<p><b>Cummins India Ltd.</b></p>	<p>Kothrud Pune ZIP / Postal Code: 411038 India Telephone: + 91-20-2538 5435 or 2538 0240 Fax: + 91-20-2538 0125 www.cumminsindia.com</p>
<p><b>Korea Seoul</b></p>	<p><b>Cummins Korea Ltd.</b></p>	<p>25th floor, ASEM tower, 159-1, Samsung-Dong Kangnam-ku, Seoul ZIP / Postal Code: 135-798 South Korea Telephone: [82-2] 3420-0901 Telefax: [82-2] 3452-4113 / 539-6569</p>
<p><b>SLP Mexico</b></p>	<p><b>Cummins, S. de R.L. de C.V.</b></p>	<p>Arquimedes No. 209 Col. Polanco Mexico, Distrito Federal ZIP / Postal Code: 11560 Mexico Telephone: [52-5] 254-3822 / 3783 / 3622 Telefax: [52-5] 254-3645</p>
<p><b>Russia Moscow</b></p>	<p><b>Cummins Engine Company, Inc.</b></p>	<p>Park Place Office E708, 113/1 Leninskiy Prospect Moscow ZIP / Postal Code: 117198 Russia Telephone: [7-495] 956-51-22 / 23 Telefax: [7-495] 956-53-62</p>
<p><b>Singapore</b></p>	<p><b>Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation</b></p>	<p>8 Tanjong Penjuru Singapore ZIP / Postal Code: 609019 Singapore Telephone: [65] 6265-0155</p>

**Distributors and Branches - United States**

<b>Alabama</b>	<b>Birmingham</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 2200 Pinson Highway P.O. Box 1147 Birmingham, AL 35217 Telephone: (205) 841-0421 FAX: (205) 849-5926
<b>Alabama</b>	<b>Mobile</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 1924 N. Beltline Hwy. Mobile, AL 36617 Telephone: (334) 456-2236 FAX: (334) 452-6419
<b>Alaska</b>	<b>Anchorage</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 2618 Commercial Drive Anchorage, AK 99501-3095 Telephone: (907) 279-7594 FAX: (907) 276-6340
<b>Arizona</b>	<b>Phoenix</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 2239 N. Black Canyon Hgwy Phoenix, AZ 85009 Telephone: (602) 252-8021 FAX: (602) 253-6725
<b>Arkansas</b>	<b>Little Rock</b>	Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 6600 Interstate 30 Little Rock, AR 72209 Telephone: Sales: (501) 569-5600 Service: (501) 569-5656 Parts: (501) 569-5613 FAX: (501) 565-2199
<b>California</b>	<b>San Leandro</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 14775 Wicks Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577-6779 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 352-3925
<b>California</b>	<b>Arcata</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 4751 West End Road Arcata, CA 95521 Telephone: (707) 822-7392 FAX: (707) 822-7585
<b>California</b>	<b>Bakersfield</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 4601 East Brundage Lane Bakersfield, CA 93307 Telephone: (805) 325-9404 FAX: (805) 861-8719
<b>California</b>	<b>Fresno</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 5333 N Cornelia Ave Fresno, CA 93722 Telephone: (559) 277-6760 FAX: (559) 277-6769

<b>California</b>	<b>Redding</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 20247 Charlanne Drive Redding, CA 96002 Telephone: (530) 222-4070 FAX: (530) 224-4075
<b>California</b>	<b>Stockton</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 5250 Claremont Ave Suite 204 Stockton, California 95207, USA Telephone: (209) 472-3460 FAX: (209) 472-3450
<b>California</b>	<b>West Sacramento</b>	Cummins West, Inc. 875 Riverside Parkway West Sacramento, CA 95605-1502 Telephone: (916) 371-0630 FAX: (916) 371-2849
<b>California</b>	<b>Los Angeles</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1939 Deere Avenue (Irvine) Irvine, CA 92606 Telephone: (949) 253-6000 FAX: (949) 253-6070
<b>California</b>	<b>Montebello</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1105 South Greenwood Avenue Montebello, CA 90640 Telephone: (323) 728-8111 FAX: (323) 889-7499
<b>California</b>	<b>Bloomington</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 3061 S. Riverside Avenue Bloomington, CA 92316 Telephone: (909) 877-0433 FAX: (909) 877-3787
<b>California</b>	<b>San Diego</b>	Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 310 N. Johnson Avenue El Cajon, CA 92020 Telephone: (619) 593-3093 FAX: (619) 593-0600
<b>California</b>	<b>Ventura</b>	Cummins Cal-Pacific Inc. 3958 Transport St. Ventura, CA 93003 Telephone: (805) 644-7281 FAX: (805) 644-7284
<b>Colorado</b>	<b>Denver</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 8211 East 96th Ave Henderson, Colorado 80640 Telephone: (303) 287-0201 FAX: (303) 288-7080
<b>Colorado</b>	<b>Grand Junction</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2380 U.S. Highway 6 & 50 P.O. Box 339 Grand Junction, CO 81501 Telephone: (970) 242-5776 FAX: (970) 243-5494

<b>Connecticut</b>	<b>Rocky Hill</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 914 Cromwell Ave. Rocky Hill, CT 06067 Telephone: (860) 529-7474 FAX: (860) 529-7524
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Ft. Myers</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 2671 Edison Avenue Ft. Myers, FL 33916 Telephone: (941) 337-1211 FAX: (941) 337-5374
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Jacksonville</b>	Cummins Power South 755 Pickettville Rd. Jacksonville, FL 32220 Telephone: (904) 378-1902 FAX: (904) 378-1904
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Hialeah (Miami)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N.W. 77th Avenue Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 FAX: (305) 557-2992
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Ocala</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 321 Southwest 52nd Ave. Ocala, FL 34474-1892 Telephone: (352) 861-1122 FAX: (352) 861-1130
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Orlando</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 4020 North Orange Blossom Trail Orlando, FL 32810 Telephone: (407) 298-2080 FAX: (407) 290-8727
<b>Florida</b>	<b>Tampa</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202 FAX: (813) 621-8250
<b>Florida</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 5906 Breckenridge Parkway Suite J Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 664-5868 FAX: (813) 623-5442
<b>Florida</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 5912 E. Hillsborough Avenue Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 626-1101 FAX: (813) 628-8888
<b>Florida</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 6606 N. 56th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 623-3330 FAX: (813) 628-4162

<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Atlanta</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 100 University Ave. S.W. Atlanta, Georgia 30315-2202 Telephone: (404) 527-7800 FAX: (404) 527-7832
<b>Georgia</b>		Cummins South, Inc. 5125 Georgia Highway 85 College Park, GA 30349 Telephone: (404) 763-0151 FAX: (404) 766-2132
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Albany</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 1915 W. Oakridge Drive Albany, GA 31707-4938 Telephone: (912) 888-6210 FAX: (912) 883-1670
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Augusta</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 1255 New Savannah Road Augusta, GA 30901-3891 Telephone: (706) 722-8825 FAX: (706) 722-7553
<b>Georgia</b>	<b>Savannah</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 8 Interchange Court Savannah, GA 31401-1627 Telephone: (912) 232-5565 FAX: (912) 232-5145
<b>Hawaii</b>	<b>Kapolei</b>	Cummins West Inc. 91-230 Kalaeloa Blvd. Kapolei, HI 96707 Telephone: (808) 682-8110 FAX: (808) 682-8477
<b>Idaho</b>	<b>Boise</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 8949 So. Federal Way City Boise, Idaho 84716 Telephone: (208) 336-5000 FAX: (208) 338-5436
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Chicago</b>	Cummins Power, LLC 7145 Santa Fe Drive Hodgkins, IL 60525 Telephone: (708) 579-9222 FAX: (708) 352-7547
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Bloomington</b>	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. (at U.S. 51 N and I-55) 414 W. Northtown Road Bloomington-Normal, IL 61761 Telephone: (309) 452-4454 FAX: (309) 452-1642
<b>Illinois</b>	<b>Onan Branch</b>	Cummins/Onan Northern Illinois 8745 W. 82nd Place Justin, IL 60458 Telephone: (708) 563-7070 FAX: (708) 563-7095



Illinois	Madison	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 222 SR-203 Madison, Illinois 62060 Telephone: (618) 798-9512 FAX: (618) 798-9521
Illinois	Rock Island	Cummins Central Power, LLC 7820 - 42nd Street West Rock Island, IL 61201 Telephone: (309) 787-4300 FAX: (309) 787-4397
Indiana	Indianapolis	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 42917 3762 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 243-7979 FAX: (317) 240-1925
Indiana		Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 42917 3661 West Morris St Indianapolis, IN 46241 Telephone: (317) 486-5287 FAX: (317) 486-5281
Indiana		Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 4301 W. Morris St. 3762 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46241 Telephone: (317) 240-1967 FAX: (317) 240-1975
Indiana	Evansville	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 7901 Highway 41 North Evansville, IN 47725 Telephone: (812) 867-4400 FAX: (812) 867-4411
Indiana	Ft. Wayne	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 3415 Coliseum Blvd. West (At Jct. I-69 & 30/33) Ft. Wayne, IN 46808 Telephone: (219) 482-3691 FAX: (219) 484-8930
Indiana	Gary	Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 1440 Texas Street Gary, IN 46402 Telephone: (219) 885-5591 FAX: (219) 883-4817
Indiana	Indianapolis	Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 3661 West Morris St Indianapolis, IN 46241 Telephone: (317) 486-5287 FAX: (317) 486-5281
Iowa	Cedar Rapids	Cummins Central Power, LLC 625 - 33rd Avenue SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 Telephone: (319) 366-7537 (24 hours) FAX: (319) 366-7562

<b>Iowa</b>	<b>Des Moines</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 1680 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 262-9591 Parts: (515) 262-9744 FAX: (515) 262-0626
<b>Kansas</b>	<b>Colby</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 1880 South Range Colby, KS 67701 Telephone: (785) 462-3945 FAX: (785) 462-3970
<b>Kansas</b>	<b>Garden City</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 1285 Acraway Garden City, KS 67846 Telephone: (316) 275-2277 FAX: (316) 275-2533
<b>Kansas</b>	<b>Wichita</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 5101 North Broadway Wichita, KS 67219 Telephone: (316) 838-0875 FAX: (316) 838-0704
<b>Kentucky</b>	<b>Louisville</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. (Corporate Office) 2301 Nelsonville Parkway Louisville, KY 40223 Telephone: (502) 254-7375 FAX: (502) 254-1215
<b>Kentucky</b>	<b>Hazard</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Highway 15 South Hazard, KY 41701 Telephone: (606) 436-5718 FAX: (606) 436-5038
<b>Kentucky</b>	<b>Louisville</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 9820 Bluegrass Parkway Louisville, KY 40299 Telephone: (502) 491-4263 FAX: (502) 499-0896
<b>Louisiana</b>	<b>Morgan City</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 9508 Highway 90 E Amelia, LA 70340 Telephone: (504) 631-0576 FAX: (504) 631-0081
<b>Louisiana</b>	<b>New Orleans</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 110 E. Airline Highway Kenner, LA 70062 Telephone: (504) 465-3412 FAX: (504) 465-3408
<b>Maine</b>	<b>Scarborough</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 10 Gibson Road Scarborough, ME 04074 Telephone: (207) 883-8155 FAX: (207) 883-5526

<b>Maryland</b>	<b>Baltimore</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 1907 Park 100 Drive MD 21061 Telephone: (410) 590-8700 FAX: (410) 590-8731
<b>Massachusetts</b>	<b>Boston</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 100 Allied Drive Dedham, MA 02026 Telephone: (781) 329-1750 FAX: (781) 329-4428
<b>Massachusetts</b>	<b>Springfield</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 177 Rocus Street Springfield, MA 01104 Telephone: (413) 737-2659 FAX: (413) 731-1082
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Detroit (New Hudson)</b>	Standby Power, Div. of Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 21810 Clessie Ct New Hudson, Michigan 48165 Telephone: (248) 573-1600
<b>Michigan</b>		Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 54240 Grand River Ave New Hudson, Michigan 48165 Telephone: (517) 573-1900
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Grand Rapids</b>	Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 3715 Clay Avenue, S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Telephone: (616) 538-2250 FAX: (616) 538-3830
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Grand Rapids</b>	Standby Power, Inc. 7580 Expressway Drive S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49548 Telephone: (616) 281-2211 FAX: (616) 281-3177
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Iron Mountain</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 1901 Stevenson Avenue Iron Mountain, MI 49801 Telephone: (906) 774-2424 FAX: (906) 774-1190
<b>Michigan</b>	<b>Saginaw</b>	Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 722 N. Outer Drive Saginaw, MI 48605 Telephone: (989) 752-5200 FAX: (989) 752-4194
<b>Minnesota</b>	<b>St. Paul</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 3030 Centre Pointe Drive Suite 500 Roseville, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000 FAX: (651) 638-2442
<b>Minnesota</b>	<b>Duluth</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 3115 Truck Center Drive Duluth, MN 55806-1786 Telephone: (218) 628-3641 FAX: (218) 628-0488

<b>Mississippi</b>	<b>Jackson</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 325 New Highway 49 South Jackson, MS 39288-4224 Telephone: (601) 939-7016 FAX: (601) 932-7399
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Kansas City</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 8201 NE Parvin Road Kansas City, MO 64161 Telephone: (816) 414-8200 FAX: (816) 414-8299
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Joplin</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 3507 East 20th Street Joplin, MO 64801 Telephone: (417) 623-1661 FAX: (417) 623-1817
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Springfield</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 3637 East Kearney Springfield, MO 65803 Telephone: (417) 862-0777 FAX: (417) 862-4429
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Columbia</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 5221 Highway 763 North Columbia, MO 65205 Telephone: (314) 449-3711 FAX: (314) 449-3712
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Sikeston</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 101 Keystone Drive Sikeston, MO 63801 Telephone: (573) 472-0303 FAX: (573) 472-0306
<b>Missouri</b>	<b>Industrial Power Branch</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 3256 E. Outer Road Scott City, MO 63780 Telephone: (573) 335-7399 FAX: (573) 335-7062
<b>Montana</b>	<b>Billings</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 5151 Midland Road Billings, MT 59101 Telephone: (406) 245-4194 FAX: (406) 245-7923 Toll Free #: (800) 332-7788
<b>Montana</b>	<b>Missoula</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4950 North Reserve Street Missoula, MT 59802-1498 Telephone: (406) 728-1300 FAX: (406) 728-8523
<b>Nebraska</b>	<b>Omaha</b>	Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5515 Center Street Omaha, NE 68106 Telephone: (402) 551-7678 (24 Hours) FAX: (402) 551-1952

<b>Nebraska</b>	<b>Kearney</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 515 Central Avenue Kearney, NE 68847 Telephone: (308) 234-1994 FAX: (308) 234-5776
<b>Nevada</b>	<b>Elko</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 5370 East Idaho Street Elko, NV 89801 Telephone: (702) 738-6405 FAX: (702) 738-1719
<b>Nevada</b>	<b>Las Vegas</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 2750 Losee Road North Las Vegas, NV 89030 Telephone: (702) 399-2614 FAX: (702) 399-7457
<b>Nevada</b>	<b>Sparks</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 150 Glendale Avenue Sparks, NV 89431 Telephone: (775) 331-4983 FAX: (775) 331-7429
<b>New Jersey</b>	<b>Newark</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 41-85 Doremus Ave. Newark, NJ 07105 Telephone: (973) 491-0100 FAX: (973) 578-8873
<b>New Mexico</b>	<b>Albuquerque</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 1921 Broadway N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87102 Telephone: (505) 247-2441 FAX: (505) 842-0436
<b>New Mexico</b>	<b>Farmington</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 1101 North Troy King Road Farmington, NM 87401 Telephone: (505) 327-7331 FAX: (505) 326-2948
<b>New York</b>	<b>Bronx</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400 FAX: (718) 892-0055
<b>New York</b>	<b>Albany</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 101 Railroad Avenue Albany, NY 12205 Telephone: (518) 459-1710 FAX: (518) 459-7815
<b>New York</b>	<b>Buffalo</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 480 Lawrence Bell Dr. Williamsville, NY 14221-7090 Telephone: (716) 631-3211 FAX: (716) 626-0799

<b>New York</b>	<b>Syracuse</b>	Cummins Northeast, Inc. 6193 Eastern Avenue Syracuse, NY 13211 Telephone: (315) 437-2751 FAX: (315) 437-8141
<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Charlotte</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 11101 Nations Ford Road Charlotte, NC 28273 Telephone: (704) 588-1240 FAX: (704) 587-4870
<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Charlotte</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3700 North Interstate 85 Charlotte, NC 28206 Telephone: (704) 596-7401 FAX: (704) 596-3038
<b>North Carolina</b>	<b>Greensboro</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 513 Preddy Boulevard Greensboro, NC 27406 Telephone: (336) 275-4531 FAX: (336) 275-8304
<b>North Dakota</b>	<b>Fargo</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 3801 - 34th Ave. SW Fargo, ND 58104 Telephone: (701) 282-2466 FAX: (701) 277-5399
<b>North Dakota</b>	<b>Grand Forks</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 4728 Gateway Drive Grand Forks, ND 58201 Telephone: (701) 775-8197 FAX: (701) 775-4833
<b>North Dakota</b>	<b>Minot</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 1501 - 20th Avenue, S.E. Minot, ND 58701 Telephone: (701) 852-3585 FAX: (701) 852-3588
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Columbus</b>	Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 4000 Lyman Drive Hilliard (Columbus), OH 43026 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 771-0769
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Cincinnati</b>	Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 10470 Evendale Drive Cincinnati, OH 45241 Telephone: (513) 563-6670 FAX: (513) 563-0594
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Cleveland</b>	Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 7585 Northfield Road Cleveland, OH 44146 Telephone: (440) 439-6800 FAX: (440) (440) 439-2131 Toll Free: (800) 243-6885

<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Toledo</b>	Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 801 Illinois Avenue Maumee , OH 43537 Telephone: (419) 893-8711 FAX: (419) 893-5362
<b>Ohio</b>	<b>Youngstown</b>	Cummins Bridgeway, LLC 7145 Masury Road Hubbard (Youngstown), OH 44425 Telephone: (216) 534-1935 FAX: (216) 534-5606
<b>Oklahoma</b>	<b>Oklahoma City</b>	Cummins Southern Plains ,Ltd. 5800 West Reno Oklahoma City, OK 73127 Telephone: (405) 946-4481 (24 hours) FAX: (405) 946-3336
<b>Oklahoma</b>	<b>Tulsa</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 16525 East Skelly Drive Tulsa, OK 74116 Telephone: (918) 234-3240 FAX: (918) 234-2342
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Coburg/Eugene</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 91201 Industrial Parkway Coburg, OR 97401 (Telephone: (541) 687-0000 FAX: (541) 687-1977 Toll Free Telephone (800)777-0336
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Medford</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4045 Crater Lake Highway Medford, OR 97504-9796 Telephone: (541) 779-0151 FAX: (541) 772-2395 Toll Free Telephone (800)826-9414
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Pendleton</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 223 S.W. 23rd Street Pendleton, OR 97801-1810 Telephone: (541) 276-2561 FAX: (541) 276-2564 Toll Free Telephone (800)666-2561
<b>Oregon</b>	<b>Portland</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4711 N. Basin Avenue Portland, OR 97217-3557 Telephone: (503)286-5938 FAX: (503)286-5938 Toll Free Telephone: ((800)283-0336 FAX: (503)240-5553
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Philadelphia</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 FAX: (215) 785-4085

<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Pittsburgh</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 3 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15138-2901 Telephone: (412) 820-8300 FAX: (412) 820-8308
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	<b>Harrisburg</b>	Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 4499 Lewis Road Harrisburg, PA 17111-2541 Telephone: (717) 564-1344 FAX: (717) 558-8217
<b>Puerto Rico</b>		Cummins de Puerto Rico, Inc. Calle 1 G1 Urb. Industrial, Barrio Palmas Cataño ZIP / Postal Code: 00962 Puerto Rico Telephone: (787) 275-2000 FAX: (787) 275-2030
<b>South Carolina</b>	<b>Charleston</b>	Cummins Atlantic Inc. 231 Farmington Road Charleston, SC 29483 Telephone: (843) 851-9819 FAX: (843) 875-4338
<b>South Carolina</b>	<b>Columbia</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 2791 Shop Road Ext Columbia, South Carolina 29209 Telephone: (803) 799-2410 FAX: (803) 779-3427
<b>South Dakota</b>	<b>Sioux Falls</b>	Cummins Central Power, LLC 701 East 54th Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Telephone: (605) 336-1715 FAX: (605) 336-1748
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Memphis</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 670 Riverside Drive Memphis, TN 38173 Telephone: (901) 577-0600 FAX: (901) 522-8758
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Chattanooga</b>	Cummins South, Inc. 1509 East 26th Street Chattanooga, TN 37407-1095 Telephone: (423) 629-1447 FAX: (423) 629-1494
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Knoxville</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 1211 Ault Road Knoxville, TN 37914 Telephone: (423) 523-0446 FAX: (423) 523-0343
<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Memphis</b>	Cummins Mid-South, LLC 1784 E. Brooks Road Memphis, TN 38116 Telephone: (901) 577-0666 FAX: (901) 522-8758



<b>Tennessee</b>	<b>Nashville</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 706 Spence Lane Nashville, TN 37217 Telephone: (615) 366-4341 FAX: (615) 366-5693
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Arlington</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 600 N Watson Road Arlington, TX 76004-76011 Telephone: (817) 640-6801 FAX: (817) 640-6852
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Amarillo</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 5224 Interstate 40 - Expressway East Amarillo, TX 79120-1570 Telephone: (806) 373-3793 (24 hours) FAX: (806) 372-8547
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Dallas</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 3707 Irving Boulevard Dallas, TX 75247 Telephone: (214) 631-6400 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 631-2322
<b>Texas</b>	<b>El Paso</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 14333 Gateway West El Paso, TX 79927 Telephone: (915) 852-4200 FAX: (915) 852-3295
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Fort Worth</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 3250 North Freeway Fort Worth, TX 76111 Telephone: (817) 624-2107 (24 hours) FAX: (817) 624-3296
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Houston</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 7045 North Loop East Houston, Texas 77028 Telephone: (713) 679-2220 FAX: (713) 679-7774
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Mesquite</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 2615 Big Town Blvd. Mesquite, TX 75150 Telephone: (214) 321-5555 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 328-2732
<b>Texas</b>	<b>Odessa</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 1210 South Grandview P.O. Box 633 Odessa, Texas 79761 Telephone: (915) 332-9121 (24 hours) FAX: (915) 333-4655
<b>Texas</b>	<b>San Antonio</b>	Cummins Southern Plains, Ltd. 6226 Pan Am Expressway North San Antonio, TX 78218-0385 Telephone: (512) 655-5420 (24 hours) FAX: (512) 655-3865

<b>Utah</b>	<b>Salt Lake City</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 1030 South 300 West Salt Lake City, UT 84101 Telephone: (801) 524-1321 FAX: (801) 524-1351
<b>Virginia</b>		
<b>Virginia</b>	<b>Richmond</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3900 Deepwater Terminal Road Richmond, VA 23234 Telephone: (804) 232-7891 FAX: (804) 232-7428
<b>Virginia</b>	<b>Tidewater</b>	Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3729 Holland Blvd. Chesapeake, VA 23323 Telephone: (757) 485-4848 FAX: (757) 485-5085
<b>Washington</b>	<b>Seattle</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 811 S.W. Grady Way Renton, WA 98055 Telephone: (425) 235-3400 FAX: (425) 235-8202 Toll Free: (800) 274-0336
<b>Washington</b>	<b>Chehalis</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 926 N.W. Maryland Chehalis, WA 98532-0339 Telephone: (360) 748-8841 FAX: (360) 748-8843 Toll Free: (800) 451-5506
<b>Washington</b>	<b>Spokane</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 11134 W. Westbow Blvd. Spokane, WA 99204 Telephone: (509) 455-4411 FAX: (509) 624-4681 Toll Free: (800) 825-2122
<b>Washington</b>	<b>Tacoma</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3701 Pacific Highway East Tacoma, WA 98424-1135 Telephone: (253) 922-2191 FAX: (253) 922-2379
<b>Washington</b>	<b>Yakima</b>	Cummins Northwest, Inc. 1905 East Central Avenue Yakima, WA 98901 Telephone: (509) 248-9033 FAX: (509) 248-9035 Toll Free: (800) 688-9033
<b>West Virginia</b>	<b>Charleston</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 3100 MacCorkle Ave. SW P.O. Box 8456 South Charleston, WV 25303 Telephone: (304) 744-6373 FAX: (304) 744-8605

<b>West Virginia</b>	<b>Fairmont</b>	Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Rt 73 So. 145 Middletown Rd Fairmont, WV 26554 Telephone: (304) 367-0196 FAX: (304) 367-1077
<b>Wisconsin</b>	<b>DePere</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC Corporate Office 875 Lawrence Drive DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 337-1991 FAX: (920) 337-9746
<b>Wisconsin</b>		Cummins NPower, LLC 939 Lawrence Dr DePere, Wisconsin 54115 Telephone: (920) 336-9631 FAX: (920) 7336-8984
<b>Wisconsin</b>	<b>Eau Claire</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC W2600 Jopke Road P. O. Box 5070 Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701 Telephone: (715)830-0996 FAX: (715) 830-1087
<b>Wisconsin</b>	<b>Milwaukee</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 840 West Ryan Road Oak Creek, WI 53154 Telephone: (414) 768-7400 FAX: (414) 768-9441
<b>Wisconsin</b>	<b>Wausau</b>	Cummins NPower, LLC 7815 Camp Phillips Rd Wausau, WI 54476 Telephone: (715) 359-6888 FAX: (715) 359-3744
<b>Wyoming</b>	<b>Gillette</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 2700 Hwy. 14 & 16 North P.O. Box 1207 (82717) Gillette, WY 82716 Telephone: (307) 682-9611 FAX: (307) 682-8242 Toll Free: (800) 773-9611
<b>Wyoming</b>	<b>Rock Springs</b>	Cummins Rocky Mountain, LLC 2000 Foothill Blvd. P.O. Box 1634 Rock Springs, WY 82901 Telephone: (307) 362-5168 FAX: (307) 362-5171

**Distributors and Branches - Canada**

<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Edmonton</b>	Cummins Western Canada 11751 - 181 Street Edmonton, AB T5S 2K5 Telephone: (780) 455-2151 FAX: (780) 454-9512
<b>Alberta</b>		Cummins Western Canada 4887 - 35th Street S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2B 3H6, Canada Telephone: (403) 569-1122 FAX: (403) 569-0027
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Hinton</b>	Cummins Western Canada 122 Hampshire Road Hinton, Alberta T7V 1G8, Canada Telephone: (780) 865-5111 FAX: (780) 865-5714
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>Lethbridge</b>	Cummins Western Canada 4005 - 14th Ave N Lethbridge, Alberta T1H 6P6, Canada Telephone: (403) 329-6144 FAX: (403) 320-5383
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Vancouver</b>	Cummins Western Canada 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C., Canada V4N 3P8 Telephone: (604) 882-5000 FAX: (604) 882-5080
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Kamloops</b>	Cummins Western Canada 976 Laval Crescent Kamloops, B.C. Canada V2C 5P5 Telephone: (250) 828-2388 FAX: (250) 828-6713
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Prince George</b>	Cummins Western Canada Prince George, B.C. V2M 6E9 Telephone: (250) 564-9111 FAX: (250) 564-5853
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>Sparwood</b>	Cummins Western Canada 731 Douglas Fir Road Sparwood, B.C. VOB 2G0, Canada Telephone: (250) 425-0522 FAX: (250) 425-0323
<b>New Brunswick</b>	<b>Fredericton</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP R.R.#1 Doak Road Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 4X2, Canada Telephone: (506) 451-1929 FAX: (506) 451-1927
<b>Newfoundland</b>	<b>St. John's</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP 122 Clyde Avenue Donovans Industrial Park Mount Pearl, Newfoundland A1N 2C2 Canada Telephone: (709) 747-0176 FAX: (709) 747-2283

<b>Newfoundland</b>	<b>Wabush</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP Wabush Industrial Park Wabush, Newfoundland A0R 1B0 Telephone: (709) 282-3626 FAX: (709) 282-3108
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	<b>Halifax</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP 50 Simmonds Drive Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1R3 Telephone: (902) 468-7938 FAX: (902) 468-5177
<b>Ontario</b>		
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Kenora</b>	Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. Highway 17 East P.O. Box 8 Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X1 Telephone: (807) 548-1941 FAX: (807) 548-8302
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Ottawa</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP 3189 Swansea Crescent Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3W5, Telephone: (613) 736-1146 FAX: (613) 736-1202
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>Thunder Bay</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP 1400 W. Walsh Street Thunder Bay Ontario P7E 4X4 Telephone: (807) 577-7561 FAX: (807) 577-1727
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Dorval</b>	Cummins, Eastern Canada, LP 580 Lepihe Dorval, Quebec H9H 1G2 Telephone: (514) 631-5000 FAX: (514) 631-0104
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Quebec City</b>	Cummins Eastern Canada, LP Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 2400 Watt Street Ste Foy, Quebec G1P 3T3 Canada Telephone: (418) 651-2911 FAX: (418)651-0965
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>Val D'Or</b>	Cummins, Eastern Canada, LP Val D'Or, Quebec J9P 4P6 Telephone: (514) 695-8410 FAX: (514) 695-8917
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>Lloydminster</b>	Cummins Western Canada 3709 - 44th Street Lloydminster, SK S9V 0Y9 Telephone: (305) 825-2062 FAX: (305) 825-6702
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>Regina</b>	Cummins Western Canada 110 Kress Street Regina, SK S4P 2Z5 Telephone: (306) 721-9710 FAX: (306) 721-2962

<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>Saskatoon</b>	Cummins Western Canada 3001 Faithful Avenue Saskatoon, SK S7K 4R4, Canada Telephone: (306) 933-4022 FAX: (306) 242-1722
---------------------	------------------	---

**Distributors and Branches - China, People's Republic**

	<b>Beijing</b>	Cummins Engine (Beijing) Co., Ltd. No. 8, Wan Yuan Street, Beijing Economic and Technology Development Zone, Beijing, 100176, People's Republic of China. Telephone: (86-10) 67882258 Fax: (86-10) 67882285
	<b>Shenyang</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. ShenYang Workshop & Branch Office. No.5-2 Seventh Street, Shenyang Economic-Technological Development Area, Shenyang, Liaoning 110141, China. Telephone: (86-24) 25506611 Fax: (86-24) 25365599
	<b>Kunming</b>	Cummins (China) Investment Co. Ltd. Kunming Branch. Room 606, Hongta Mansion, No.155 Beijing Road, Kunming, Yunnan 650011, Telephone: (86-871) 3579471/511/579/958 Fax: (86-871) 3579210
	<b>Shanghai</b>	Cummins (China) Investment Co., Ltd. Shanghai Distributor Branch. No. 581, New jin Qiao Road, Pu Dong New Area, Shanghai, Shanghai 201206, China. Telephone: (86-21) 50318966 Fax: (86-21) 50318528
	<b>Urumqi</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd Urumqi Branch. No.7, Shanghai Rd. Urumqi, Xinjiang 830011, China. Telephone: (86-991) 3780332/5/6/7/8/9 Fax: (86-991) 3780334
	<b>Wuhan</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. Wuhan Branch. No.2 Zhang Po Road, Dong Xi Hu District, A-Kaili Commercial Building, Wuhan, Hubei 430040, China. Telephone: (86-27) 83081677 Fax: (86-27) 83259369 / 83259370
	<b>Guangzhou</b>	Cummins (China) Investment Co., Ltd. Guangzhou. Branch G/F, Unit 1 & 2, Block 5, Xing Hui Yuan, NO. 46, Jinsui Road, Zhu Jiang New City, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510623, China. Telephone: (86-20) 38621009 Fax: (86-20) 38621144

	<b>Shenzhen</b>	Shenzhen Chongfa Cummins Engine Company Ltd. Tian An Che Gong Miao Industrial Estate, Unit F2.6 - 2D, Shenzhen Shennan Da Dao, Shenzhen, Guangdong 518040, China. Telephone: (86-755) 83415479 Fax: (86-755) 83415480
--	-----------------	--



**Distributors and Branches - Australia**

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Gepps Cross</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 108 Blair Athol, 5084 South Australia, Australia Location: 45-49 Cavan Road Gepps Cross, 5094 Telephone: (61-8) 8262-5211
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Dosra</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 124 Darra, 4076 Queensland, Australia Location: 33 Kimberley Street Darra, 4076, Australia Telephone: (61-7) 3375-3277
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Bunbury</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1751 Bunbury, WA 6230 Australia Location: 11 Dryanda Court Picton, WA 6230 Telephone: (61-8) 9725-6777 FAX: (61-8) 9725-6444
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Cairns</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7189 Cairns Mail Centre, 4870 Queensland, Australia Location: Liberty Street Cairns, 4870 Telephone: (61-7) 935-2999
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Campbellfield</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 9 Campbellfield, 3061 Victoria, Australia Location: 1788-1800 Hume Highway Campbellfield, 3061 Telephone: (613) 9357-9200
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Dandenong</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Lot 7 Greens Road Dandenong, 3175 Victoria, Australia Telephone: (613) 9706-8088
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Darwin</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 37587 Winnellie, 0821 Northern Territory, Australia Location: Lot 1758 Graffin Crescent Winnellie, 0821 Telephone: (61-8) 8947-0766

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Devonport</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 72E Tasmania, Australia Location: 2 Matthews Way Devonport, 7310 Telephone: (61-3) 6424-8800
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Emerald</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 668 Emerald, 4720 Queensland, Australia Location: Capricorn Highway Emerald, 4720 Telephone: (61-7) 4982-4022
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Grafton</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 18 South Grafton, 2461 New South Wales, Australia Location: 18-20 Induna Street South Grafton, 2461 Telephone: (61-2) 6642-3655
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Hexham</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. 21 Galleghan Street Hexham New South Wales, Australia Telephone: (61-2) 4964-8466 FAX: (61-2) 4964-8616
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Kalgoorlie</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 706 Kalgoorlie, 6430 Western Australia, Australia Location: 16 Atbara Street Kalgoorlie, 6430 Telephone: (61-8) 9021-2588
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Karratha</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 377 Karratha, WA 6714 Australia Location: 1490 Lambert Road Karratha, WA 6714 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 9144-4646 FAX: (61-8) 9143-1507
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Laverton</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Locked Bag 1 Laverton, Victoria 3028 Australia Location: 195 Boundary Road Laverton North, Victoria 3028 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9360-0800 FAX: (61-3) 9360-0438

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Leeton</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 775 Leeton, NSW 2705 Australia Location: 29 Brady Way Leeton, NSW 2705 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6953-3077 FAX: (61-2) 6953-3109
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Mackay</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 842 Mackay, 4740 Queensland, Australia Location: 4 Presto Avenue Mackay, 4746 Telephone: (61-7) 4955-1222
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Mount Gambier</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2219 Mount Gambier, 5290 South Australia, Australia Location: 2 Avey Road Mount Gambier, 5290 Telephone: (61-87) 25-6422
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Penrith</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 132 Cambridge Park, 2747 New South Wales, Australia Location: 7 Andrews Road Penrith, 2750 Telephone: (61-2) 4729-1313
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Queanbeyan</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 527 Queanbeyan, 2620 New South Wales, Australia Location: 15-27 Bayldon Road Queanbeyan, 2620 Telephone: (61-2) 6297-3433 FAX: (61-2) 6297-6709
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Regency Park</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2147 Regency Park, SA 5942 Australia Location: 11 Manton Street Hindmarsh, SA 5942 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 8346-3832 FAX: (61-8) 8340-2045

<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Swan Hill</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1264 Swan Hill, 3585 Victoria, Australia Location: 5 McAllister Road Swan Hill, 3585 Telephone: (61-3) 5032-1511
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Tamworth</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 677 Tamworth, 2320 New South Wales, Australia Location: Lot 65 Gunnedah Road Tamworth, 2340 Telephone: (61-2) 6765-5455
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Townsville</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7339 Garbutt Business Centre, QLD4814 Australia Location: 704-710 Ingham Road Townsville, QLD 4814 Telephone: (61-7) 4774-7733 FAX: (61-7) 4774-7640
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Welshpool</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P. O. Box 52 Welshpool, 6986 Western Australia, Australia Location: 50 Kewdale Road Welshpool, 6106 Telephone: (61-8) 9458-5911
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Wetherill Park</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 150 Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Location: 492-494 Victoria Street Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 9616-5300 FAX: (61-2) 9616-5399
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Wodonga</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 174 Wodonga, 3690 Victoria, Australia Location: 9-11 McKoy Street Wodonga, 3690 Telephone: (61-2) 6024-3655

**Distributors and Branches - New Zealand**

<b>Auckland</b>		Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Auckland</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Christchurch</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 16-149 Hornby, Christchurch, New Zealand Location: 35 Parkhouse Road Sockburn, Christchurch Telephone: (64-3) 348-8170
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Dunedin</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2333 South Dunedin, New Zealand Location: 8 Devon Street Dunedin Telephone: (643) 477-8818
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Palmerston North</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 9024 Palmerston North, New Zealand Location: 852-860 Tremaine Avenue Telephone: (64-6) 356-2209
<b>Branches:</b>	<b>Rotorua</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 934 Rotorua, New Zealand Location: 328 Te Ngae Road Rotorua Telephone: (647) 345-6699

**Regional Offices - International - Locations**

<b>Regional Office - Daventry</b>	
<p>Cummins Engine Co. Ltd (Serving Czech Republic), (Middle East), (Africa) Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northamptonshire ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 8NU Brussels Telephone: (44-1327) 886 000 Fax: (44-1327) 886 100</p>	
<p>Region Countries Covered:</p>	<p>Africa Burkina Faso Cameroon Chad Congo (People's Republic) Djibouti Eritrea Gabon Ghana Guinea-Bissau Liberia Mali Mauritania Niger Rwanda Senegal Somalia Tunisia Cape Verde</p>
<p>Region Countries Covered:</p>	<p>Burundi Central African Republic Congo (Democratic Republic), Cote d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast) Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia Gambia Guinea Kenya Libya Malta Morocco Nigeria Sao Tome &amp; Principe Sierra Leone Togo Uganda</p>
<p>Region Countries Covered:</p>	<p>Czech Republic Austria Hungary Poland</p>
<p>Region Countries Covered:</p>	<p>Middle East Afghanistan Cyprus Jordan Lebanon Pakistan Republic of Yemen Turkey</p>
<p>Bahrain Egypt Iraq Kuwait Oman Qatar Saudi Arabia United Arab Emirates</p>	

<b>Cumbrasa Regional Office - Brazil</b>	
<p>Cummins Brasil Ltda. Rua Jati, 266 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 6465-9811 Fax: (55-11) 6412-1483</p>	
<p>Country Covered:</p>	<p>Brazil</p>

<b>Beijing Regional Office - China</b>	
Cummins Corporation Beijing Branch (CCBJ) 28, Tower A, Gateway, 18, Xiaguangli North Road, East Third Ring Chaoyang District Beijing 100027 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-10) 84548888 Fax: (86-10) 6462-0226	
Countries Covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>China</li> <li>Hong Kong S.A.R</li> <li>Mongolia</li> <li>Taiwan</li> </ul>	

<b>Gross-Gerau Regional Office - Germany</b>	
Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Odenwaldstr. 23 Groß-Gerau 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141	
Countries Covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Germany</li> <li>Switzerland</li> </ul>	

<b>Cummins India Ltd.</b>	
Kothrud Pune ZIP / Postal Code: 411038 India Telephone: + 91-20-2538 5435 or 2538 0240 Fax: + 91-20-2538 0125 <a href="http://www.cumminsindia.com">www.cumminsindia.com</a>	
Countries Covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bhutan</li> <li>India</li> <li>Nepal</li> </ul>	

<b>Tokyo Regional Office - Japan</b>	
Cummins Japan Ltd. 2nd Floor, Ichiboshi Shiba Bldg 2-14, Shiba 2-chome Minato, Tokyo ZIP / Postal Code: 105-0014 Japan Telephone: (81-3) 5444-7600 Fax: (81-3) 5444-0530	
Country Covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Japan</li> </ul>	

<b>Seoul Regional Office - Korea</b>	
Cummins Korea Ltd. 25th floor, ASEM tower 159-1, Samsung-Dong Kangnam-ku, Seou ZIP / Postal Code: 135-798 South Korea Telephone: (82-2) 3420-0901 Fax: (82-2) 3452-4113 / 539-6569	
Country Covered:                      South Korea	

<b>Col. Polanco Regional Office - Mexico</b>	
Cummins, S. de R.L. de C.V. Arquimedes No. 209 Col. Polanco 4605 Modern Lane Mexico, Distrito Federal ZIP / Postal Code: 11560 Mexico Telephone: (52-5) 254-3822 / 3783 / 3622 Fax: (52-5) 254-3645	
Country Covered:                      Mexico                                      Costa Rica Guatemala                                      Nicaragua Honduras                                      Panama	

<b>Moscow Regional Office - Russia</b>	
Cummins Engine Co., Inc. Park Place Office E708 113/1 Leninsky Prospect Russia 117198 Telephone: (7-495) 956-51-22 / 23 Fax: (7-495) 956-53-62	
Countries Covered:                      Armenia                                      Moldova Azerbaijan                                      Russia Belarus                                      Turkmenistan Tajikistan                                      Ukraine Georgia                                      Uzbekistan Kyrgyzstan Kazakhstar	



<b>Southeast Asia Regional Office - Singapore Singapore</b>		
Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 8 Tanjong Penjuru ZIP / Postal Code: 609019 Singapore Telephone: (65) 265-0155 Fax - Parts/MIS/Shipping: (65) 6264-0664		
Countries Covered:	Bangladesh Brunei  Cambodia  Indonesia Laos	Malaysia  Philippines Singapore Sri Lanka Thailand Vietnam

<b>Latin America Regional Office - Miramar (U.S.A.)</b>		
Cummins Americas, Inc. 3350 SW 148 Avenue Suite 205 Miramar, FL 33027 U.S.A. Telephone: (954) 431-5511 Fax: (954) 433-5797		
Countries Covered:	Argentina Bolivia Chile Colombia  Dominican Republic El Salvador Ecuador Costa Rica Dominican	Paraguay Peru Uruguay Venezuela  Honduras Nicaragua

**Distributors - International - Locations**

Cummins Middle East FZE	Cummins Middle East FZE	P.O. Box No 17636, Units ZF 05 & 06 Jebel Ali Free Zone, Dubai United Arab Emirates Telephone: 00 9714 8838998 Fax: 00 9714 8838997
United Arab Emirates	Cummins Emirates Sales & Service LLC	P.O. Box No 54044 Al Quoz Industrial Estate, Dubai United Arab Emirates Telephone: 00 9714 3478184 Fax: 00 9714 3478185 Toll Free: 800 4184
United Arab Emirates	Cummins Emirates Sales & Service LLC	P.O. Box No 70242, Abu Dhabi United Arab Emirates Telephone: 00 9712 6722980 Fax: 00 9712 6722981
ALBANIA		(Please contact the Central & Eastern European Regional Office) Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Gross-Gerau Odenwaldstraße 23 Groß-Gerau ZIP / Postal Code: 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141
ALGERIA		(Please contact) Cummins Diesel S.A. 39 rue Ampère BP 190 Chassieu cédex 69680 France Telephone: (33-4) 72 22 92 72 Fax: (33-4) 78 90 19 56
ALGERIA		-See SOUTH PACIFIC ISLANDS (Please contact) Cummins 2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby 3179 Victoria AUSTRALIA Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 Fax: (61-3) 9763-0079
ANDORRA		- See European Regional Office - Mechelen
ANDORRA		Cummins Belgium Egide Walschaertsstraat, 2 Industriepark Zuid 2800 Mechelen Belgium Europe Telephone: (32-15) 47 91 00 Fax: (32-15) 27 56 86
ANDORRA		

<b>ANGOLA</b>	<b>(Please contact) Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd</b>	13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Rua Major Kahangulo, 134/140 Gauteng, South Africa ZIP / Postal Code: 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012
<b>ANTIGUA</b>		Miami (Office In U.S.A.) Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N.W. 77 Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>ARGENTINA</b>	<b>Buenos Aires</b>	Distribuidora Cummins, S.A. Ruta Panamericana KM 32.5 El Talar de Pacheco, Buenos Aires ZIP / Postal Code: CP 1618 Argentina Telephone: (54-11) 4736-6400 Fax: (54-11) 4736-6479 / 6466
<b>ARUBA, ISLAND OF</b>		(Please contact) Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, Florida 33016 Telephone: (1-305) 821-4200 Fax: (1-305) 557-2992
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Bunbury</b>	Cummins 11 Dryanda Court Picton Bunbury, Western Australia 6229 Telephone: (61-8) 9725-6777 Fax: (61-8) 9725-6444
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Cairns</b>	Cummins 11 Liberty Street Cairns, Queensland 4870 Australia Telephone: (61-7) 935-2999 Fax: (61-7) 4035 2909
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Campbellfield</b>	Cummins 1788-1800 Hume Highway Campbellfield, Victoria 3061 Australia Telephone: (613) 9357-9200 Fax: (613) 9357 9916
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Dandenong</b>	Cummins 46 Greens Road Dandenong, Victoria 3175 Australia Telephone: (613) 9706-8088 Fax: (613) 9706 8016
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Darwin</b>	Cummins Lot 1758 Graffin Crescent Winnellie, Darwin Northern Territory 0820 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 8947-0766 Fax: (61-8) 8984 4569

<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Devonport</b>	Cummins 2 Matthews Way Devonport, Tasmania 7310 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 6424-8800 Fax: (61-3) 6424 2200
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Emerald</b>	Cummins 23 Old Sheeppyard Place Emerald, Queensland 4720 Australia Telephone: (61-7) 4982 4022 Fax: (61-7) 4982 4159
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Grafton</b>	Cummins 18 - 20 Induna Street South Grafton, New South Wales 2460 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6641 1000 Fax: (61-2) 6641 1099
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Hexham</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. 21 Galleghan Street Hexham Newcastle, New South Wales, Australia 2322 Telephone: (61-2) 4964-8466 Fax: (61-2) 4964-8616
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Kalgoorlie</b>	Cummins Lot 62 Great Eastern Highway Cnr Hunter Street Kalgoorlie, Western Australia ZIP / Postal Code: 6430 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 9080 1300 Fax: (61-8) 9091 7933
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Karratha</b>	Cummins 1964 Anderson Road Karratha, Western Australia 6714 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 9144 4646 Fax: (61-8) 9143 1507
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Laverton</b>	Cummins 191-195 Boundary Road Laverton North, Victoria 3026 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 8368 0800 Fax: (61-3) 9360 0438
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Leeton</b>	Cummins 29 Brady Way Leeton, NSW 2705 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6953-3077 Fax: (61-2) 6953-3109

<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Mackay</b>	Cummins 46 Southgate Drive Paget, Queensland ZIP / Postal Code: 4740 Australia Telephone: (61-7) 4952 8100 Fax: (61-7) 4952 5631
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Mount Gambier</b>	Cummins 2 Avey Road Mount Gambier, South Australia 5290 Australia Telephone: (61-8) 8725 6422 Fax: (61-8) 8724 9764
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Penrith</b>	Cummins Total Truck Centre 141 Coreen Avenue Penrith, New South Wales 2750 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 4731 2188 Fax: (61-2) 4731 1140
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Queanbeyan</b>	Cummins 15-17 Bayldon Road Queanbeyan, New South Wales 2620 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6297 3433 Fax: (61-2) 6297 6709
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Swan Hill</b>	Cummins 5 McAllister Road Swan Hill, Victoria 3585 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 5033 1511 Fax: (61-3) 5032 9662
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Tamworth</b>	Cummins Lot 65 Gunnedah Road Tamworth, New South Wales 2340 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6765 5455 Fax: (61-2) 6765 5443
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Townsville</b>	Cummins 704-710 Ingham Road Townsville, Queensland 4810 Australia Telephone: (61-7) 4774 7733 Fax: (61-7) 4774 7640
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Welshpool</b>	Cummins 443 Horrie Miller Drive Industrial Park Perth International Airport, Western Australia 6105 Australia Telephone: (61-7) 9475 8777 Fax: (61-7) 9475 8666
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Wetherill Park</b>	Cummins 492-494 Victoria Street Wetherill Park, New South Wales 2164 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 9616 5300 Fax: (61-2) 9616 5399

<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>Wodonga</b>	Cummins 9 - 11 McKoy Street Wodonga, Victoria 3690 Australia Telephone: (61-2) 6024 3655 Fax: (61-2) 6024 3102
<b>AUSTRIA</b>	<b>Neudörfel</b>	Cummins Bickfordstraße 25 Neudörfel, Burgenland 7201 Austria Telephone: (43-2622) 77418 0 Fax: (43-2622) 77418 4
<b>BAHAMAS</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>BAHRAIN</b>	<b>Bahrain</b>	Yusuf Bin Ahmed Kanoo W.L.L. Commercial Division 832 Majlees Al Tawoon Highway, Al-Hamriya 611, Sitra Manama ZIP / Postal Code: Kingdom of Bahrain Bahrain Telephone: (973) 17 738200 Fax: (973) 17 732828
<b>BALEARIC ISLANDS</b>	<b>Madrid (Office in Spain)</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 Madrid 28027 Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000 376-2404 Fax: (34-91) 407 6604
<b>BANGLADESH</b>	<b>MIR Trading Co.</b>	House #55/1, Road # 8/A Dhamondi R/A Dhaka 1205 Bangladesh Telephone: (880-2) 8959425-7, 8960680-1, 8960643 Fax: (880-2) 8961373
<b>BARBADOS</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, Florida 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>BELGIUM</b>	<b>Mechelen</b>	Cummins Distributor Egide Walschaertsstraat, 2 Industriepark Zuid Mechelen ZIP / Postal Code: 2800Belgium Telephone: (32-15) 479 100 Fax: (32-15) 275 686
<b>BELIZE</b>	<b>Tampa (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202 Fax: (813) 621-8250

<b>BENIN</b>		- See Togo
<b>BENIN</b>	<b>TOGOMAT s.a.</b>	Zone Industrielle CNPPME Lome Togo Telephone: (228) 2272395 Fax: (228) 2270310
<b>BERMUDA</b>	<b>Bronx (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400 Fax: (718) 892-0055
<b>BHUTAN</b>	<b>Pune (Office in India)</b>	Cummins India Ltd 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, Maharashtra 411038 India Telephone: (91-20) 25431234 / 25430666 25431703 Fax: (91-20) 25439490
<b>BOTSWANA</b> - See Southern Africa Regional Office - Kelvin	<b>Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty)</b>	9 Impala Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8800 Fax: (27-11) 444 3254
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Belo Horizonte</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Minas Ltda. Anel Rodoviario, Km 01 - Bairro Olhos D'Agua Norte Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais 31950 Brazil Telephone: (55-31) 3288-1344 Fax: (55-31) 3288-1141
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Campo Grande</b>	Cummins Distribuidora de Motores Diesel e Equipamentos Ltda. Av. Rod. BR 163, nr. 5185 Campo Grande, MATO GROSSO DO SUL 79060 Brazil Telephone: (55-67) 387-8707 Fax: (55-67) 387-8707
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Curitiba</b>	Distribuidora Parana de Motores Cummins Ltda. Abel Scuiasiato 3020, Bairro Atuba Curitiba, PARANA 83408 Brazil Telephone: (55-41) 3675-4500 Fax: (55-41) 3675-6077
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Fortaleza</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Diesel do Nordeste Ltda BR 116, km.10 - nr.10.001, Messejana Fortaleza, CEARA ZIP / Postal Code: 60871 Brazil Telephone: (55-85) 4011-6400 Fax: (55-85) 4011-6400

<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Goianian</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Centro Oeste Ltda. Centro Oeste Ltda. Av. Caiapo , 777 Bairro Santa Genoveva Goiania, GOIAS 74672 Brazil Telephone: (55-62) 269-1010 / 1011 Fax: (55-62) 269-1032 / 1021
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Manaus</b>	Powertech Comercial Ltda. Av. Efigenio Sales 1717 - Parque 10 Estrada da Ponta Negra, 6080 - Sao Manaus, AMAZONAS 69060 Brazil Telephone: (55-92) 642-2014 Fax: (55-92) 236-6711
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Porto Alegre</b>	Distribuidora Meridional Motores Cummins Ltda. Av. Assis Brasil , 9000 Sarandi Porto Alegre, RIO GRANDE DO SUL 91140 Brazil Telephone: (55-51) 3021-2288 Fax: (55-51) 3364-2288
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Rio de Janeiro</b>	Cummins Distribuidora de Motores Diesel e Equipamentos Ltda. Av. Brasil, 20289 Botafogo Rio de Janeiro, RIO DE JANEIRO 21515 Brazil Telephone: (55-21) 2196-3131 Fax: (55-21) 2196-3121
<b>BRAZIL</b>	<b>Sao Paulo</b>	Cummins Distribuidora de Motores Diesel e Equipamentos Ltda. Rua Coronel Euclides Machado, 52 Freguesia do O Sao Paulo, SAO PAULO 02713 Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 3931-2900 Fax: (55-11) 3931-2900
<b>BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS</b>		- See Puerto Rico
<b>BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS</b>	<b>Cummins de Puerto Rico, Inc.</b>	Calle 1 G1 Urb. Industrial, Barrio Palmas Cataño 00962 Puerto Rico Telephone: (787) 275-2000 Fax: (787) 275-2030
<b>BRUNEI</b>		- See Malaysia
<b>BRUNEI</b>	<b>Scott &amp; English (M) Sdn Bhd</b>	12 Jalan U1/15, Seksyen U1 Hicom-Glenmarie Industrial Park Shah Alam, Selangor Darul Ehsan 40150 Malaysia Telephone: (60-3) 7805-1111 Fax: (60-3) 7803-5122
<b>BURKINA - FASO</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry



<b>BURKINA - FASO</b>	<b>Cummins Engine Company Ltd</b>	Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>BULGARIA</b>		-See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau
<b>BULGARIA</b>	<b>Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH</b>	Odenwaldstraße 23 Groß-Gerau, Hessen 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141
<b>BURMA</b>	<b>Kuala Lumpur (Office in Malaysia)</b>	Scott & English (M) Sdn Bhd 12 Jalan U1/15, Seksyen U1 Hicom-Glenmarie Industrial Park Shah Alam, Selangor Darul Ehsan 40150 Malaysia Telephone: (60-3) 7805-1111 Fax: (60-3) 7803-5122
<b>BURUNDI</b>	<b>Brussels (Office in Belgium)</b>	Cummins Belgium N.V./S.A. Egide Walschaertsstraat, 2 Industriepark Zuid Mechelen 2800 Belgium Telephone: (32-15) 479 100 Fax: (32-15) 275 686
<b>CAMBODIA</b>		Scott & English (Cambodia) Ltd. No. 20A E0/E1 Russian Boulevard Phnom Penh Cambodia Telephone: (855-23) 723741 Fax: (855-23) 723741
<b>CANARY ISLANDS</b>	<b>Madrid (Office in Spain)</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio S. A. Torrelaguna 56 Madrid 28027 Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367 20 00 / 367 24 04 Fax: (34-91) 407 66 04
<b>CAPE VERDE</b>		- See ECV Portugal Electro Central Vulcanizadora, Lda Rua Conselheiro Martins de Carvalho Lote 1480 Restelo Lisbon ZIP / Postal Code: 1400 Portugal Telephone: (351-21) 3034800 Fax: (351-21) 3034801 / 2
<b>CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC</b>		- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106

<b>CHAD</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>CHILE</b>	<b>Santiago</b>	Distribuidora Cummins Chile, S.A. Avda. Americo Vespucio # 0631 Santiago, Quilicura ZIP / Postal Code: 873-0596 Chile Telephone: (56-2) 655-7253 / 7245 Fax: (56-2) 655-7216 / 7436
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Beijing</b>	Cummins Engine (Beijing) Co., Ltd. No. 8, Wan Yuan Street Beijing Economic and Technology Development Zone Beijing, 100176 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-10) 67882258 Fax: (86-10) 67882285
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Shenyang</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. ShenYang Workshop & Branch Office No.5-2 Seventh Street Shenyang Economic-Technological Development Area Shenyang, Liaoning 110141 China Telephone: (86-24) 25506611 Fax: (86-24) 25365599
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Kunming</b>	Cummins (China) Investment Co. Ltd. Kunming Branch Room 606, Hongta Mansion No.155 Beijing Road Kunming, Yunnan 650011 Telephone: (86-871) 3579471/511/579/958 Fax: (86-871) 3579210
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Shanghai</b>	Cummins (China) Investment Co., Ltd. Shanghai Distributor Branch No. 581, New jin Qiao Road Pu Dong New Area Shanghai, Shanghai 201206 China Telephone: (86-21) 50318966 Fax: (86-21) 50318528
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Urumqi</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd Urumqi Branch No.7,Shanghai Rd. Urumqi, Xinjiang 830011 China Telephone: (86-991) 3780332/5/6/7/8/9 Fax: (86-991) 3780334

<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Wuhan</b>	Cummins Engine (China) Investment Co., Ltd. Wuhan Branch No.2 Zhang Po Road, Dong Xi Hu District A-Kaili Commercial Building Wuhan, Hubei 430040 China Telephone: (86-27) 83081677 Fax: (86-27) 83259369 / 83259370
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Guangzhou</b>	Cummins (China) Investment Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch G/F, Unit 1 & 2, Block 5, Xing Hui Yuan NO. 46, Jinsui Road, Zhu Jiang New City, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510623 China Telephone: (86-20) 38621009 Fax: (86-20) 38621144
<b>CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Shenzhen</b>	Shenzhen Chongfa Cummins Engine Company Ltd. Tian An Che Gong Miao Industrial Estate, Unit F2.6 - 2D Shenzhen Shennan Da Dao Shenzhen, Guangdong 518040 China Telephone: (86-755) 83415479 Fax: (86-755) 83415480
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Barranquilla</b>	Cummins de Colombia, S.A. Calle 65 (Avenida Murillo) #6-31 Diagonal a Gran Abastos Soledad, Atlantico Colombia Telephone: (57-53) 282600 / 282601 / 282602 / 282603 / 282604 Fax: (57-53) 282640 / 282641
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Bogota</b>	Cummins de los Andes S.A. Avenida Ciudad de Cali No. 11-22 Location: Bogota, Cundinamarca Colombia Telephone: (57-1) 294-8444 Fax: (57-1) 2294-8431
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Bucaramanga</b>	Cummins API Ltda. Kilómetro 7 Vía a Girón - Zona Industrial A.A. 1821 Bucaramanga, Colombia Bucaramanga, Santander Colombia Telephone: (57-76) 468060 / 469262 / 469263 Fax: (57-76) 468065
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Cali</b>	Tecnodiesel Limitada Apartado Aereo No. 6398 Carrera 8, No. 27-43 Cali, Valle Colombia Telephone: (57-2) 442-2422 Fax: (57-2) 442-1798

<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Medellin</b>	Equitel Carrera 52, # 10-184 Medellin, Antioquia Colombia Telephone: (57-4) 255-4200 Fax: (57-4) 255-4104
<b>COLOMBIA</b>	<b>Pereira</b>	Tecnodiesel Limitada Carrera 16 No. 9 - 68 Avenida Simon Bolivar, Dosquebradas Pereira, Risaralda Colombia Telephone: (57-63) 306102 Fax: (57-63) 300062
<b>COMOROS</b>		- See Southern Africa Regional Office - Kelvin
<b>COMOROS</b>		Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 9 Impala Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8800 Fax: (27-11) 444 3254
<b>CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Mechelen (Office in Belgium)</b>	Cummins Belgium N.V./S.A. Egide Walschaertsstraat, 2 Industriepark Zuid Mechelen 2800 Belgium Telephone: (32-15) 479 100 Fax: (32-15) 275 686
<b>CORSICA</b>		- See France (Please contact) Cummins Diesel S.A. 39 rue Ampère BP 190 Chassieu cédex 69680 Telephone: (33-4) 479 100 Fax: (33-4) 78 90 19 56
<b>COSTA RICA</b>	<b>San Jose</b>	Oficina Regional Cummins de Centro America Urbanización Rincón Verde Dos Casa 13E San Pablo de Heredia Costa Rica Telephone: (506) 238-1160 Fax: (506) 238-1108
<b>CYPRUS</b>	<b>Nicosia</b>	Alexander Dimitriou & Sons Limited 158 Limassol Ave Latsia Nicosia CY-2235 Cyprus Telephone: (357-22) 715 300 Fax: (357-22) 715 400

<b>CZECH REPUBLIC</b>		- See Central & Eastern Europe Cummins Czech Republic s.r.o. Komerční zóna Pruhonice Cestlice Obchodní 132 Praha, Prague 251 01 Czech Republic Telephone: (420-272) 680 110 Fax: (420-272) 680 090
<b>DENMARK</b>	<b>Glostrup</b>	Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S Hovedvejen 233B, Østved Roskilde 4000 Denmark Telephone: (45-46) 42 35 50 Fax: (45-46) 42 30 50
<b>DJIBOUTI</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa
<b>DJIBOUTI</b>		Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</b>	<b>Santo Domingo</b>	Argico C. por A. Calle Jose A. Soler No.3 Esq. Lope de Vega Santo Domingo, Distrito Nacional Dominican Republic Telephone: (809) 562-6281 Fax: (809) 562-4233
<b>DUBAI</b>		- See United Arab Emirates
<b>DUBAI</b>		Cummins Middle East FZE P.O. Box No 17636, Units ZF 05 & 06 Jebel Ali Free Zone, Dubai United Arab Emirates Telephone: (00 9714) 8838998 Fax: (00 9714) 8838997
<b>DUBAI</b>	<b>United Arab Emirates</b>	Cummins Emirates Sales & Service LLC P.O. Box No 54044 United Arab Emirates Telephone: (00 9714) 3478184 Fax: (00 9714) 3478185 Toll Free: (800) 4184
<b>ECUADOR</b>	<b>Guayaquil</b>	Indusur S.A. Ave. Carlos Julio Arosemena Km. 4 Guayaquil, Guayas Ecuador Telephone: (593-4) 220-1177 / 220-0655 Fax: (593-4) 220-1052
<b>ECUADOR</b>	<b>Quito</b>	Rectificadora Botar S.A. Av. 10 de Agosto # 5980 Quito, Pichincha Ecuador Telephone: (593-2) 2265-177 / 2265-209 / 2265-225 / 2265-193 Fax: (593-2) 2459-031

<b>EGYPT</b>	<b>Cairo</b>	Egyptian International Motors CO. Ltd (EIM) Autostrade Road Al-Mugattam, Cairo Egypt Telephone: (20-2) 5061600 / 1 / 2 Fax: (20-2) 5065620
<b>EL SALVADOR</b>	<b>San Salvador</b>	Maquinaria Salvadoreña, S.A. de C.V. Blvd. Ejercito Nacional y 54 Ave. Norte Edificio MAQSA San Salvador El Salvador El Salvador Telephone: (503) 2293-1666 Fax: (503) 2293-1656
<b>ENGLAND</b>		- See United Kingdom
<b>ENGLAND</b>		Cummins UK Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN8 6AN United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1933) 334200 Fax: (44-1933) 334198
<b>EQUATORIAL GUINEA</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>EQUATORIAL GUINEA</b>		Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>ESTONIA</b>		Cummins Czech Republic s.r.o. Komerční zona Pruhonice Cestlice Obchodní 132 Praha, Prague 251 01 Czech Republic Telephone: (420-272) 680 110 Fax: (420-272) 680 090
<b>FAROE ISLANDS</b>	<b>Wellingborough (Office in United Kingdom)</b>	Cummins UK Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough, Northants NN8 6AN England Telephone: (44-1933) 334200 Fax: (44-1933) 334198
<b>FERNANDO PO</b>		- See Spain
<b>FERNANDO PO</b>		Cummins Ventas y Servicio S. A. Torrelaguna 56 Madrid 28027 Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367 20 00 / 367 24 04 Fax: (34-91) 407 66 04
<b>FIJI</b>		- See Cummins New Zealand

<b>FIJI</b>		Cummins 9 Langley Road Manukau City Centre, Auckland 1702 New Zealand Telephone: (64-3) 277 1000 Fax: (64-3) 277 1001
<b>FINLAND</b>	<b>Helsinki</b>	Machinery Oy Ansatie 5 Vantaa ZIP / Postal Code: FIN-01741 Finland Telephone: (358-9) 89551
<b>FRANCE</b>	<b>Lyon</b>	CUMMINS DIESEL S.A. 39 rue Ampère BP 190 Chassieu cédex 69680 France Telephone: (33-4) 72 22 92 72 Fax: (33-4) 78 90 19 56
<b>GABON</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry
<b>GAMBIA</b>		Matforce 10 Avenue Faidherbe Dakar Senegal Telephone: (221-8) 399500 Fax: (221-8) 399531 / 399550
<b>GEORGIA</b>		- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow
<b>GEORGIA</b>		Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Park Place Office E708, 113/1 Leninskiy Prospect Moscow ZIP / Postal Code: 117198 Russia Telephone: (7-495) 956-51-22 / 23 Fax: (7-495) 956-53-62
<b>GERMANY</b>	<b>Gross-Gerau</b>	Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Odenwaldstraße 23 Groß-Gerau, Hessen 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141
<b>GHANA</b>	<b>Accra</b>	J&D Diesels and Systems P.O. Box c2381 Cantonments Accra, Ghana Telephone: (233-21) 30-14-51 Fax: (233-21) 301 201
<b>GREECE</b>	<b>Athens</b>	ERGOTRAK Industrial Machinery & Equipment Trading Company 14 km. National Road of Athens-Lamia Kifissia 14510 Greece Telephone: (30-210) 6293400 / 41 Fax: (30-210) 6201845

<b>GREENLAND</b>		- See Denmark Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S Hovedvejen 233B, Osted Roskilde 4000 Denmark Telephone: (45-46) 42 35 50 Fax: (45-46) 42 30 50
<b>GRENADA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, Florida 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>GUADELOUPE</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, Florida 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>GUAM</b>	<b>Barrigada</b>	Mid-Pac Far East, Inc. Airport Industrial Park 825 Tiyan Parkway Barrigada, Guam 96931 Telephone: (671) 632-5160 Fax: (671) 632-5186
<b>GUATEMALA</b>	<b>Guatemala City</b>	Maquinaria y Equipos, S.A. Carretera a Amatitlan, Kilómetro 12, Zona 12, Guatemala City Guatemala Guatemala Telephone: (502) 2477-2746 / 2477-2747 / 2477-2748 / 2477-2749 / 2477-2750 Fax: (502) 2477-3929
<b>GUINEA</b>	<b>Mechelen (Office in Belgium)</b>	Cummins Belgium N.V./S.A. Egide Walschaertsstraat, 2 Industriepark Zuid Mechelen 2800 Belgium Telephone: (32-15) 479 100 Fax: (32-15) 275 686
<b>GUINEA BISSAU</b>		- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>GUYANA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992



<b>GUYANA, FRENCH</b>	<b>See France</b>	CUMMINS DIESEL S.A. 39 rue Ampère BP 190 Chassieu cédex 69680 France Telephone: (33-4) 72 22 92 72 Fax: (33-4) 78 90 19 56
<b>HAITI</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>HOLLAND</b>	<b>- See Netherlands</b>	Cummins Holland B V Galvanistraat 35 Dordrecht, Zuid-Holland 3316 GH Netherlands Telephone: (31-78) 6181200 Fax: (31-78) 6176579
<b>HONDURAS</b>	<b>Tegucigalpa</b>	Comercial Laeisz Honduras, S.A. Desvio Colonia La Pradera, Blvd. Toncontin Tegucigalpa Honduras Telephone: (504) 233-5615 / 234-7072 Fax: (504) 233-9531 / 234-3718
<b>HONG KONG</b>	<b>Kowloon</b>	Cummins Hong Kong Ltd. 2/F Unison Industrial Centre 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong, Hong Kong Hong Kong S.A.R.ong Kong Telephone: (852) 2606-5678 Fax: (852) 2691-1641
<b>ICELAND</b>	<b>Velasalan H.F.</b>	Ananaustrum 1 Reykjavik 121 Iceland Telephone: (354) 5526122 Fax: (354) 580 5301
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Pune</b>	Cummins India Ltd 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, Maharashtra 411038 Telephone: (91-20)25431234 , 25430666, 25431703 Fax: (91-20) 25439490
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Kolkata</b>	Cummins India Ltd 94, Tivoli Court, 1/C Ballygunge Circular Road Kolkata, West Bengal 700019 India Telephone: (91-33) 22472481 / 22470774 / 22478065 Fax: (91-33) 22473833

<b>INDIA</b>	<b>New Delhi</b>	Cummins India Ltd. 911-912, Hemkunt Tower, 98 Nehru Place New Delhi, Delhi 110019 India Telephone: (91-11) 26431051 / 26445756 / 26445759 / 26416947 Fax: (91-11) 26212817
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Raipur</b>	Cummins India Ltd. Vanijya Bhavan' 1st Floor, Sai Nagar Fafadih Devendra Nagar Road Raipur, Madhya Pradesh 492009 India Telephone: (91-771) 2521101 / 2521102 Fax: (91-771) 2521103
<b>INDIA</b>	<b>Ranchi</b>	Cummins India Ltd. 'Shanti Kunj' C-202, Vidyalaya Marg Road No. 01, Ashok Nagar, Ranchi, Jharkhand 834002 India Telephone: (91-651) 2241948 / 2241521 Fax: (91-651) 2242815
<b>INDONESIA</b>	<b>Jakarta</b>	P.T. Alltrak 1978 J1. R.S.C. Veteran No. 4 Bintaro, Rempoa Jakarta 12330 Indonesia Telephone: (62-21) 736-1978 / 3301 / 5085 Fax: (62-21) 736-1977 / 3302
<b>IRAQ</b>		- See Middle East Regional Office or United Arab Emirates
<b>IRAQ</b>		Cummins Emirates Sales & Service LLC P.O. Box No 54044 Al Quoz Industrial Estate, Dubai United Arab Emirates Telephone: 00 9714 3478184 Fax: 00 9714 3478185 Toll Free: 800 4184
<b>IRELAND</b>	<b>Wellingborough (Office in England)</b>	Cummins UK Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough, Northants NN8 6AN United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1933) 334200 Fax: (44-1933) 334198
<b>ISRAEL</b>	<b>Tel Aviv</b>	Israel Engines & Trailers 33 Hahashmal Street Tel Aviv 61003 Israel Telephone: (972-3) 7106222 Fax: (972-3) 5604540

<b>ITALY</b>	<b>Milan</b>	Cummins Italia S.p.A. Via Einaudi, 5 Peschiera Borromeo, Milano 20068 Italy Telephone: (39-02) 51 65 581 Fax: (39-02) 51 65 58 56
<b>IVORY COAST</b>		- See Cote d' Ivoire Ste. des Ets. Lemercier et Fils 10 rue des Brasseurs Abidjan 15 Cote d'Ivoire Cote d'Ivoire Telephone: (225-21) 352522 / 350687 / 350676 Fax: (225-21) 358562 / 243938
<b>JAMAICA</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>JAPAN</b>	<b>Tokyo</b>	Cummins Japan Ltd. 2-11, Higashi-Kojiya 6-chome Ota-ku, Tokyo 144-0033 Japan Telephone: (81-3) 5735-0600 Fax: (81-3) 5735-0605
<b>JORDAN</b>	<b>Amman</b>	SETI Jordan Ltd. Bayader Wadi Alseer Industrial Street Amman, Jordan Jordan Telephone: (962-6) 582 7300 / 4261 Fax: (962-6) 585 6854
<b>KENYA</b>	<b>Nairobi</b>	Simba Colt Motors Ltd Cummins Engine Division, PO Box 48296, Code 00100 Shimo-La-Tewa Road, Nairobi Kenya Telephone: (254-20) 650029 Fax: (254-20) 534870
<b>KOREA - SOUTH KOREA</b>	<b>Seoul</b>	Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Co., Ltd. 354-4, Chonheung-ri, Songgo-eup Chonan-city, Choongchungnam-do 330-836 South Korea Telephone: (82-41) 620-9202/3 Fax: (82-41) 621-9121 to 2
<b>KOREA - SOUTH KOREA</b>		Cummins Korea Ltd 2nd Floor, Choyang Bldg. 113 Samsung Dong, Kangnam-ku Seoul, Korea Telephone: (82-2) 3420-0901 Fax: (82-2) 3452-4113 / 539-6569

<b>KUWAIT</b>	<b>Kuwait</b>	General Transportation & Equipment Co. (GTE) (Sales Department) Safat 13011 Kuwait Telephone: (965) 483 3380/1/2 Fax: (965) 481 2860
<b>LAOS</b>		Diethelm & Co. Ltd Ban Phonsinouan, Unit 18, New Road Sisattanak District, Vientiane Laos P.D.R. Telephone: (856-21) 453 100 Fax: (856-21) 453-103
<b>LATVIA</b>	<b>Please contact the Central &amp; Eastern European Regional Office</b>	Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Odenwaldstraße 23 Groß-Gerau ZIP / Postal Code: 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141
<b>LEBANON</b>	<b>Beirut</b>	S.E.T.I. Charles Keller SAL Corniche du Fleuve Beirut Lebanon Lebanon Telephone: (961-1) 425040 / 425041 / 426042 Fax: (961-1) 425637 / 425389
<b>LESOTHO</b>	<b>- See South Africa</b>	Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012
<b>LIBYA</b>	<b>- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry</b>	Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>LIECHTENSTEIN</b>	<b>- See Switzerland</b>	AKSA Wurenlos AG Grosszelgstrasse 15 Wuerenlos CH-5436 Switzerland Telephone: (41-56) 436 77 00 Fax: (41-56) 436 77 19
<b>LUXEMBOURG</b>		Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Odenwaldstraße 23 Groß-Gerau, Hessen 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141

<b>MACAU</b>	- See Hong Kong	Cummins Hong Kong Ltd. 2/F Unison Industrial Centre 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T.cccc Hong Kong, Hong Kong Hong Kong S.A.R. Telephone: (852) 2606-5678 Fax: (852) 2691-1641
<b>MADAGASCAR</b>	- See Southern Africa Regional Office	Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 ZIP South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012
<b>MADEIRA ISLANDS</b>	- See Portugal	Electro Central Vulcanizadora, Lda Rua Conselheiro Martins de Carvalho Lote 1480 Restelo Lisbon 1400 Portugal Telephone: (351-21) 3034800 Fax: (351-21) 3034801 / 2
<b>MALAYSIA</b>	Kuala Lumpur	Scott & English (M) Sdn Bhd 12 Jalan U1/15, Seksyen U1 Hicom-Glenmarie Industrial Park Shah Alam, Selangor Darul Ehsan 40150 Malaysia Telephone: (60-3) 7805-1111 Fax: (60-3) 7803-5122
<b>MALI</b>	- See Senegal (Matforce)	Matforce 10 Avenue Faidherbe Dakar Senegal Telephone: (221-8) 399500 Fax: (221-8) 399531 / 399550
<b>MALTA</b>	Valletta	International Machinery Ltd Regency House 254 Republic Street Valletta, Malta Malta Telephone: (356-21) 232620 / 233343 Fax: (356-21) 235484 / 247571
<b>MARTINIQUE</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N.W. 77 Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>MEXICO</b>	Guadalajara	Distribuidora Megamak de Occidente Metalurgia No. 2980 Fracc. Alamo Industrial Guadalajara, Jalisco 45560 Mexico Telephone: (52-3) 666-0329 / 666-0383 Fax: (52-3) 666-0333

<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Monterrey</b>	<p>Converto Dixel Monterrey Privada Nazry Hasbun #2, Carr. Migue Aleman 14.8 Parque Industrial Hasna Apodaca, Nuevo León 66473 Mexico Telephone: (52-81) 81310200 Fax: (52-81) 81310200</p>
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Merida</b>	<p>Distribuidora Megamak del Sureste Av. Aviacion Civil No. 647 Col. Sambula Merida, Yucatan 97259 Mexico Telephone: (52-9) 930-1300 Fax: (52-9) 930-1315</p>
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Puebla</b>	<p>Cummins De Oriente, S.A. de C.V. Km. 10 + 400 Carr. Fed. Puegla-Tlaxcala Puebla, Puebla 72100 Mexico Telephone: (52-2) 248-7674 / 5 / 30-5083 / 6 Fax: (52-2) 249-7679</p>
<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>Queretaro</b>	<p>Converto Dixel Queretaro Blvd. Bernardo Quintana No. 518, Col. Arboledas Queretaro, Queretaro ZIP / Postal Code: 76140 Mexico Telephone: (52-442) 211-8700 Fax: (52-442) 211-8700</p>
<b>MOROCCO</b>	<b>Casablanca</b>	<p>Groupe Auto Hall 44 avenue Lalla Yacout Casablanca Morocco Telephone: (212-22) 442121 / 317044 / 317052 Fax: (212-22) 318915 / 315633</p>
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>	<b>- See Southern Africa Regional Office - Kelvin</b>	<p>Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd. 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012</p>
<b>NEPAL</b>	<b>Pune (Office in India)</b>	<p>Cummins India Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, Maharashtra 411038 India Telephone: (91-20) 25431234 / 25430666 / 25431703 Fax: (91-20) 25439490</p>
<b>NETHERLANDS</b>	<b>Dordrecht</b>	<p>Cummins Holland B V Galvanistraat 35 Dordrecht, Zuid-Holland 3316 GH Netherlands Telephone: (31-78) 6181200 Fax: (31-78) 6176579</p>

<b>NETHERLANDS ANTILLES</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>NEW GUINEA</b>	<b>- See Papua New Guinea</b>	Cummins Macdhui Street Lae Papua New Guinea Telephone: (675) 472 3699 Fax: (675) 472 3803
<b>NEW GUINEA</b>	<b>- See Papua New Guinea</b>	Cummins Macdhui Street Lae Papua New Guinea Telephone: (675) 472 3699 Fax: (675) 472 3803
<b>New Zealand</b>	<b>Auckland</b>	Cummins 9 Langley Road Manukau City Centre, South Auckland 1702 New Zealand Telephone: (64-9) 277 1000 Fax: (64-9) 277 1001
<b>New Zealand</b>	<b>Christchurch</b>	Cummins 33 Parkhouse Road Christchurch New Zealand Telephone: (64-3) 348 8170 Fax: (64-3) 348 8007
<b>New Zealand</b>	<b>Dunedin</b>	Cummins 8 Devon Street Dunedin New Zealand Telephone: (64-3) 477 8818 Fax: (64-3) 477 8061
<b>New Zealand</b>	<b>Palmerston North</b>	Cummins 852 - 860 Tremaine Avenue Palmerston North, Wanganui-Manawatu 5301 New Zealand Telephone: (64-3) 356 2209 Fax: (64-3) 356 9130
<b>New Zealand</b>	<b>Rotorua</b>	Cummins 328 Te Ngae Road Bay of Plenty Rotorua New Zealand Telephone: (64-7) 345 6699 Fax: (64-7) 345 6694
<b>NICARAGUA</b>	<b>Managua</b>	F. Alf. Pellas, S.A. Gadala Maria Cuatro Cuadras Oeste Barrio Acahualinca Managua, Nicaragua Nicaragua Telephone: (505) 268-2244 Fax: (505) 266-1060

<b>NIGERIA</b>	<b>Lagos</b>	Scoa Power (A Division of Scoa Nigeria Plc) 15, Creek Road Apapa Lagos Nigeria Telephone: (234-1) 5873623 / 5877322 Fax: (234-1) 5450646
<b>NIGERIA</b>	<b>Paris (Office in France)</b>	SCOA Inter Immeublearie Josephe Rue du Marechal de Lattre de Tassigny 78990 Elancourt, France France Telephone: (33-1) 30 688 268 Fax: (33-1) 30 688 269
<b>NORTHERN IRELAND</b>	<b>- See United Kingdom</b>	Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>NORWAY</b>	<b>Oslo</b>	Cummins Norway A S Hestehagen 3 Postboks 151 Drobak 1441 Norway Telephone: (47) 64 90 70 80 Fax: (47) 64 90 70 90
<b>OMAN</b>	<b>Ruwi</b>	Universal Engineering Services LLC PO Box 2688 Ruwi 112 Oman Telephone: (968) 597531 / 597537 Fax: (968) 597514
<b>PAKISTAN</b>	<b>Karachi</b>	Cummins Sales & Service Pakistan 2 Bangalore Town Main Shahrah-e-Faisal Karachi 75350 Pakistan Telephone: + 92-21-4539603 / 4539604/ 4539605 Fax: + 92-21-4532519
<b>PANAMA</b>	<b>Panama City</b>	Grupo Tiesa, S.A. Via Transistmica Milla 8 Frente a Bacardi Partillo Panama Panama Telephone: (507) 231-0266 Fax: (507) 231-2535
<b>PARAGUAY</b>	<b>Asuncion</b>	De La Sobera S.A. Eusebio Ayala 1947 P.O. Box 1160 Asuncion Paraguay Telephone: (595) 21 202 913



<b>PERU</b>	<b>Lima</b>	Mitsui Maquinarias Peru, S.A. Av. Nicolas Ayllon 2648 Parcela Rustica Sta. Angelica Ate Lima ZIP / Postal Code: 03 Peru Telephone: (51-1) 326-4957 Fax: (51-1) 326-4954
<b>PHILIPPINES</b>	<b>EDSA</b>	Cummins Sales & Service Philippines, Inc. Lot 1 & 2, Block 15, LIIP Avenue, Laguna International Industrial Park, Mamplasan, Binan Laguna Philippines Telephone: (63-2) 843-0630 Fax: (63-2) 539-0290
<b>POLAND</b>		Cummins Engine Company Limited Sp. z.o.o. Oddzial w Polsce ul. Stawowa 119 Krakow 31-346 Poland Telephone: (48-12) 661 53 05 & (48-12) 661 53 25 Fax: (48-12) 661 53 15
<b>PORTUGAL</b>	<b>Lisbon</b>	Electro Central Vulcanizadora, Lda Rua Conselheiro Martins de Carvalho Lisbon ZIP / Postal Code: 1400 Portugal Telephone: (351-21) 3034800 Fax: (351-21) 3034801 / 2
<b>QATAR</b>	<b>Doha</b>	Jaidah Motors & Trading Co. P.O. Box 150 Doha, Qatar (Arabian Gulf) Telephone: (974) 4466888 Fax: (974) 441 4100 / 441 5400
<b>REUNION</b>	<b>- See Lyon Regional Office - Lyon</b>	CUMMINS DIESEL S.A. 39 rue Ampère BP 190 Chassieu cédex 69680 France Telephone: (33-4) 72 22 92 72 Fax: (33-4) 78 90 19 56
<b>RIO DE ORO</b>	<b>- See Spain</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio S. A. Torrelaguna 56 Madrid 28027 Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367 20 00 / 367 24 04 Fax: (34-91) 407 66 04
<b>ROMANIA</b>	<b>- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau</b>	Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH Odenwaldstraße 23 Groß-Gerau, Hessen 64521 Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0 Fax: (49-6152) 174-141

<b>RUSSIA</b>		OOO Cummins Klyazma 1G Khimki District, Moscow Region 141400 Russia Telephone: (7-495) 540 86 24 / 25 Fax: (7-495) 540 86 99
<b>RWANDA</b>	<b>Mechelen</b>	Cummins Belgium N.V./S.A. Egide Walschaertsstraat, 2 Industriepark Zuid Mechelen 2800 Belgium Telephone: (32-15) 479 100 Fax: (32-15)275 686
<b>ST. LUCIA</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>ST. LUCIA</b>	<b>Miami (Office in U.S.A.)</b>	Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>SAN MARINO</b>	<b>- See Italy</b>	Cummins Italia S.p.A. Italy Via Einaudi, 5 Peschiera Borromeo, Milano 20068 Telephone: (39-02) 51 65 581 Fax: (39-02) 51 65 58 56
<b>SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE</b>	<b>- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry, England</b>	Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>SAUDI ARABIA</b>	<b>Al-Khobar</b>	General Contracting Company - OLAYAN P.O. Box 356 King Abdul Aziz Road Al-Khobar Saudi Arabia Telephone: (966-3) 882-0888 Fax: (966-3) 8828560 / 8827914
<b>SCOTLAND</b>	<b>- See United Kingdom</b>	Cummins UK Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN8 6AN United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1933) 334200 Fax: (44-1933) 334198

<b>SENEGAL</b>	<b>Dakar</b>	Matforce 10 Avenue Faidherbe Dakar Senegal Telephone: (221-8) 399500 Fax: (221-8) 399531/399550 Equipements et Services (Mining Only) BP 15372-Fann Dakar Senegal Contacts: Mr. Jean Smets Tel: (221-8) 60 77 76 & 24 73 62 Fax: (221-8) 60 95 98
<b>SEYCHELLES</b>	<b>- See North/West/East &amp; Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry, England</b>	Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>SIERRA LEONE</b>	<b>- See North/West/East and Central Africa Regional Office - Daventry</b>	Cummins Engine Company Ltd Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants ZIP / Postal Code: NN11 5NU United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1327) 886000 Fax: (44-1327) 886106
<b>SINGAPORE</b>	<b>Singapore</b>	Cummins Engine (Singapore) Pte Ltd 8 Tanjong Penjuru Singapore 609019 Singapore Telephone: (65) 6261-3555 Fax: (65) 6261-2405
<b>SLOVAKIA</b>		- See European Regional Office - Gross-Gerau
<b>SOLOMON ISLANDS</b>	<b>The Czech branch covers sales and service for the Czech Republic and Slovakia</b>	Cummins Czech Republic s.r.o. Komerční zóna Pruhonice Cestlice Obchodní 132 Praha, Prague 251 01 Czech Republic Telephone: (420-272) 680 110 Fax: (420-272) 680 090
<b>SOLOMON ISLANDS</b>	<b>-See SOUTH PACIFIC ISLANDS</b>	(Please contact) Cummins 2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby 3179 Victoria Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 Fax: (61-3) 9763-0079
<b>SOMALIA</b>	<b>- see Southern Africa Regional Office</b>	(Please contact) Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012

<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	<b>Johannesburg</b>	Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012
<b>SOUTHWEST AFRICA</b>	<b>- see Southern Africa Regional Office</b>	(Please contact) Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012
<b>SPAIN</b>	<b>Madrid</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio S. A. Torrelaguna, 56 Madrid 28027 Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367 20 00 / 367 24 04 Fax: (34-91) 407 66 04
<b>SPANISH GUINEA</b>	<b>- See Spain</b>	Cummins Ventas y Servicio S. A. Torrelaguna, 56 Madrid 28027 Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367 20 00 / 367 24 04 Fax: (34-91) 407 66 04
<b>SRI LANKA</b>	<b>Colombo</b>	Trade Promoters Ltd 272/25, Sudharshana Mawatha Malabe Sri Lanka Telephone: (94-11) 2413002 Fax: (94-11) 5550034
<b>SUDAN</b>	<b>- See Middle East Regional Office - United Arab Emirates</b>	United Arab Emirates Cummins Middle East FZE Units ZF 5/6 Jebel Ali Free Zone P.O.Box No 17636 Dubai United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971-4) 883 8998 Fax: (971-4) 883 7971
<b>SURINAM</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>SWAZILAND</b>	<b>- See South Africa</b>	Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa ZIP / Postal Code: 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012

<b>SWEDEN</b>	<b>Stockholm</b>	Cummins Sweden Maskingata 17C Brista Industriomade Märsta, Stockholm 195 60 Sweden Telephone: (46-8) 595 133 90 Fax: (46-8) 595 133 99
<b>SWITZERLAND</b>	<b>Regensdorf</b>	AKSA Wurenlos AG Grosszelgstrasse 15 Wurenlos CH-5436 Switzerland Telephone: (41-1) 436 77 00 Fax: (41-56) 436 77 19
<b>SYRIA</b>	<b>Damascus</b>	Puzant Yacoubian & Sons Yacoubian Building Abou Baker El Saddik Street Damascus Syria Telephone: (963-11) 212 8600 Fax: (963-11) 212 8611
<b>TAHITI, ISLAND OF</b>	<b>- See French Polynesia</b>	Cummins MerCruiser Diesel 245 Brisbane Road Biggera Waters, Queensland 4216 Australia Telephone: (61-7) 5500 9060 Fax: (61-7) 5500 9070
<b>TAIWAN</b>		Cummins Taiwan Pte. Ltd. No.49 Ting Hu Road Tkuei Shan Hsiang Taoyuan, Taiwan 104 Taiwan Telephone: (886-3) 211-5160 Fax: (886-2) 211-4158
<b>TANZANIA</b>	<b>- See South African Regional Office - Kelvin, South Africa</b>	Cummins Diesel South Africa (Pty) Ltd 13 Eastern Service Road Kelvin (Neighbourhood), Alexandra Gauteng, South Africa ZIP / Postal Code: 2054 South Africa Telephone: (27-11) 321 8700 Fax: (27-11) 444 2012
<b>THAILAND</b>	<b>Bangkok</b>	DKSH (Thailand) Ltd 1696 New Petchburi Road Bangkok 10310 Thailand Telephone: (66-2) 254-4900 / 454-2173 Fax: (66-2) 253-5560 / 652-9417 / 8 / 9
<b>TOGO (and BENIN)</b>	<b>Lome</b>	TOGOMAT s.a. Zone Industrielle CNPME Lome Togo Telephone: (228) 2272395 Fax: (228) 2270310

<b>TONGA, ISLAND OF</b>	<b>-See SOUTH PACIFIC ISLANDS</b>	(Please contact) Cummins 2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby 3179 Victoria AUSTRALIA Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 Fax: (61-3) 9763-0079
<b>TRINIDAD and TOBAGO</b>		Cummins Power South, LLC 9900 N W 77th Ave. Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 Fax: (305) 557-2992
<b>TURKEY</b>	<b>Istanbul</b>	Hamamcioglu Muesseseleri Ticaret T.A.S. Okul Cad. No. 13 34956 Orhanli - P.K. 62 Tuzla Istanbul Turkey Telephone: (90-216) 394 3210 Fax: (90-216) 394 3208 / 9
<b>UKRAINE</b>	<b>- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow</b>	Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Park Place Office E708, 113/1 Leninskiy Prospect Moscow 117198 Russia Telephone: (7-495) 956-51-22 / 23 Fax: (7-495) 956-53-62
<b>UNITED ARAB EMIRATES</b>	<b>Dhabi</b>	Cummins Middle East FZE Units ZF 05&06 Jebel Ali Free Zone Dhabi United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971-4) 883 8998 Fax: (971-4) 883 7971
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>	<b>Wellingborough</b>	Cummins UK Rutherford Drive Park Farm South Wellingborough, Northants NN8 6AN United Kingdom Telephone: (44-1933) 334200 Fax: (44-1933) 334198
<b>VATICAN CITY</b>	<b>- See Italy</b>	Cummins Italia S.p.A. Via Einaudi, 5 Peschiera Borromeo, Milano 20068 Italy Telephone: (39-02) 51 65 581 Fax: (39-02) 51 65 58 56
<b>VENEZUELA</b>	<b>Caracas</b>	Dieselval, C.A. Ave. Lisandro Alvarado, Sector La Florida Edificio Dieselval Valencia, Carabobo Venezuela ZIP / Postal Code: Venezuela Venezuela Telephone: (58-241) 8353074 / 8355265 Fax: (58-241) 8314553 / 8314818

<b>VIETNAM</b>	Hanoi	Diethelm & Co. Ltd., Engrg. 94, Tran Quoc Toan Street, Hoan Kiem District Hanoi Vietnam Telephone: (84-4) 9424-725 Fax: (84-4) 9424-730
<b>VIETNAM</b>	Ho Chi Minh City	Diethelm & Co. Ltd., Engrg. 189 Dien Bien Phu Street, Ward 15 Binh Thanh District Ho Chi Minh City, S.R. Vietnam Telephone: (84-8) 5121-334 Fax: (84-8) 5121-335
<b>WESTERN SAMOA</b>	<b>-See SOUTH PACIFIC ISLANDS</b>	(Please contact) Cummins 2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby 3179 Victoria AUSTRALIA Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 Fax: (61-3) 9763-0079
<b>YEMEN</b>	Sana'a	Zubieri Trading Company Al Qiyadah Street Sana'a Republic of Yemen Telephone: (967-1) 223943 / 224051 Fax: (967-1) 221611 / 245838
<b>SERBIA &amp; MONTENEGRO</b>		Cummins Dizel Motori Prodaja i Servis Autoput, 22 11080 Zemun Beograd, Serbia & Montenegro Serbia & Montenegro Telephone: (381-11) 314 90 71 Fax: (381-11) 314 91 27
<b>ZAMBIA</b>	Ndola	Cummins Zambia Ltd Lufunza Avenue Ndola, Zambia Zambia Telephone: (260-2) 610 729 Fax: (260-2) 612 756
<b>ZIMBABWE</b>	Harare	Cummins Zimbabwe (Pvt) Ltd. 72 Birmingham Road Southerton, Zimbabwe Zimbabwe Telephones: (263-4) 621871 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 Fax: (263-4) 621880





# Section TS - Troubleshooting Symptoms

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques</b> .....	TS-1
General Information.....	TS-1
<b>Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts</b> .....	TS-2
General Information.....	TS-2
Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly .....	TS-3
Air Compressor Cycles Frequently.....	TS-4
Air Compressor Noise is Excessive.....	TS-5
Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil into the Air System .....	TS-6
Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously).....	TS-7
Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping.....	TS-8
Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging.....	TS-9
Alternator Overcharging.....	TS-10
Coolant Contamination.....	TS-11
Coolant Loss - External.....	TS-12
Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat.....	TS-13
Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Sudden Overheat.....	TS-15
Coolant Temperature Below Normal.....	TS-16
Engine Acceleration or Response Poor.....	TS-17
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke).....	TS-19
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke).....	TS-22
Engine Noise Excessive.....	TS-24
Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks.....	TS-26
Engine Power Output Low.....	TS-27
Engine Runs Rough at Idle.....	TS-30
Engine Runs Rough or Misfires.....	TS-31
Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration.....	TS-32
Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle.....	TS-33
Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range.....	TS-34
Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running.....	TS-35
Engine Vibration Excessive.....	TS-36
Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter).....	TS-37
Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter).....	TS-39
Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM).....	TS-41
Engine Will Not Shut Off.....	TS-43
Exhaust Smoke Excessive Under Load.....	TS-44
Fuel Consumption Excessive.....	TS-45
Fuel in Coolant.....	TS-46
Fuel in the Lubricating Oil.....	TS-47
Fuel or Lubricating Oil Leaking From Exhaust Manifold.....	TS-48
Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification.....	TS-49
Intake Manifold Pressure (Boost) is Below Normal.....	TS-51
Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive.....	TS-52
Lubricating Oil Contaminated.....	TS-53
Lubricating Oil Loss.....	TS-54
Lubricating Oil Pressure High.....	TS-55
Lubricating Oil Pressure Low.....	TS-56
Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive.....	TS-58
Smoke, Black — Excessive.....	TS-59
Smoke, White — Excessive.....	TS-60
Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel.....	TS-62

**This Page Left Intentionally Blank**

## Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques

### General Information

This guide describes some typical engine operating problems, their causes, and some acceptable corrections to those problems. Unless noted otherwise, the problems listed are those which an operator can diagnose and repair.

#### **▲WARNING▲**

Performing troubleshooting procedures NOT outlined in this section can result in equipment damage or personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained, experienced technicians. Consult a Cummins Authorized Repair Location for diagnosis and repair beyond that which is outlined, and for symptoms not listed in this section. Before beginning any troubleshooting, refer to General Safety Instructions in Section i of this manual.

Follow the suggestions below for troubleshooting:

- Study the complaint thoroughly before acting
- Refer to the engine system diagrams
- Do the easiest and most logical things first
- Find and correct the cause of the complaint

## Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts

### General Information

Use the charts on the following pages of this section to aid in diagnosing specific engine symptoms. Read each row of blocks from top to bottom. Follow through the chart to identify the corrective action.



**Troubleshooting presents the risk of equipment damage, personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained, experienced technicians.**

### Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Air intake system restriction to air compressor is excessive

Replace the air compressor air cleaner (if installed). Check the air intake piping. Check engine air intake restriction if the air compressor inlet is plumbed to the vehicle or equipment intake system. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Air system leaks

Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, tanks, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manuals. For applications fitted with selective catalytic reduction exhaust systems, check the air supply line to the dosing control unit.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Carbon buildup is excessive in the air discharge line, downstream air valves, or cylinder head

Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air compressor discharge line and cylinder head assembly if necessary. Refer to Procedure 012-015 (Air Compressor Discharge Lines) in Section 7.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Air Compressor Cycles Frequently

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 1**  
Air system leaks

Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, tanks, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manuals. For applications fitted with selective catalytic reduction exhaust systems, check the air supply line to the dosing control unit.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Carbon buildup is excessive in the air discharge line, check valve, or cylinder head

Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air compressor discharge line, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 012-015 (Air Compressor Discharge Lines) in Section 7.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Air compressor pumping time is excessive

Replace the desiccant cartridge on the Turbo/CR 2000 air dryer. Refer to the OEM service manual. Check the air compressor duty cycle. Install a larger air compressor, if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Air Compressor Noise is Excessive

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Carbon buildup is excessive in the air discharge line, downstream air valves, or cylinder head

Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air compressor discharge line and cylinder head assembly if necessary. Refer to Procedure 012-015 (Air Compressor Discharge Lines) in Section 7.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Air compressor is sending air pulses into the air tanks

Install a ping tank between the air dryer and the wet tank. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Ice buildup in the air system components

For all models, check for ice in low spots of the air discharge line, dryer inlet, and elbow fittings. On Holset® models, also check the Econ valve (if equipped). Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

\* Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil into the Air System

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 1**

Lubricating oil drain interval is excessive

Verify the correct lubricating oil drain interval. Refer to Procedure 102-002 (Maintenance Schedule) in Section 2.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Air intake system restriction to air compressor is excessive

Replace the air compressor air cleaner (if installed). Check the air intake piping. Check engine air intake restriction if the air compressor inlet is plumbed to the vehicle or equipment intake system. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Air compressor pumping time is excessive

Replace the desiccant cartridge on the Turbo/CR 2000 air dryer. Refer to the OEM service manual. Check the air compressor duty cycle. Install a larger air compressor, if necessary. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Carbon buildup is excessive in the air discharge line, check valve, or cylinder head

Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air compressor discharge line, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 012-015 (Air Compressor Discharge Lines) in Section 7.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility



**Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously)**  
Cause Correction

STEP 1  
Air system leaks

Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, tanks, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manual. For applications fitted with selective catalytic reduction exhaust systems, check the air supply line to the dosing control unit.

OK  
Go To Next Step

STEP 2  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping

Cause

Correction

**STEP 1**  
Air system leaks

Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, tanks, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manual. For applications fitted with selective catalytic reduction exhaust systems, check the air supply line to the dosing control unit.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging

**Cause**

**Correction**

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Alternator pulley is loose on the shaft</p>	Tighten the pulley. Refer to OEM service manual.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Batteries have malfunctioned</p>	Check the condition of the batteries. Replace the batteries, if necessary. Refer to OEM service manual.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Battery cables or connections are loose, broken, or corroded (excessive resistance)</p>	Check the battery cables and connections.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Alternator is overloaded, or alternator capacity is below specification</p>	Install an alternator with a higher capacity. Refer to the OEM service manual.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Alternator or voltage regulator is malfunctioning</p>	Test the alternator output. Replace the alternator or voltage regulator if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Battery temperature is above specification</p>	Position the batteries away from heat sources. Refer to the OEM service manual.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Electrical system is "open" (blown fuses, broken wires, or loose connections)</p>	Check the fuses, wires, and connections. Refer to the OEM service manual and the manufacturer's wiring diagram.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Vehicle gauge is malfunctioning</p>	Check the vehicle gauge. Refer to the OEM service manual.
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Alternator Overcharging

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Batteries have failed

Check the condition of the batteries. Replace the batteries, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Voltage regulator is malfunctioning

Check the voltage regulator. Replace the voltage regulator, if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Coolant Contamination

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Coolant is rusty and has debris

Drain and flush the cooling system. Fill with correct mixture of antifreeze and water. Refer to Procedure 008-018 (Cooling System) in Section 7.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Transmission oil cooler or torque converter cooler is leaking

Check the transmission oil cooler and torque converter cooler for coolant leaks. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Lubricating oil cooler is leaking

Check the lubricating oil cooler for coolant leaks and cracks. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Cylinder head gasket is leaking

Check the cylinder head gasket. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Coolant Loss - External

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Coolant level is below specification</p>	<p>Check the coolant level. Check for an external leak. Refer to the OEM service manual. Sample the lubricating oil and have a laboratory check for coolant in the oil (internal leak).</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> External coolant leak</p>	<p>Inspect the engine for coolant leaking from hoses, draincocks, water manifold, jumper tubes, expansion and pipe plugs, fittings, radiator core, air compressor and cylinder head gaskets, lubricating oil cooler, water pump seal, cylinder block, and OEM-mounted components that have coolant flow. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Radiator cap is <b>not</b> correct, is malfunctioning, or has low-pressure rating</p>	<p>Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Cooling system hose is collapsed, restricted, or leaking</p>	<p>Inspect the hoses. Refer to Procedure 008-045 (Radiator Hoses) in Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Coolant fill line is restricted or obstructed</p>	<p>Check the coolant fill line for restrictions or obstructions. Refer to Procedure 008-018 (Cooling System) in Section 7.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Coolant is rusty and has debris</p>	<p>Drain and flush the cooling system. Fill with correct mixture of antifreeze and water. Refer to Procedure 008-018 (Cooling System) in Section 7.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Engine is overheating</p>	<p>Refer to the Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Sudden Overheat symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Charge air cooler fins, radiator fins, or air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or obstructed with debris

Inspect the charge air cooler, air conditioner condenser, and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-027 (Charge-Air-Cooler) in Section 4 and the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is closed

Open the cold weather radiator cover or the winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 387 cm<sup>2</sup> [60 in<sup>2</sup>] of opening at all times. Refer to Procedure 101-004 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Coolant level is below specification

Check the coolant level. Check for an external leak. Refer to Procedure 008-018 (Cooling System) in Section 7. Sample the lubricating oil and have a laboratory check for coolant in the oil (internal leak).

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Fan shroud is damaged or missing or the air recirculation baffles are damaged or missing

Inspect the shroud and the recirculation baffles. Repair, replace, or install, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or fuel

Refer to the Lubricating Oil Contaminated symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**

Cooling system hose is collapsed, restricted, or leaking

Inspect the hoses. Refer to Procedure 008-045 (Radiator Hoses) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**

Coolant mixture of antifreeze and water is **not** correct

Verify the concentration of antifreeze in the coolant. Add antifreeze or water to correct the concentration. Refer to Procedure 008-115 (Engine Coolant Antifreeze) in Section 5 and Procedure 018-004 (Coolant Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

### Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 8**

Lubricating oil level is above or below specification

Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Engine Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 9**

Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning

Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace the gauge, if necessary.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 10**

Fan drive belt is loose, tight, or **not** in alignment

Check the fan drive belt. Refer to Procedure 103-002 (Drive Belts) in Section 3.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 11**

Vehicle cooling system is **not** adequate

Verify that the engine and vehicle cooling systems are using the correct components. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 12**

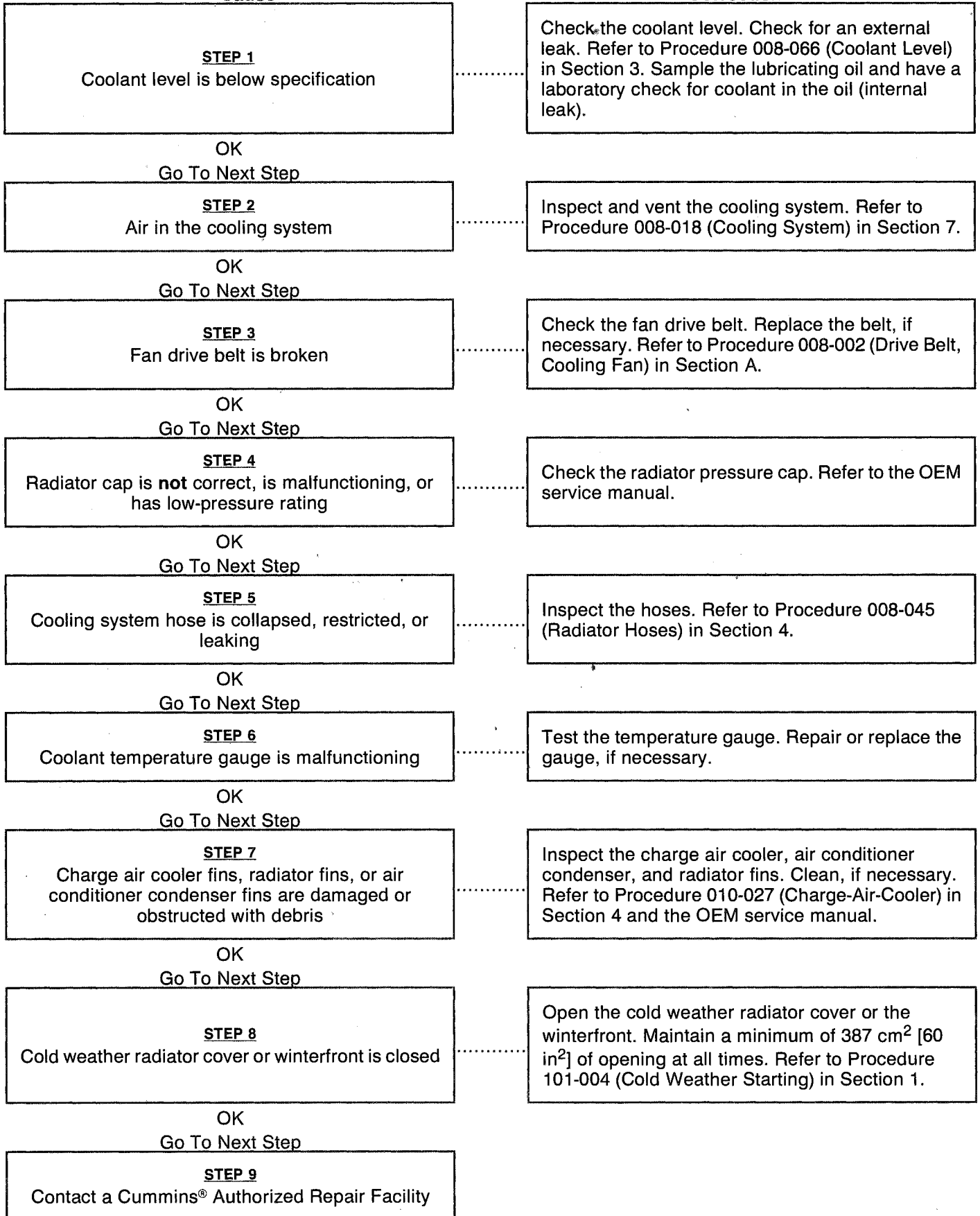
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility



### Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Sudden Overheat

Cause

Correction



### Coolant Temperature Below Normal

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Coolant temperature gauge or sensor is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Test the gauge and the sensor. Repair or replace, if necessary. Refer to OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Engine is operating at low ambient temperature</p>	<p>Check the winterfront, shutters, and under-the-hood air. Use under-the-hood intake air in cold weather. Refer to Operation of Diesel Engines in Cold Climates, Bulletin 3379009, and Procedure 101-004 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Fan drive or fan controls are malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check the fan drive and controls. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace the gauge, if necessary.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Thermostat is <b>not</b> correct or is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check the thermostat for the correct part number and for correct operation. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Engine Acceleration or Response Poor

**Cause**

**Correction**

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Operator technique is <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Refer to Procedure 101-999 (Operating Instructions — Overview) in Section 1.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Fuel level is low in the tank</p>	<p>Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Vehicle parasitics are excessive</p>	<p>Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Clutch is malfunctioning or is <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Compare the drivetrain specifications to Cummins recommendations. Check the clutch for correct operation. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Drivetrain is <b>not</b> correctly matched to the engine</p>	<p>Check for correct gearing and drivetrain components. Refer to the OEM vehicle specifications.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Fuel leak</p>	<p>Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Intake manifold air temperature is above specification</p>	<p>Refer to the Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Charge air cooler is restricted or leaking</p>	<p>Inspect the charge air cooler for air restrictions or leaks. Refer to Procedure 010-027 (Charge-Air-Cooler) in Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	

### Engine Acceleration or Response Poor

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 9**  
Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 10**  
Air intake or exhaust leaks

Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Procedure 010-058 (Air Intake Piping) in Section 3.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 11**  
Air intake system restriction is above specification

Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 12**  
Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 13**  
Fuel filter is plugged

Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to Procedure 006-015 (Fuel Filter - Spin-on) or Procedure 006-014 (Fuel Filter - Canister Type) in Section 5.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 14**  
Fuel supply is **not** adequate

Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 15**  
Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 16**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)

Cause

Correction

**STEP 1**

Starting procedure is **not** correct

Verify the correct starting procedure. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedure) in Section 1.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Fuel level is low in the tank

Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Starting aid, if necessary for cold weather, is malfunctioning

Check for correct operation of the cold weather starting aid. Refer to Procedure 101-004 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Engine block heater is malfunctioning (if equipped)

Check the electrical sources and wiring to the cylinder block heater. Replace the block heater, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Fuel heater is malfunctioning (if equipped)

Check the fuel heater and replace, if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**

Battery voltage is low

Check the batteries and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**

Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning

Check the vehicle keyswitch circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 8**

Engine cranking speed is too slow

If the cranking speed is slower than 150 rpm, refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 9**

Vehicle parasitics are excessive

Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

### Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 10**  
Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 11**  
Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 12**  
Air intake system restriction is above specification

Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 13**  
Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 14**  
Fuel filter is plugged

Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to Procedure 006-014 (Fuel Filter - Canister Type) or Procedure 006-015 (Fuel Filter - Spin-on) in Section 5.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 15**  
Fuel supply is **not** adequate

Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 16**  
Fuel pump overflow valve is malfunctioning

Check the overflow valve. Replace if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 17**  
Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

### Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)

#### Cause

**STEP 18**

Throttle linkage adjustment is **not** correct

#### Correction

Check the fuel pump throttle linkage adjustment.  
Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 19**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke)

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**  
Starting procedure is **not** correct

Verify the correct starting procedure. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedure) in Section 1.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Fuel level is low in the tank

Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Fuel shutoff is malfunctioning

Check for loose wires and verify that the fuel shutoff valve is functioning. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**  
OEM engine protection system is malfunctioning

Isolate the OEM engine protection system. Follow the OEM service manuals to check for a malfunction.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**  
Battery voltage is low

Check the batteries and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**  
Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning

Check the vehicle, equipment, or vessel keyswitch circuit. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 8**  
Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step



### Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke)

#### Cause

#### Correction

<p><b>STEP 9</b> Fuel filter is plugged</p>	<p>Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to Procedure 006-014 (Fuel Filter - Canister Type) or Procedure 006-015 (Fuel Filter - Spin-on) in Section 5.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 10</b> Fuel supply is <b>not</b> adequate</p>	<p>Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 11</b> Fuel pump overflow valve is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check or replace the return overflow valve. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 12</b> Fuel transfer pump malfunctioning</p>	<p>Inspect the fuel transfer pump. Replace if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 13</b> Fuel drain backup</p>	<p>Verify the fuel return line is plumbed to the bottom of the fuel tank.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 14</b> Throttle linkage misadjusted or damaged</p>	<p>Adjust or repair the linkage. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 15</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Engine Noise Excessive

Cause	Correction
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 1</b></p> <p>Fan drive belt is loose, tight, or <b>not</b> in alignment</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the fan drive belt. Refer to Procedure 103-002 (Drive Belts) in Section 3.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 2</b></p> <p>Lubricating oil is thin or diluted</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Refer to Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 3</b></p> <p>Vibration damper is damaged</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Procedure 001-051 (Vibration Damper - Rubber) or Procedure 001-052 (Vibration Damper - Viscous) in Section 7.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 4</b></p> <p>Air intake or exhaust leaks</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Procedure 010-058 (Air Intake Piping) in Section 3.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 5</b></p> <p>Air intake or exhaust piping is contacting the chassis or cab</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the air piping, chassis, and cab for contact points. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 6</b></p> <p>Air intake system restriction is above specification</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 7</b></p> <p>Coolant temperature is above specification</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Refer to the Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat or the Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Gradual Overheat symptom tree.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 8</b></p> <p>Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or <b>not</b> correct</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>STEP 9</b></p> <p>Fan clutch, hydraulic pump, or refrigerant compressor noise is excessive</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Isolate each component and check for noise. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>

### Engine Noise Excessive

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 10**

Fan is loose, damaged, or has excessive hub bearing end play

Check the fan. Refer to Procedure 103-002 (Drive Belts) in Section 3.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 11**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

**Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks**  
**Cause** **Correction**

**STEP 1**  
Engine is operating at low ambient temperature

Check the winterfront, shutters, and under-the-hood air. Use under-the-hood intake air in cold weather. Refer to Operations of Diesel Engines in Cold Weather, Bulletin 3379009, and Procedure 101-004 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Ether starting aid is malfunctioning

Repair or replace the ether starting aids. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**  
Coolant temperature is below specification

Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Power Output Low

#### Cause

#### Correction

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor</p>	<p>Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Engine is operating above recommended altitude</p>	<p>Engine power decreases above recommended altitude. Refer to the Engine Data Sheet for specifications.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Tachometer is <b>not</b> calibrated or is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Compare the tachometer reading with a handheld tachometer. Replace the tachometer as necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Intake and exhaust system restricted</p>	<p>Check the intake and exhaust systems for restrictions. Inspect the intake air filter and replace as necessary.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Air intake system restriction is above specification</p>	<p>Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Air intake or exhaust leaks</p>	<p>Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Procedure 010-058 (Air Intake Piping) in Section 3.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Air leak between the turbocharger and the intake manifold</p>	<p>Check for leaks in the air crossover tube, charge air cooler connections, hoses, or through holes in the manifold cover and repair or replace if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Charge air cooler is restricted or leaking</p>	<p>Inspect the charge air cooler for air restrictions or leaks. Refer to Procedure 010-027 (Charge-Air-Cooler) in Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	

### Engine Power Output Low

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 9**  
Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 10**  
Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 11**  
Fuel supply is **not** adequate

Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 12**  
Fuel return restriction excessive

Inspect the fuel return lines for restrictions. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 13**  
Fuel filter is plugged

Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 14**  
Fuel pump overflow valve is malfunctioning

Check the overflow valve. Replace if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 15**  
Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 16**  
Vehicle parasitics are excessive

Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

### Engine Power Output Low

#### Cause

**STEP 17**  
Lubricating oil level above specification

#### Correction

Check the oil level. Verify the oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3 and Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 18**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Runs Rough at Idle

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Engine is cold</p>	<p>Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will <b>not</b> reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Idle speed is set too low for accessories</p>	<p>Check and adjust the low-idle screw. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Air in the fuel system</p>	<p>Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Fuel filter is plugged</p>	<p>Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Fuel supply is <b>not</b> adequate</p>	<p>Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor</p>	<p>Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	



### Engine Runs Rough or Misfires

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**  
Engine is cold

Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will **not** reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**  
Fuel filter is plugged

Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**  
Fuel supply is **not** adequate

Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**  
Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 8**  
Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or **not** correct

Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 9**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Engine will not restart</p>	<p>Refer to the Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Fuel level is low in the tank</p>	<p>Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Fuel shutoff is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check for loose wires and verify that the fuel shutoff valve is functioning. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> OEM engine protection system is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Isolate the OEM engine protection system. Follow the OEM service manuals to check for a malfunction.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Air in the fuel system</p>	<p>Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe, and fuel filters as necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Fuel level is low in the tank

Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Engine idle speed is set too low

Adjust the idle speed. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Air in the fuel system

Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Fuel filter is plugged

Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Fuel supply is **not** adequate

Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**

Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**

Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 8**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range

#### Cause

#### Correction

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Fuel level is low in the tank</p>	<p>Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Air in the fuel system</p>	<p>Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Fuel filter is plugged</p>	<p>Measure the fuel pressure before and after the fuel filter. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Fuel supply is <b>not</b> adequate</p>	<p>Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Idling with excessive load</p>	<p>Use the PTO feature for loaded conditions at low engine speeds. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Vehicle parasitics are excessive</p>	<p>Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Clutch is malfunctioning or is <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Compare the drivetrain specifications to Cummins recommendations. Check the clutch for correct operation. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor</p>	<p>Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running

#### Cause

#### Correction

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Fuel level is low in the tank</p>	<p>Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Idle speed is set too low for accessories</p>	<p>Check and adjust the low-idle screw. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Engine-driven units are engaged</p>	<p>Disengage engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Fuel shutoff is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check for loose wires and verify that the fuel shutoff valve is functioning. Check to be sure manual shutoff lever is in the run position. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Air in the fuel system</p>	<p>Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Fuel filter or fuel suction line is restricted</p>	<p>Replace the fuel filter. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor</p>	<p>Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Engine Vibration Excessive

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**  
Belt-driven accessories are malfunctioning

Check the fan hub, alternator, refrigerant compressor, and hydraulic pump for interference. Isolate belt-driven accessories and check for vibration. Refer to Procedure 103-002 (Drive Belts) in Section 3.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Air compressor pumping time is excessive

Refer to the Air Compressor Cycles Frequently symptom tree.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Engine idle speed is set too low

Adjust the idle speed. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or not correct

Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**  
Fan is loose, damaged, or has excessive hub bearing end play

Check the fan. Refer to Procedure 008-040 (Fan, Cooling) in Section 3.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**  
Engine is misfiring

Refer to the Engine Runs Rough or Misfires symptom tree.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**  
Vibration damper is damaged

Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Procedure 001-051 (Vibration Damper, Rubber) or Procedure 001-052 (Vibration Damper - Viscous) in Section 7.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 8**  
Alternator bearing worn or damaged

Clean and replace the alternator. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 9**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)

#### Cause

#### Correction

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Air pressure is low in the air tanks</p>	<p>Increase air pressure with an external air source. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Engine-driven units are engaged</p>	<p>Disengage engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM Service Manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Lubricating oil level above specification</p>	<p>Check the oil level. Verify the oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3 and Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendation and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Lubricating oil does <b>not</b> meet specifications for operating conditions</p>	<p>Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Electrical system is "open" (blown fuses, broken wires, or loose connections)</p>	<p>Check the fuses, wires, and connections. Refer to the OEM service manual and manufacturer's wiring diagram.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Battery charge is low</p>	<p>Check battery. If the battery is low, check the alternator for proper charging. Charge the battery, and replace if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check the vehicle, equipment, or vessel keyswitch circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Starter solenoid is <b>not</b> receiving voltage</p>	<p>Check the battery supply to the starter solenoid. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Starting motor is malfunctioning or starting motor is <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Check the starting motor operation. Compare the starting motor with the engine and vehicle specifications. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	

**Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)**  
Cause Correction

<p><b>STEP 10</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>
---



### Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter)

#### Cause

#### Correction

<p><b>STEP 1</b> Batteries are cold</p>	<p>Check the battery heater. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Battery cables or connections are loose, broken, or corroded (excessive resistance)</p>	<p>Check the battery cables and connections.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Electrical system is "open" (blown fuses, broken wires, or loose connections)</p>	<p>Check the fuses, wires, and connections. Refer to the OEM service manual and manufacturer's wiring diagram.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Battery charge is low</p>	<p>Check battery. If the battery is low, check the alternator for proper charging. Charge the battery, and replace if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check the vehicle, equipment, or vessel keyswitch circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Starter solenoid is <b>not</b> receiving voltage</p>	<p>Check the battery supply to the starter solenoid. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Engine-driven units are engaged</p>	<p>Disengage engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM Service Manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Lubricating oil level above specification</p>	<p>Check the oil level. Verify the oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3 and Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Lubricating oil does <b>not</b> meet specifications for operating conditions</p>	<p>Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	

**Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter)**  
**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 10**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)

#### Cause

#### Correction

##### STEP 1

Vehicle speed is too low for adequate cooling with high engine load

Reduce the engine load. Increase the engine (fan) rpm by downshifting.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 2

Tachometer is **not** calibrated or is malfunctioning

Compare the tachometer reading with a handheld tachometer. Replace the tachometer as necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 3

Air-fuel tube leaking, wastegate diaphragm ruptured, or wastegate plumbing damaged

Tighten the fittings, repair plumbing, replace wastegate diaphragm. Refer to the OEM service manual or a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 4

Charge air cooler restricted (if equipped)

Inspect the air cooler for internal and external restrictions. Replace the restricted cooler if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 5

Fuel supply is **not** adequate

Check the flow through the filter to locate the source of the restriction. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 6

Exhaust back pressure too high

Measure and correct if above specification. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 7

Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

##### STEP 8

Vehicle parasitics are excessive

Check the vehicle brakes for dragging, transmission malfunction, cooling fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

### Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)

Cause

Correction

**STEP 9**

Engine power output is low

Refer to the Engine Power Outlet Low symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 10**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Engine Will Not Shut Off

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 1**  
Fuel shutoff is malfunctioning

Check for loose wires and verify that the fuel shutoff valve is functioning. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Engine running on fumes drawn into the air intake

Inspect the air intake ducts. Locate and isolate the source of the fumes. Make repairs as needed. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Fuel leak

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks using the combustible gas detector service tool. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Exhaust Smoke Excessive Under Load

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Engine is being lugged down</p>	<p>Use lower gear.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Air in the fuel system</p>	<p>Check for air in the fuel system. Tighten or replace the fuel connections, fuel lines, fuel tank standpipe and fuel filters as necessary. Vent air from the system. Refer to Section 5.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Air filter is restricted</p>	<p>Check the air filter for restrictions. Refer to Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Intake or exhaust leak</p>	<p>Check intake and exhaust systems for loose or damaged piping connections and/or missing pipe plugs. Check turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Engine is cold</p>	<p>Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will <b>not</b> reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Air-fuel (AFC) control is leaking or obstructed</p>	<p>Check the AFC for leaks. Repair any leaks found, if necessary. Check and clean AFC tubing and fittings for obstructions. Refer to the OEM service manual or a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

### Fuel Consumption Excessive

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Operator technique is <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Refer to Section 1, Operating Instructions.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Fuel leak</p>	<p>Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Hubometer or odometer is miscalibrated</p>	<p>Check the hubometer and odometer calibrations. Calibrate or replace the hubometer or odometer, if necessary. Calculate fuel consumption with new mileage figures.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Hour meter is miscalibrated</p>	<p>Check the hour meter. Calibrate or replace the hour meter if necessary. Calculate fuel consumption with new figures.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Air intake or exhaust leaks</p>	<p>Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Section 3.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Air intake system restriction is above specification</p>	<p>Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Section 4.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Equipment and environmental factors are affecting fuel consumption</p>	<p>Consider ambient temperatures, wind, tire size, axle alignment, routes, and use of aerodynamic aids when evaluating fuel consumption.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Lubricating oil level above specification</p>	<p>Check the oil level. Verify the oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	

**Fuel in Coolant**

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 1**  
Bulk coolant supply is contaminated

Check the bulk coolant supply. Drain the coolant and replace with noncontaminated coolant. Replace the coolant filters. Refer to Section 5.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility



### Fuel in the Lubricating Oil

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Engine idle time is excessive

Low oil and coolant temperatures can be caused by long idle time (greater than 10 minutes). Shut off the engine rather than idle for long periods. If idle time is necessary, raise the idle speed.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Bulk oil supply is contaminated

Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the oil filter(s). Refer to Section 5.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Fuel or Lubricating Oil Leaking From Exhaust Manifold

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 1**

Intake air restriction is high

Check the air intake system for restriction. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Turbocharger drain line is restricted

Remove the turbocharger drain line and check for restriction. Clean or replace the drain line. Refer to the OEM service manual or an Authorized Cummins Repair Facility.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Turbocharger oil seal is leaking

Check the turbocharger for oil seals and for leaks. Refer to the Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel Symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Charge air cooler fins, radiator fins, or air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or obstructed with debris</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the charge air cooler, air conditioner condenser, and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to Section 4 and the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is closed</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Open the cold weather radiator cover or the winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 387 cm<sup>2</sup> [60 in<sup>2</sup>] of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1.</p>
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Fan drive belt or water pump belt is broken</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the fan drive belt and water pump belt. Replace the belts if necessary. Refer to Section A.</p>
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Fan shroud is damaged or missing or the air recirculation baffles are damaged or missing</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the shroud and the recirculation baffles. Repair, replace, or install, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Radiator shutters are <b>not</b> opening completely or the shutterstat setting is wrong</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the radiator shutters. Repair or replace if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. Check the shutterstat setting. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Vehicle speed is too low for adequate cooling with high engine load</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Reduce the engine load. Increase the engine (fan) rpm by downshifting.</p>
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Vehicle cooling system is <b>not</b> adequate</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Verify that the engine and vehicle cooling systems are using the correct components. Refer to the OEM vehicle specifications.</p>
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Intake manifold temperature gauge is malfunctioning, if equipped</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Test the temperature gauge. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Fan is <b>not</b> an adequate size for the application</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Verify that the fan is the correct size. Refer to the engine and OEM vehicle specifications.</p>

**Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification**  
**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 10**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Intake Manifold Pressure (Boost) is Below Normal

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**  
Air intake or exhaust leaks

Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Section 4.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Air intake system restriction is above specification

Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Section 4 and Section A.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Charge air cooler is restricted or leaking

Inspect the charge air cooler for air restrictions or leaks. Refer to Section 4.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Engine power output is low

Refer to the Engine Power Output Low symptom tree.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**  
Crankcase ventilation system is plugged

Check and clean the crankcase breather and vent tube. Refer to Section 3 .

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**  
Lubricating oil does **not** meet specifications for operating conditions

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 5 . Use the oil recommended in Section V.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**  
Lubricating oil drain interval is excessive

Verify the correct lubricating oil drain interval. Refer to Section 2 .

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**  
Lubricating oil leak (external)

Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to Section V for specifications.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**  
Verify the oil consumption rate

Check the amount of oil added versus the hours of operation.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**  
Air compressor is pumping lubricating oil into the air system

Check the air lines for carbon buildup and lubricating oil. Refer to a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

OK  
Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Lubricating Oil Contaminated

**Cause**

**Correction**

**STEP 1**

Lubricating oil sludge is excessive

Change the oil and filters. Refer to the Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or fuel

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Fuel lift pump is malfunctioning

Check the fuel lift pump for correct operation. Check the pump output pressure. Replace the fuel lift pump if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Bulk oil supply is contaminated

Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the oil filter(s). Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Lubricating Oil Loss

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Lubricating oil leak (external)</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.</p>
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Lubricating oil level below specification</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the oil level. Verify the oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3.</p>
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Lubricating oil does <b>not</b> meet specifications for operating conditions</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.</p>
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is <b>not</b> in the correct location</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Lubricating oil cooler is leaking</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the lubricating oil cooler for coolant leaks and cracks. Refer to the OEM service manual or a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Air compressor is pumping lubricating oil into the air system</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the air lines for carbon buildup and lubricating oil. Refer to the OEM service manual or a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Blowby excessive</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check for excessive blowby. Refer to the OEM service manual or a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Turbocharger oil seal is leaking</p> <p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	<p>Check the turbocharger for oil seals and for leaks. Refer to the Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel symptom tree.</p>
<p><b>STEP 9</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	



### Lubricating Oil Pressure High

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Coolant temperature is below specification

Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Lubricating oil does **not** meet specifications for operating conditions

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is **not** in the correct location

Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Lubricating Oil Pressure Low

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Lubricating oil does **not** meet specifications for operating conditions

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Lubricating oil is diluted with water

Check for a missing dipstick, rain caps, or oil fill caps. Change the oil. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Lubricating oil filter is plugged

Change the oil and filter. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or fuel

Refer to the Lubricating Oil Contaminated symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Lubricating oil leak (external)

Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**

Lubricating oil level is above or below specification

Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Procedure 007-043 (Lubricating Oil Level) in Section 3. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 7**

Engine angularity during operation exceeds specification

Refer to the Engine Data Sheet, the OEM service manual, or a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 8**

Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is **not** in the correct location

Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Go To Next Step

### Lubricating Oil Pressure Low

Cause

Correction

**STEP 9**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive

Cause

Correction

**STEP 1**

Bulk oil supply is contaminated

Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the oil filter(s). Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Coolant temperature is below specification

Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Crankcase ventilation system is plugged

Check and clean the crankcase breather and vent tube. Refer to Procedure 003-018 (Crankcase Breather Tube) in Section 3.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor

Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 5**

Lubricating oil does **not** meet specifications for operating conditions

Change the oil and filters. Refer to Procedure 007-002 (Lubricating Oil and Filters) in Section 5. Use the oil recommended in Procedure 018-003 (Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 6**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Smoke, Black — Excessive

#### Cause

#### Correction

**STEP 1**

Air intake system restriction is above specification

Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 2**

Air intake or exhaust leaks

Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Procedure 010-058 (Air Intake Piping) in Section 3.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 3**

Charge air cooler is restricted or leaking

Inspect the charge air cooler for air restrictions or leaks. Refer to Procedure 010-027 (Charge-Air-Cooler) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 4**

Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Smoke, White — Excessive

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Starting procedure is <b>not</b> correct</p>	<p>Verify the correct starting procedure. Refer to Procedure 101-014 (Normal Starting Procedure) in Section 1.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Engine is cold</p>	<p>Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will <b>not</b> reach operating temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Engine is operating at low ambient temperature</p>	<p>Check the winterfront, shutters, and under-the-hood air. Use under-the-hood intake air in cold weather. Refer to Operating Diesel Engine in Cold Weather, Bulletin 3379009, and Procedure 101-004 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Starting aid is malfunctioning</p>	<p>Check for correct operation of cold-starting aid. Refer to Procedure 101-004 (Cold Weather Starting) in Section 1. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Coolant temperature is below specification</p>	<p>Refer to the Coolant Temperature is Below Normal symptom tree.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 6</b> Fuel grade is <b>not</b> correct for the application or the fuel quality is poor</p>	<p>Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Procedure 018-002 (Fuel Recommendations and Specifications) in Section V.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 7</b> Air intake or exhaust leaks</p>	<p>Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Procedure 010-058 (Air Intake Piping) in Section 3.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 8</b> Air intake system restriction is above specification</p>	<p>Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Procedure 010-059 (Air Cleaner Restriction) in Section 3.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	

**Smoke, White — Excessive**

**Cause**

**STEP 9**  
Charge air cooler is restricted or leaking

**Correction**

Inspect the charge air cooler for air restrictions or leaks. Refer to Procedure 010-027 (Charge-Air-Cooler) in Section 4.

OK

Go To Next Step

**STEP 10**  
Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility

### Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel

Cause	Correction
<p><b>STEP 1</b> Engine is operating for extended periods under light or no-load conditions (slobbering)</p>	<p>Review the engine operating instructions. Refer to Procedure 101-999 (Operating Instructions - Overview) in Section 1.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 2</b> Lubricating oil or fuel is entering the turbocharger</p>	<p>Remove the intake and exhaust piping, and check for oil or fuel. Refer to Procedure 010-058 (Air Intake Piping) in Section 3.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 3</b> Turbocharger oil drain line is restricted</p>	<p>Remove the turbocharger oil drain line and check for restriction. Clean or replace the oil drain line. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 4</b> Turbocharger oil supply line loose or leaking.</p>	<p>Check and tighten oil supply line fitting(s), if necessary. Refer to a Cummins® Authorized Repair Location.</p>
<p>OK Go To Next Step</p>	
<p><b>STEP 5</b> Contact a Cummins® Authorized Repair Facility</p>	



# Section V - Maintenance Specifications

## Section Contents

	Page
<b>Air Intake System</b> .....	V-5
Specifications.....	V-5
<b>Capscrew Markings and Torque Values</b> .....	V-19
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric.....	V-19
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary.....	V-20
General Information.....	V-19
<b>Coolant Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-12
Cooling System Sealing Additives.....	V-14
Cooling System Soluble Oils.....	V-15
Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze.....	V-12
<b>Cooling System</b> .....	V-4
Specifications.....	V-4
<b>Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications</b> .....	V-8
General Information.....	V-8
<b>Drive Belt Tension</b> .....	V-16
Tension Chart.....	V-16
<b>Electrical System</b> .....	V-7
Specifications.....	V-7
<b>Engine Component Torque Values</b> .....	V-17
General Information.....	V-17
<b>Exhaust System</b> .....	V-6
Specifications.....	V-6
<b>Fraction, Decimal, Millimeter Conversions</b> .....	V-21
Conversion Chart.....	V-21
<b>Fuel Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-9
Fuel Recommendations.....	V-9
<b>Fuel System</b> .....	V-2
Specifications.....	V-2
<b>General Engine</b> .....	V-1
Specifications.....	V-1
<b>Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-10
Arctic Operation.....	V-11
General Information.....	V-10
New Engine Break-in Oils.....	V-11
<b>Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	V-3
Specifications.....	V-3
<b>Newton-Meter to Foot-Pound Conversions</b> .....	V-22
Conversion Chart.....	V-22
<b>Pipe Plug Torque Values</b> .....	V-23
Torque Table.....	V-23
<b>Sealants</b> .....	V-18
General Information.....	V-18
<b>Tap-Drill Chart - U.S. Customary and Metric</b> .....	V-24
General Information.....	V-24
<b>Weights and Measures - Conversion Factors</b> .....	V-25
Conversion Chart.....	V-25

**This Page Left Intentionally Blank**

## General Engine

### Specifications

Horsepower.....	Refer to engine dataplate
<b>Engine Weight (Dry) Less Flywheel and Electronics</b>	
B4.5 (naturally aspirated).....	326 kg [721 lb]
B4.5 and B3.9 (turbocharged).....	338 kg [745 lb]
B5.9.....	432 kg [952 lb]
Compression Ratio.....	18:1
<b>Bore</b>	
B3.9, B4.5, and B5.9.....	102 mm [4.02 in]
<b>Stroke</b>	
B4.5.....	138 mm [5.42 in]
B3.9 and B5.9.....	120 mm [4.72 in]
<b>Displacement</b>	
B3.9.....	3.9 liters [238 C.I.D.]
B4.5.....	4.5 liters [275 C.I.D.]
B5.9.....	5.9 liters [359 C.I.D.]
<b>Firing Order</b>	
B3.9 and B4.5.....	1-3-4-2
B5.9.....	1-5-3-6-2-4
<b>Valve Clearance</b>	
Intake.....	0.25 mm [0.010 in]
Exhaust.....	0.51 mm [0.020 in]
Crankshaft Rotation (viewed from the front of the engine).....	<b>Clockwise</b>

## Fuel System

### Specifications

For performance and fuel rate values, refer to the Engine Data Sheet or the fuel injection pump for the particular model involved.

#### Distributor-Type and In-Line-Type Fuel Injection Pumps

Engine Idle Speed.....	700 to 1000 rpm
Maximum Fuel Inlet Restriction to Lift Pump.....	14 kPa [4 in Hg]
Maximum Allowable Return Line Restriction.....	69 kPa [20 in Hg]
Maximum Allowable Return Line Restriction - 4B/BT and 6B/6BT Engines.....	259 kPa [10.2 in Hg]
Maximum Allowable Return Line Restriction - 4BTA Engine.....	517 kPa [20.4 in Hg]
Maximum Fuel Pump Restriction 4B and 6B Engines (with clean filter).....	63.5 kPa [2.5 in Hg]
Maximum Fuel Pump Restriction 4B and 6B Engines (with dirty filter).....	100 kPa [4 in Hg]
Fuel Pressure Range at Fuel Filter Outlet (engine cranking).....	21 to 28 kPa [3 to 4 psi]
Fuel Pressure Range at Fuel Filter Inlet (engine running at idle).....	34 to 48 kPa [5 to 7 psi]
Maximum Pressure Drop across Fuel Filter.....	34 kPa [5 psi]
Fuel Drain Line Maximum Restriction.....	70 kPa [10 psi]
Fuel Transfer Pump Minimum Output Pressure (low flow).....	37.9 kPa [5.5 psi]
Fuel Transfer Pump Minimum Output Pressure (high flow).....	172 kPa [25 psi]
Minimum Fuel Injection Pump Gallery Pressure (low flow fuel transfer pump).....	82.7 kPa [12 psi]
Minimum Fuel Injection Pump Gallery Pressure (high flow fuel transfer pump).....	140 kPa [20 psi]
Fuel Inlet Maximum Temperature.....	70°C [158°F]
Engine Minimum Cranking Speed.....	110 rpm

## Lubricating Oil System

### Specifications

#### Oil Pressure

Low Idle (minimum allowed).....	69 kPa [10 psi]
At Rated Speed (minimum allowed).....	207 kPa [30 psi]

#### Regulated Pressure

B3.9, B4.5, and B5.9.....	345 kPa [50 psi]
B4.5 RGT.....	448 kPa [65 psi] to 517kPa [75 psi]

#### Oil Capacity of Standard Engine

##### Standard - Oil Pan Only

B3.9 and B4.5.....	9.5 liters [10 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	11 liters [11.6 qt]
B5.9.....	14.2 liters [15 qt]

#### Oil Capacity of Standard Engine

##### Total System - Standard Oil Pan

B3.9 and B4.5.....	10.9 liters [11.5 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	13 liters [13.7 qt]
B5.9.....	16.3 liters [17.2 qt]

#### Oil Capacity of Standard Engine

##### Oil Pan Low — High - Standard Oil Pan

B3.9 and B4.5.....	8.5 to 9.5 liters [9 to 10 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	9 to 11 liters [9.6 to 11.6 qt]
B5.9.....	12 to 14.2 liters [13 to 15 qt]

#### Oil Capacity of Standard Engine

##### Deep Sump - Oil Pan Only

B3.9 and B4.5.....	14.5 liters [15.3 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	16 liters [16.9 qt]
B5.9.....	24.0 liters [25.4 qt]

#### Oil Capacity of Standard Engine

##### Total System - Deep Sump Oil Pan

B3.9 and B4.5.....	15.9 liters [16.8 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	18 liters [19.0 qt]
B5.9.....	26.1 liters [27.6 qt]

#### Oil Capacity of Standard Engine

##### Oil Pan Low — High - Deep Sump Oil Pan

B3.9 and B4.5.....	11.5 to 14.5 liters [12.1 to 15.3 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	10 to 16 liters [10.3 to 16.9 qt]
B5.9.....	16.5 to 24.0 liters [17.4 to 25.4 qt]

**NOTE:** If the type/oil capacity of the oil pan is **not** known:

1. Contact a local Cummins Distributor/Dealer
2. Determine the capacity of the oil pan option for the engine being serviced by using QuickServe OnLine and the engine serial number
3. Fill the lubricating oil pan to the smallest oil pan capacity listed for the engine being serviced. Then add 0.95 liters [1 qt] of oil at a time until it reaches the high mark on the dipstick. Record the number of quarts added so that capacity is known the next time the oil is drained.

## Cooling System

### Specifications

#### Coolant Capacity (engine only)

B3.9 and B4.5.....	7.9 liters [8.3 qt]
B4.5 RGT.....	8.5 liters [8.9 qt]
B5.9.....	9.8 liters [10.4 qt]

#### Standard Modulating Thermostat - Range

B3.9, B4.5 and B5.9.....	82 to 93°C [180 to 199°F]
B4.5 RGT.....	88 to 97°C [190 to 207°F]

#### Maximum Allowed Operating Temperature

B3.9, B4.5 and B5.9.....	102°C [215°F]
B4.5 RGT.....	107°C [225°F]

Minimum Recommended Operating Temperature.....71°C [160°F]

Minimum Recommended Pressure Cap.....48 kPa [7 psi]

Maximum Recommended Pressure Cap.....103 kPa [15 psi]

## Air Intake System

### Specifications

#### Maximum Intake Restriction

Clean Air Filter Element.....	254 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [10 in H <sub>2</sub> O]
Dirty Air Filter Element.....	635 mm H <sub>2</sub> O [25.0 in H <sub>2</sub> O]

#### Recommended Intake Piping Size (inner diameter)

B3.9, B4.5 and B4.5 RGT.....	76 mm [3 in]
B5.9.....	101.6 mm [4 in]

## Exhaust System

### Specifications

#### Maximum Back Pressure from Piping and Silencer (combined)

Hg.....76 mm Hg [3 in Hg]

H<sub>2</sub>O.....1016 mm H<sub>2</sub>O [40 in H<sub>2</sub>O]

#### Recommended Exhaust Piping Size (inner diameter)

B3.9, B4.5 and B4.5 RGT.....76 mm [3 in]

B5.9.....101.6 mm [4 in]



## Electrical System

### Specifications

Minimum Recommended Battery Capacity @ • 18°C [0°F]

**12-VDC Starter**

**With Light Accessories(1)**

B3.9, B4.5 and B4.5 RGT.....625 CCA  
 B5.9.....800 CCA

**12-VDC Starter**

**With Heavy Accessories(2)**

B3.9, B4.5 and B4.5 RGT.....800 CCA  
 B5.9.....950 CCA

**24-VDC Starter**

**With Light Accessories(1)**

B3.9, B4.5 and B4.5 RGT.....400 CCA  
 B5.9.....400 CCA

**24-VDC Starter**

**With Heavy Accessories(2)**

B3.9, B4.5 and B4.5 RGT.....400 CCA  
 B5.9.....475 CCA

**Maximum Allowable Starting Circuit Resistance**

12-VDC.....0.001 ohm  
 24-VDC.....0.002 ohms

1. Typical light accessories include alternator, small steering pump, and disengaged clutch.
2. Typical heavy accessories include hydraulic pump and torque converter.

<b>Batteries (Specific Gravity)</b>	
<b>Specific Gravity at 27° C [80° F]</b>	<b>State of Charge</b>
1.260 to 1.280	100%
1.230 to 1.250	75%
1.200 to 1.220	50%
1.170 to 1.190	25%
1.110 to 1.130	Discharged

## Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications

### General Information

Fleetguard® is a subsidiary of Cummins Inc. Fleetguard® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard®. Fleetguard® filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard® products meet all Cummins Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, the purchaser should insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet Cummins high-quality standards.

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Filter Part Numbers						
	Lubricating Oil Filter B3.9	Lubricating Oil Filter B4.5	Lubricating Oil Filter B5.9	Fuel Filter B3.9	Fuel Filter B4.5	Fuel Filter B5.9
<b>Cummins Part Number</b>	<b>3934429</b>	<b>3934429</b>	<b>3934430</b>	<b>3966139</b>	<b>3991350</b>	<b>3900632</b>
Fleetguard® Part Number	LF9100	LF9100	LF9098	FF9413	FS19608	FF9417

## Fuel Recommendations and Specifications

### Fuel Recommendations



**WARNING**

Do not mix gasoline, alcohol, or gasohol with diesel fuel. This mixture can cause an explosion.



**CAUTION**

Due to the precise tolerances of diesel injection systems, it is extremely important that the fuel be kept clean and free of dirt or water. Dirt or water in the system can cause severe damage to both the fuel pump and the fuel injectors.

Cummins Inc. recommends the use of ASTM number 2D fuel. The use of number 2 diesel fuel will result in optimum engine performance.

At operating temperatures below 0°C [32°F], acceptable performance can be obtained by using blends of number 2D and number 1D:

**NOTE:** Lighter fuels can reduce fuel economy.

**NOTE:** Engines equipped with diesel particulate filters require the use of diesel fuel with 30 ppm sulfur maximum. There are no acceptable substitutes.

The viscosity of the fuel **must** be kept above 1.3 cSt at 40°C [104°F] to provide adequate pumping and lubricating characteristics to fuel system components.

The following chart lists acceptable substitute fuels for this engine.

Acceptable Substitute Fuels									
Number 1D Diesel (1) (2) (3)	Number 2D Diesel (3)	Number 1K Kerosene	Jet-A	Jet-A1	JP-5	JP-8	Jet-B	JP-4	CITE
A	OK	Not OK	A	A	A	A	Not OK	Not OK	Not OK
An "A" means OK <b>only</b> if fuel lubricity is adequate. This means the BOCLE number is 3100 or greater as measured by ASTM specification D6078, Scuffing Load Ball On Cylinder Evaluator (SLBOCLE). Lubricity can also be measured by ASTM, specification D6079, ISO 12156, High Frequency Reciprocating Rig (HFRR) in which the fuel <b>must</b> have a wear scar diameter of 0.45 mm [0.02 in] or less.									
Any adjustment to compensate for reduced performance with a fuel system using alternate fuel is <b>not</b> warrantable.									
Winter blend fuels, such as found at commercial fuel-dispensing outlets, are combinations of number 1D and 2D diesel fuels and are acceptable.									

Additional information for fuel recommendations and specifications can be found in Fuel for Cummins Engines, Bulletin 3379001. See ordering information in the back of this manual.

## Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications

### General Information

#### ⚠CAUTION⚠

A sulfated ash limit of 1.85 percent has been placed on all engine lubricating oils recommended for use in Cummins engines. Higher ash oils can cause valve and/or piston damage and lead to excessive oil consumption.

The use of quality engine lubricating oils, combined with appropriate oil drain and filter change intervals, is a critical factor in maintaining engine performance and durability.

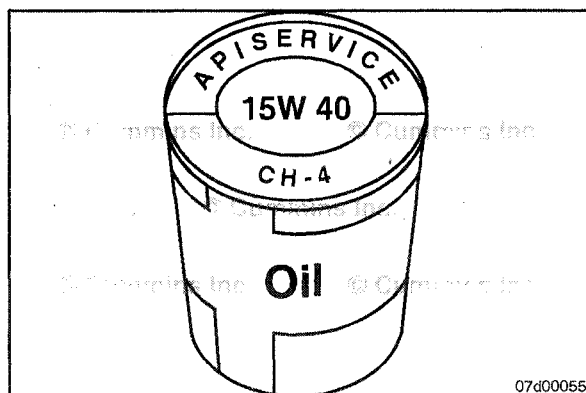
Cummins Inc. recommends the use of high-quality SAE 15W-40 heavy-duty engine oil, such as Valvoline® Premium Blue®, which meets performance specifications as listed below.

**NOTE:** In areas where CH-4/SJ or CG-4/SH oils are **not** available, refer to Oil Drain Intervals in Section 2.

Cummins Engineering Standard Classification (CES)	American Petroleum Institute Classification (API)	International Classifications	Comments
--	API CD API CE API CG-4/SH	ACEA E-1	<b>OBSOLETE. DO NOT USE.</b>
CES-20075	API CF-4/SG	ACEA E-2 ACEA E-3 JAMA DH-1	Minimum acceptable oil classification for midrange engines, but is <b>not</b> recommended.
CES-20071 CES-20076	API CH-4/SJ API CH-4	Global DHD-1	Acceptable oil classification for midrange engines.
CES-20072 CES-20077	API CH-4	ACEA E-5 Global DHD-1	Similar in performance to CES-20071 but validated under European test standards. Excellent oil for midrange engines.
CES-20078	API CI-4/SK API CI-4		Excellent oil for midrange engines.

A sulfated ash limit of 1.0 mass percent is suggested for optimum valve and piston deposit and oil consumption control.

For further details and discussion of engine lubricating oils for Cummins engines, refer to Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations, Bulletin 3810340.



The API service symbols are shown in the accompanying illustration. The upper half of the symbols displays the appropriate oil categories.

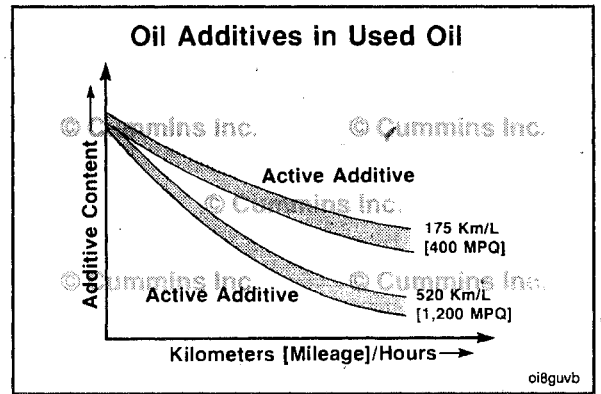
The lower half can contain words to describe oil energy-conserving features.

The center section identifies the SAE oil viscosity grade.

As the engine oil becomes contaminated, essential oil additives are depleted. Lubricating oils protect the engine as long as these additives are functioning properly. Progressive contamination of the oil between oil and filter change intervals is normal. The amount of contamination will vary depending on the operation of the engine, kilometers or miles on the oil, fuel consumed, and new oil added.

Extending oil and filter change intervals beyond the recommendations will decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Refer to the oil drain chart in this section to determine which oil drain interval to use for your application.



### New Engine Break-in Oils

Special "break-in" engine lubricating oils are **not** recommended for new or rebuilt Cummins engines. Use the same type of oil during the break-in as is used in normal operation.

Additional information regarding lubricating oil availability throughout the world is available in the EMA Lubricating Oils Data Book for Heavy-Duty Automotive and Industrial Engines. The data book can be ordered from the Engine Manufacturers Association, Two North LaSalle Street - Suite 2200, Chicago, IL, U.S.A. 60602. The telephone number is (312) 827-8733.

### Arctic Operation

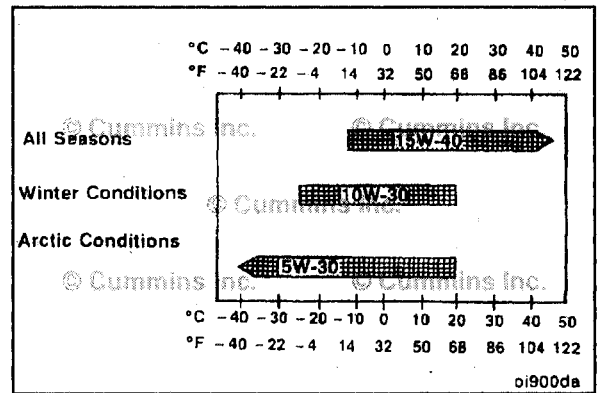


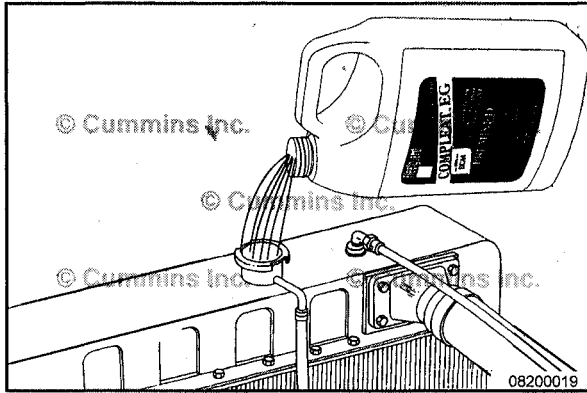
The use of a synthetic-base oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

The use of low-viscosity oils, such as 10W or 10W-30, can be used to aid in starting the engine and in providing sufficient oil flow at ambient temperatures below -5°C [23°F]. However, continuous use of low-viscosity oils can decrease engine life due to wear. Refer to the accompanying chart.

If an engine is operated in ambient temperatures consistently below -23°C [-9°F] and there are no provisions to keep the engine warm when it is **not** in operation, use a synthetic CH/SI or CH/SK or higher API classification engine oil with adequate low-temperature properties such as 5W-20 or 5W-30.

The oil supplier is responsible for meeting the performance service specifications represented with its product.





## Coolant Recommendations and Specifications

### Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze

Cummins Inc. recommends the use of fully formulated antifreeze/coolant meeting Cummins® Engineering Standard (C.E.S.) 14603. For further details and discussion of coolant for Cummins® engines, refer to Coolant Requirements and Maintenance, Bulletin 3666132.

Cummins Inc. recommends using either a 50/50 mixture of good-quality water and fully formulated antifreeze, or fully formulated coolant when filling the cooling system.

Good-quality water is important for cooling system performance. Excessive levels of calcium and magnesium contribute to scaling problems, and excessive levels of chlorides and sulfates cause cooling system corrosion.

Water Quality	
Calcium Magnesium (hardness)	Maximum 170 ppm as (CaCO <sub>3</sub> + MgCO <sub>3</sub> )
Chloride	40 ppm as (Cl)
Sulfur	100 ppm as (SO <sub>4</sub> )

Cummins Inc. recommends Cummins Filtration™ antifreeze coolants including Compleat ES™ containing DCA4 Plus, Fleetcool™ EX containing DCA2 Plus, and ES Optimax™ Organic Acid Technology (OAT), which meet the requirements of Cummins® Engineering Standard 14603. However, Cummins Inc., Chevron Corporation and Shell have agreed that Chevron Texaco™, Shell Rotella™ and their private label counterpart Extended Life OAT coolants, which do **not** meet the elastomer compatibility section of Cummins® Engineering Standard 14603, are acceptable for extended service interval use, assuming the initial coolant fill requirements were met from the vehicle's original equipment manufacturer (OEM).

MidRange, Heavy Duty and High Horsepower engine overhauls, or repairs involving the replacement of the following components, using this Extended Life OAT coolant, **must** discard the coolant and replace it with new coolant.

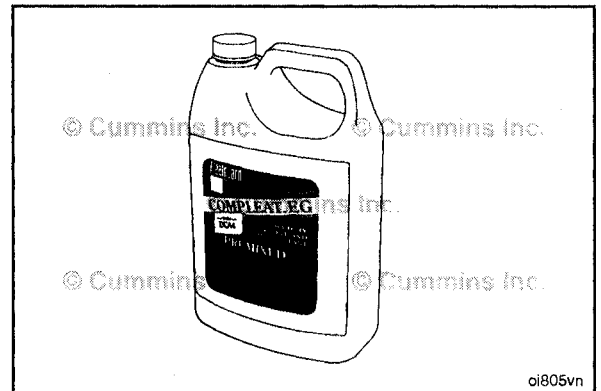
- Rocker lever housing gasket
- Lubricating oil cooler housing gasket
- Cylinder head gasket
- Thermostat housing gasket

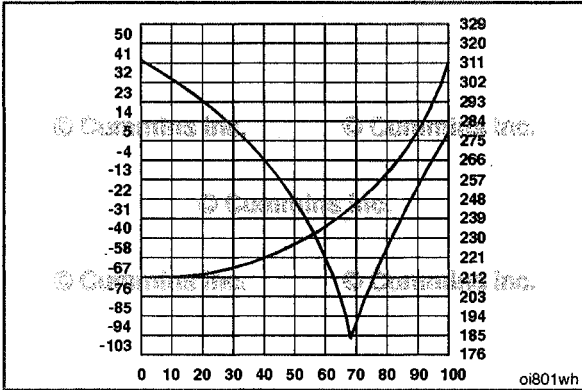
If the replacement coolant is Chevron Texaco™, Shell Rotella™ or their private label counterpart Extended Life OAT coolants, which do **not** meet the elastomer compatibility section of Cummins® Engineering Standard 14603, the coolant **must** be treated by adding 0.24 liters [8 oz] of liquid silicate fluid for every 45.5 liters [12 gal] of total coolant system volume. It is critical to **not** overtreat the coolant with silicate fluid.

To obtain order forms or ask questions relative to ordering the silicate fluid, contact:

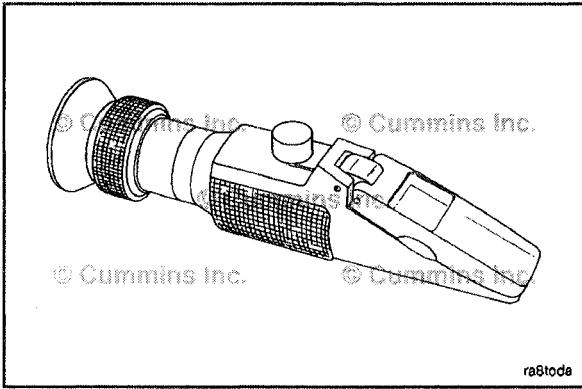
- Silicate Fluid Order Program
- P.O. Box 27388
- Houston, TX
- 77277-7388
- Phone: 800-346-9041
- Fax: 800-876-5317

For further details and discussion of engine coolant for Cummins® engines, refer to Cummins® Coolant Requirements and Maintenance, Bulletin 3666132.

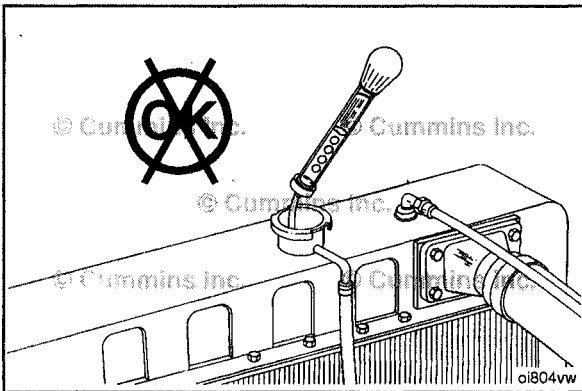




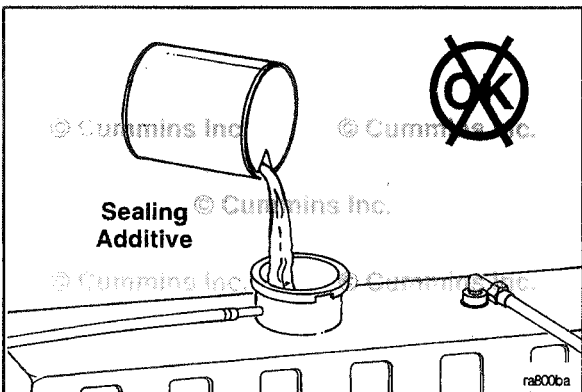
Fully formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with good-quality water at a 50/50 ratio (40- to 60-percent working range). A 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a -36°C [-33°F] freezing point and a 108°C [226°F] boiling point, which is adequate for locations in North America. The actual lowest freezing point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68 percent. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freezing point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silica gel problem.



A refractometer **must** be used to measure the freezing point of the coolant accurately. Use Cummins Filtration™ refractometer, Part Number CC2800 or CC2806.



Do **not** use a floating ball hydrometer. Floating ball hydrometers can give incorrect readings.



### Cooling System Sealing Additives

Do **not** use sealing additives in the cooling system. The use of sealing additives will:

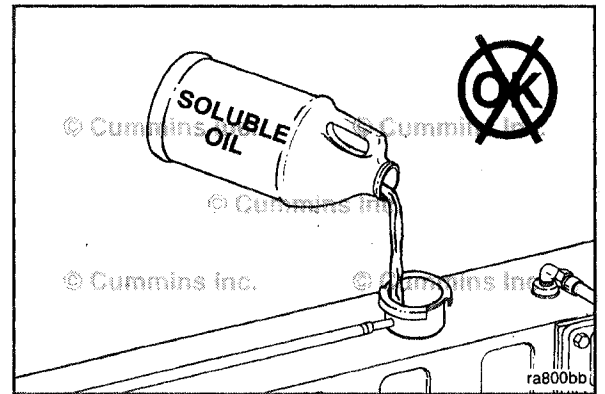
- Build up in coolant low-flow areas
- Plug the radiator and oil cooler
- Possibly damage the water pump seal.



### Cooling System Soluble Oils

Do **not** use soluble oils in the cooling system. The use of soluble oils will:

- Corrode brass and copper
- Damage heat transfer surfaces
- Damage seals and hoses.



## Drive Belt Tension

### Tension Chart

SAE Belt Size	Belt Tension Gauge Part No.		Belt Tension New		Belt Tension Range Used*	
	Click-type	Burroughs	N	lbf	N	lbf
0.380 in	3822524		620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
0.440 in	3822524		620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
1/2 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
11/16 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
3/4 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
7/8 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
4 rib	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
5 rib	3822524	ST-1138	670	150	270 to 530	60 to 120
6 rib	3822525	ST-1293	710	160	290 to 580	65 to 130
8 rib	3822525	ST-1293	890	200	360 to 710	80 to 160
10 rib	3822525	3823138	1110	250	440 to 890	100 to 200
12 rib	3822525	3823138	1330	300	530 to 1070	120 to 240
12 rib K section	3822525	3823138	1330	300	890 to 1070	200 to 240
31 rib	-	3164750	1668	375	1330 to 1560	300 to 350

**NOTE:** This chart does not apply to automatic belt tensioners.

\* A belt is considered used if it has been in service for ten minutes or longer.

\* If used belt tension is less than the minimum value, tighten the belt to the maximum used belt value.

## Engine Component Torque Values

### General Information

Component	Wrench Size	N•m	ft-lb or in-lb
Aftercooler Mounting	10 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Aftercooler Water Hose Clamp	8 mm	5	44 in-lb
Alternator Link (Delco 10-15 SI)	13 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Alternator Link (Delco 20-27 SI)	3/4 in	43	32 ft-lb
Alternator Mtg. Bolt 10-15 SI	15 mm	43	32 ft-lb
Alternator Mtg. 27 SI	18 mm	77	57 ft-lb
Alternator Support (Upper)	10 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Belt Tensioner Flat Bracket	Allen 5 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Belt Tensioner Mounting	15 mm	43	32 ft-lb
Crankshaft Damper and Pulley	15 mm	137	101 ft-lb
Crossover Clamp	5/16 in	5	44 in-lb
Tee Bolt Type Clamp	11 mm	8	71 in-lb
Exhaust Outlet Pipe, V Band Clamp	7/16 in	8	71 in-lb
Fan Bracket Mounting	10 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Fan Pulley	10 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Fan Pulley	13 mm	43	32 ft-lb
Fuel Filter	75 to 85 mm	Install as specified by filter manufacturer	
Fuel Filter Adapter Nut	24 mm	32	24 ft-lb
Lubricating Oil Filter	75 to 85 mm	3/4 Turn after Contact	
Lubricating Oil Cooler Assembly	10 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Lubricating Oil Pan Drain Plug (steel)	17 mm	80	59 ft-lb
Lubricating Oil Pan Drain Plug (aluminum)	17 mm	30	22 ft-lb
Lubricating Oil Pan Heater Plug	27 mm	80	59 ft-lb
Lubricating Oil Pressure Regulator Plug	19 mm	80	59 ft-lb
Starter Mounting	10 mm	43	32 ft-lb
Thermostat Housing	10 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Water Inlet Connection	15 mm	43	32 ft-lb
Water Pump Mounting	13 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Rocker Lever Cover	15 mm	24	18 ft-lb
Water-in-Fuel Sensor	19 mm	Hand-Tighten	
Top - Load Filter Lid	10 mm	Hand-Tighten	

## Sealants

### General Information

Use the sealants listed below or sealants containing equivalent properties.

Item Description	Sealing Method
Pipe Plugs	Precoated teflon or pipe sealer
Cup Plugs	Loctite 277 or 11,264
O-Rings	Lubriplate™ 105
Rear Camshaft Expansion Plug	Precoated or Loctite 59,241 liquid teflon
Fuel Block Mounting Studs	Loctite 609
Turbocharger Drain in Block	Loctite 277 or 11,264
Front Seal in Gear Cover	Loctite 277 or 11,264
Rear Seal in Rear Cover	No sealant
Oil Pan at T-Joint	Three-Bond™ 1207C (Cummins Part Number 3823494)

## Capscrew Markings and Torque Values

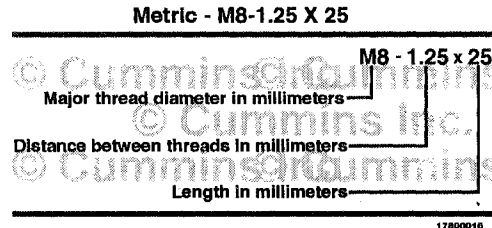
### General Information



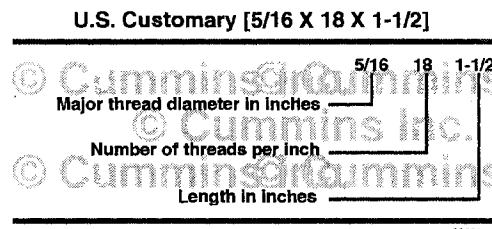
When replacing capscrews, always use a capscrew of the same measurement and strength as the capscrew being replaced. Using the wrong capscrews can result in engine damage.

Metric capscrews and nuts are identified by the grade number stamped on the head of the capscrew or on the surface of the nuts. U.S. Customary capscrews are identified by radial lines stamped on the head of the capscrew.

The following examples indicate how capscrews are identified:



- **Always** use the torque values listed in the following tables when specific torque values are **not** available.
- Do **not** use the torque values in place of those specified in other sections of this manual.
- The torque values in the table are based on the use of lubricated threads.
- When the ft-lb value is less than 10, convert the ft-lb value to in-lb to obtain a better torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Example: 6 ft-lb equals 72 in-lb.



- **Always** use the torque values listed in the following tables when specific torque values are **not** available.
- Do **not** use the torque values in place of those specified in other sections of this manual.
- The torque values in the table are based on the use of lubricated threads.
- When the ft-lb value is less than 10, convert the ft-lb value to in-lb to obtain a better torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Example: 6 ft-lb equals 72 in-lb.

### Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric

**Commercial Steel Class**  
**8.8**

**10.9**

**12.9**

**Capscrew Head Markings**




Body Size	Torque				Torque				Torque			
	Cast Iron		Aluminium		Cast Iron		Aluminium		Cast Iron		Aluminium	
Diameter	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
6	9	5	7	4	13	10	7	4	14	9	7	4
7	14	9	11	7	18	14	11	7	23	18	11	7

Body Size	Torque				Torque				Torque			
	Cast Iron		Aluminium		Cast Iron		Aluminium		Cast Iron		Aluminium	
Diameter	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
8	23	17	18	14	33	25	18	14	40	29	18	14
10	45	33	30	25	65	50	30	25	70	50	30	25
12	80	60	55	40	115	85	55	40	125	95	55	40
14	125	90	90	65	180	133	90	65	195	145	90	65
16	195	140	140	100	280	200	140	100	290	210	140	100
18	280	200	180	135	390	285	180	135	400	290	180	135
20	400	290	—	—	550	400	—	—	—	—	—	—

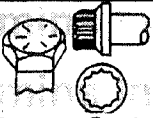
### Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary

**SAE Grade Number** 5 8

**Capscrew Head Markings**  
These are all SAE Grade 5 (3 line)



Capscrew Torque - Grade 5 Capscrew



Capscrew Torque - Grade 8 Capscrew

Capscrew Body Size	Cast Iron		Aluminium		Cast Iron		Aluminium	
	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
1/4 - 20	9	7	8	6	15	11	8	6
1/4 - 28	12	9	9	7	18	13	9	7
5/16 - 18	20	15	16	12	30	22	16	12
5/16 - 24	23	17	19	14	33	24	19	14
3/8 - 16	40	30	25	20	55	40	25	20
3/8 - 24	40	30	35	25	60	45	35	25
7/16 - 14	60	45	45	35	90	65	45	35
7/16 - 20	65	50	55	40	95	70	55	40
1/2 - 13	95	70	75	55	130	95	75	55
1/2 - 20	100	75	80	60	150	110	80	60
9/16 - 12	135	100	110	80	190	140	110	80
9/16 - 18	150	110	115	85	210	155	115	85
5/8 - 11	180	135	150	110	255	190	150	110
5/8 - 18	210	155	160	120	290	215	160	120
3/4 - 10	325	240	255	190	460	340	255	190
3/4 - 16	365	270	285	210	515	380	285	210
7/8 - 9	490	360	380	280	745	550	380	280
7/8 - 14	530	390	420	310	825	610	420	310
1 - 8	720	530	570	420	1100	820	570	420
1 - 14	800	590	650	480	1200	890	650	480

## Fraction, Decimal, Millimeter Conversions

### Conversion Chart

Fraction	inch	mm	Fraction	inch	mm
1/64	0.0156	0.397	33/64	0.5156	13.097
1/32	0.0313	0.794	17/32	0.5313	13.494
3/64	0.0469	1.191	35/64	0.5469	13.891
1/16	0.0625	1.588	9/16	0.5625	14.288
5/64	0.0781	1.984	37/64	0.5781	14.684
3/32	0.0938	2.381	19/32	0.5938	15.081
7/64	0.1094	2.778	39/64	0.6094	15.478
1/8	0.1250	3.175	5/8	0.6250	15.875
9/64	0.1406	3.572	41/64	0.6406	16.272
5/32	0.1563	3.969	21/32	0.6563	16.669
11/64	0.1719	4.366	43/64	0.6719	17.066
3/16	0.1875	4.763	11/16	0.6875	17.463
13/64	0.2031	5.159	45/64	0.7031	17.859
7/32	0.2188	5.556	23/32	0.7188	18.256
15/64	0.2344	5.953	47/64	0.7344	18.653
1/4	0.2500	6.350	3/4	0.7500	19.050
17/64	0.2656	6.747	49/64	0.7656	19.447
9/32	0.2813	7.144	25/32	0.7813	19.844
19/64	0.2969	7.541	51/64	0.7969	20.241
5/16	0.3125	7.938	13/16	0.8125	20.638
21/64	0.3281	8.334	53/64	0.8281	21.034
11/32	0.3438	8.731	27/32	0.8438	21.431
23/64	0.3594	9.128	55/64	0.8594	21.828
3/8	0.3750	9.525	7/8	0.8750	22.225
25/64	0.3906	9.922	57/64	0.8906	22.622
13/32	0.4063	10.319	29/32	0.9063	23.019
27/64	0.4219	10.716	59/64	0.9219	23.416
7/16	0.4375	11.113	15/16	0.9375	23.813
29/64	0.4531	11.509	61/64	0.9531	24.209
15/32	0.4688	11.906	31/32	0.9688	24.606
31/64	0.4844	12.303	63/64	0.9844	25.003
1/2	0.5000	12.700	1	1.0000	25.400

Conversion Factor: 1 inch = 25.4 mm.

## Newton-Meter to Foot-Pound Conversions

### Conversion Chart

N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
1	9 in-lb	55	41	155	114
5	44 in-lb	60	44	160	118
6	53 in-lb	65	48	165	122
7	62 in-lb	70	52	170	125
8	71 in-lb	75	55	175	129
9	80 in-lb	80	59	180	133
10	89 in-lb	85	63	185	136
11	97 in-lb	90	66	190	140
12	106 in-lb	95	70	195	144
14	124 in-lb	100	74	200	148
15	133 in-lb	105	77	205	151
16	142 in-lb	110	81	210	155
18	159 in-lb	115	85	215	159
20	15 ft-lb	120	89	220	162
25	18	125	92	225	165
30	22	130	96	230	170
35	26	135	100	235	173
40	30	140	103	240	177
45	33	145	107	245	180
50	37	150	111	250	184

**NOTE: To convert from Newton-Meters to Kilogram-Meters divide Newton-Meters by 9.803.**



## Pipe Plug Torque Values

### Torque Table

Size		Torque		Torque	
Thread	Actual Thread O.D.	In Aluminum Components		In Cast Iron or Steel Components	
in	in	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
1/16	0.32	5	45 in-lb	15	10
1/8	0.41	15	10	20	15
1/4	0.54	20	15	25	20
3/8	0.68	25	20	35	25
1/2	0.85	35	25	55	40
3/4	1.05	45	35	75	55
1	1.32	60	45	95	70
1-1/4	1.66	75	55	115	85
1-1/2	1.90	85	65	135	100

## Tap-Drill Chart - U.S. Customary and Metric

### General Information

NOTE ON SELECTING TAP-DRILL SIZES: The tap drill sizes shown on this card give the theoretical tap drill size for approximately 60% and 75% of full thread depth. Generally, it is recommended that drill sizes be selected in the 60% range as these sizes will provide about 90% of the potential holding power. Drill sizes in the 75% range are recommended for shallow hole tapping (less than 1 1/2 times the hole diameter) in soft metals and mild steel.

Tap Size		Drill Size	Tap Size		Drill Size	Tap Size		Drill Size	Tap Size		Drill Size
60%	75%		60%	75%		60%	75%		60%	75%	
		48			4.40mm						13.25mm
		1.85mm			16						17/32
		5/64			4.50mm						13.50mm
	3-48	47			15						13.75mm
		2.00mm			4.60mm						35/64
		2.05mm			14						14.00mm
	M2.5x.45	46			13						14.25mm
		45			4.70mm						9/16
	3-48	3056			4.75mm						14.50mm
		2.10mm			3/16						37/64
		2.15mm			12						14.75mm
	M2.5x.45	44			4.80mm						15.00mm
		2.20mm			11						19.32
		2.25mm			4.90mm						15.25mm
	M2.6x.45	43			10						39/64
		2.30mm			9						15.50mm
		2.35mm			8						15.75mm
	4-40	42			5.00mm						5/8
		3/32			8						16.00mm
		2.40mm			7						16.25mm
		2.45mm			13/64						41/64
	4-40	41			8						16.50mm
		40			5.20mm						21/32
	M3x.6	M3x.5			5						16.75mm
		39			5.25mm						17.00mm
		38			5.30mm						43/64
	M3x.5	5-40			4						17.25mm
		5-44			5.40mm						11/16
		37			3						17.50mm
		2.70mm			5.50mm						17.75mm
		36			7/32						45/64
		2.75mm			2						18.00mm
		7/64			5.60mm						18.25mm
		35			5.70mm						23/32
		2.80mm			5.75mm						18.50mm
		34			1						47/64
		33			5.80mm						18.75mm
	6-32	6-40			5.90mm						19.00mm
		M3.5x6			5.90mm						3/4
		32			A						19.25mm
		3.00mm			15/64						49/64
		31			6.00mm						19.50mm
		3.10mm			B						25/32
		1/8			6.10mm						19.75mm
		3.20mm			C						20.00mm
		3.25mm			6.20mm						51/64
		30			D						20.25mm
		3.30mm			6.25mm						20.50mm
		3.40mm			6.30mm						13/16
	M4x.75	8-32			E						20.75mm
		8-36			1/4						21.00mm
		28			6.40mm						53/64
		9/64			6.50mm						21/25mm
		3.60mm			F						27/32
		27			6.60mm						21.50mm
		3.70mm			G						21.75mm
		26			6.70mm						55/64
		3.75mm			17/64						22.00mm
		25			6.75mm						7/8
		3.80mm			H						22.25mm
		24			6.80mm						22.50mm
		3.90mm			6.90mm						57/64
		23			I						22.75mm
		5/32			7.00mm						23.00mm
		22			J						29/32
		4.00mm			7.10mm						23.25mm
		21			K						59/64
		20			9/32						23.50mm
		4.10mm			7.20mm						23.75mm
		4.20mm			7.25mm						15/16
		19			7.30mm						13.00mm
		4.25mm			L						33/64
		4.30mm			7.40mm						
		18			M						
		11/64									
		17									

## Weights and Measures - Conversion Factors

### Conversion Chart

Quantity	U.S. Customary		Metric		From U.S. Customary To Metric Multiply By	From Metric To U.S. Customary Multiply By
	Unit Name	Abbreviation	Unit Name	Abbreviation		
Area	sq. inch	in <sup>2</sup>	sq. millimeters	mm <sup>2</sup>	645.16	0.001550
			sq. centimeters	cm <sup>2</sup>	6.452	0.155
	sq. foot	ft <sup>2</sup>	sq. meter	m <sup>2</sup>	0.0929	10.764
Fuel Consumption	pounds per horsepower hour	lb/hp-hr	grams per kilowatt hour	g/kW-hr	608.277	0.001645
Fuel Performance	miles per gallon	mpg	kilometers per liter	km/l	0.4251	2.352
	gallons per mile	gpm	liters per kilometer	l/km	2.352	0.4251
Force	pounds force	lbf	Newton	N	4.4482	0.224809
Length	inch	in	millimeters	mm	25.40	0.039370
	foot	ft	millimeters	mm	304.801	0.00328
Power	horsepower	hp	kilowatt	kW	0.746	1.341
Pressure	pounds force per sq. inch	psi	kilopascal	kPa	6.8948	0.145037
	inches of mercury	in Hg	kilopascal	kPa	3.3769	0.29613
	inches of water	in H <sub>2</sub> O	kilopascal	kPa	0.2488	4.019299
	inches of mercury	in Hg	millimeters of mercury	mm Hg	25.40	0.039370
	inches of water	in H <sub>2</sub> O	millimeters of water	mm H <sub>2</sub> O	25.40	0.039370
	bars	bars	kilopascals	kPa	100.001	0.00999
	bars	bars	millimeters of mercury	mm Hg	750.06	0.001333
Temperature	fahrenheit	°F	centigrade	°C	(°F-32) ÷ 1.8	(1.8 x °C) + 32
Torque	pound force per foot	ft-lb	Newton-meter	N•m	1.35582	0.737562
	pound force per inch	in-lb	Newton-meter	N•m	0.113	8.850756
Velocity	miles/hour	mph	kilometers/hour	kph	1.6093	0.6214
Volume: liquid displacement	gallon (U.S.)	gal.	liter	l	3.7853	0.264179
	gallon (Imp*)	gal.	liter	l	4.546	0.219976
	cubic inch	in <sup>3</sup>	liter	l	0.01639	61.02545
	cubic inch	in <sup>3</sup>	cubic centimeter	cm <sup>3</sup>	16.387	0.06102
Weight (mass)	pounds (avoir.)	lb	kilograms	kg	0.4536	2.204623
Work	British Thermal Unit	BTU	joules	J	1054.5	0.000948
	British Thermal Unit	BTU	kilowatt-hour	kW-hr	0.000293	3414
	horsepower hours	hp-hr	kilowatt-hour	kW-hr	0.746	1.341



# Section W - Warranty

## Section Contents

	<b>Page</b>
All Engines United States And Canada Industrial (Off-Highway) .....	W-1
All Engines International Industrial (Off-Highway) .....	W-4
California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway .....	W-7



This Page Left Intentionally Blank

## All Engines United States And Canada Industrial (Off-Highway)

### Coverage

#### Products Warranted

This Warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999, that are used in Industrial (Off-Highway) applications in the United States\* and Canada, except for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications, for which different Warranty Coverage is provided.

#### Base Engine Warranty

This Warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failures).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, Coverage continues until the end of the first year.

#### Extended Major Components Warranty

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This Coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000\* hours of operation from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

\* 3,000 hours for A Series Engines.

#### Consumer Products

The Warranty on Consumer Products in the United States is a LIMITED Warranty. **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Any implied Warranties applicable to Consumer Products in the United States terminate concurrently with the expiration of the express Warranties applicable to the product. In the United States, some states do not allow the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages, or limitations on how long an implied Warranty lasts, so the limitations or exclusions herein may not apply to you.

**These Warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.**

### Cummins Responsibilities

#### During The Base Engine Warranty

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

#### During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

### Owner Responsibilities

#### During The Base Engine Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items provided during Warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

#### During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

### **During The Base Engine and Extended Major Components Warranties**

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable Warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Service locations are listed on the Cummins Worldwide Service Locator at cummins.com.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

### **Limitations**

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel (see also Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001) can damage the Engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the Engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage.

Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007	max. 15 parts per million
EPA 2010	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

For power units and fire pumps (package units), this Warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters, supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Except for power units and fire pumps, this Warranty does not apply to accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans\*\*, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, and non-Cummins fan drives, Engine compression brakes and air compressors.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate Warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining Coverage hereunder.

For all A Series Applications, including Industrial, travel reimbursement for non-transportable equipment will be limited to 4.0 hours, \$0.25/mile and 250 miles maximum. Any costs beyond this limit are the customer's responsibility.

**CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.**

**CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**



**THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

## **Emission Warranty**

### **Products Warranted**

This Emission Warranty applies to new Engines marketed by Cummins that are used in the United States\* in vehicles designed for Industrial Off-Highway use. This Warranty applies to Engines delivered to the ultimate purchaser on or after April 1, 1999 for Engines up to 750 horsepower, on or after January 1, 2000 for Engines 751 horsepower and over.

### **Coverage**

Cummins warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the Engine is designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale by Cummins with all U.S. Federal emission regulations applicable at the time of manufacture and that it is free from defects in workmanship or material which would cause it not to meet these regulations within the longer of the following periods: (A) \*\*\*Five years or 3,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, as measured from the date of delivery of the Engine to the ultimate purchaser, or (B) The Base Engine Warranty.

If the vehicle in which the Engine is installed is registered in the state of California, a separate California Emission Warranty also applies.

### **Limitations**

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel (see also Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001) can damage the Engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the Engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage.

Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007	max. 15 parts per million
EPA 2010	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million

Failures, other than those resulting from defects in materials or workmanship, are not covered by this Warranty.

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolant or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

Cummins is not responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all business costs or other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

### **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

\* Includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

\*\* Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the Base Engine Warranty on A Series and B3.3 Engines.

\*\* Alternators and starters are covered for the duration of the Base Engine Warranty on QSK23 Engines.

\*\*\* Emissions Warranty for BLPG Industrial Off-Highway Engines is 5 years / 3,500 hours.

## **All Engines International Industrial (Off-Highway)**

### **Coverage**

#### **PRODUCTS WARRANTED**

This Warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999, that are used in Industrial (Off-Highway) applications anywhere in the world where Cummins approved service is available, except the United States\* and Canada. Different Warranty Coverage is provided for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications.

#### **BASE ENGINE WARRANTY**

This Warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, Coverage continues until the end of the first year.

#### **EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY**

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This Coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000\* hours of operation, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

\* 3,000 hours for A Series Engines.

**These Warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.**

### **Cummins Responsibilities**

#### **DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY**

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

#### **DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY**

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

### **Owner Responsibilities**

#### **DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY**

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during Warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

#### **DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY**

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

## **DURING THE BASE ENGINE AND EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTIES**

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable Warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the product available for repair by such facility. Service locations are listed in the Cummins Worldwide Service Locator at cummins.com.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

### **Limitations**

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel (see also Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001) can damage the Engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the Engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage.

Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007	max. 15 parts per million
EPA 2010	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

For power units and fire pumps (package units) the Warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Except for the accessories noted previously, Cummins does not warrant accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans\*, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, non-Cummins fan drives and air cleaners.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate Warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining Coverage hereunder.

For all A Series Applications, including industrial, travel reimbursement for non-transportable equipment will be limited to 4.0 hours, \$0.25/mile and 250 miles maximum. Any costs beyond this limit are the customer's responsibility.

**CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.**

**CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

**THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

In case of consumer sales, in some countries, the Owner has statutory rights which cannot be affected or limited by the terms of this Warranty.

Nothing in this Warranty excludes or restricts any contractual rights the Owner may have against third parties.

- \* Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the Base Engine Warranty on A Series and B3.3 Engines.
- \* Alternators and starters are covered for the duration of the Base Engine Warranty on QSK23 Engines.

## California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway

### Products Warranted

This Emission Control System Warranty applies to off-road diesel engines certified with the California Air Resources Board beginning with the year 1996 for engines up to 750 horsepower, beginning with the year 2000 for 751 horsepower and over, marketed by Cummins, and registered in California for use in industrial off-highway applications.

### Your Warranty Rights and Obligations

The California Air Resources Board and Cummins Engine Company, Inc., are pleased to explain the emission control system warranty on your engine. In California, new off-road diesel engines must be designed, built and equipped to meet the State's stringent anti-smog standards. Cummins must warrant the emission control system on your engine for the periods of time listed below provided there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance of your engine.

Your emission control system may include parts such as the fuel injection system and the air induction system. Also included may be hoses, belts, connectors and other emission-related assemblies.

Where a warrantable condition exists, Cummins will repair your off-road diesel engine at no cost to you including diagnosis, parts and labor.

### Manufacturer's Warranty Coverage

This warranty coverage is provided for 5 years or 3,000 hours of engine operation, whichever first occurs from the date of delivery of the engine to the first user. If any emission-related part on your engine is defective, the part will be repaired or replaced by Cummins.

## Coverage

This emission control system warranty applies only to the following A series, B3.3, B3.9, B4.5<sup>s</sup>, B5.9, B6.7<sup>s</sup>, QSB3.9-30, QSB4.5-30, QSB5.9-30, QSB5.9-44, C8.3, QSC8.3, and QSL9 emission control parts:

### Fuel Pump

- Static Timing
- Delivery Valve
- Injection Control Valve Module

### Intake Manifold

- Charge Air Cooler
- Aftercooler

### Exhaust Manifold

### Oxidation Catalyst

### Electronic Control System

- Control Module
- Boost Pressure Sensor
- Coolant Temperature Sensor
- Fuel Pressure Sensor

### Injectors

- Calibration
- Needle
- Nozzle
- Spring

### Turbocharger

- Compressor Wheel
- Turbine Wheel
- Turbine Oil Seal
- Wastegate Valve

## Owner's Warranty Responsibilities

As the off-road diesel engine owner, you are responsible for the performance of the required maintenance listed in your Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Cummins recommends that you retain all receipts covering maintenance on your off-road diesel engine, but Cummins cannot deny warranty solely for the lack of receipts or for your failure to ensure the performance of all scheduled maintenance.

You are responsible for presenting your off-road diesel engine to a Cummins dealer as soon as a problem exists. The warranty repairs should be completed in a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed 30 days.

As the off-road diesel engine owner, you should also be aware that Cummins may deny you warranty coverage if your off-road diesel engine or a part has failed due to abuse, neglect, improper maintenance or unapproved modifications.

Your engine is designed to operate on diesel fuel only. Use of any other fuel may result in your engine no longer operating in compliance with California's emissions requirements.

If you have any questions regarding your warranty rights and responsibilities, you should contact Cummins Customer Assistance Department at 1-800-343-7357 (1-800-DIESELS) or the California Air Resources Board at 9528 Telstar Avenue, El Monte, CA 91731.

Prior to the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must give notice of any warranted emission control failure to a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins and deliver the engine to such facility for repair. Repair locations are listed in Cummins United States and Canada Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for incidental costs such as: communication expenses, meals, lodging incurred by Owner or employees of Owner as a result of a warrantable failure.

Owner is responsible for business costs and losses, "downtime" expenses, and cargo damage resulting from a warrantable failure. CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO FINES, THEFT, VANDALISM OR COLLISIONS.

## Replacement Parts

Cummins recommends that any service parts used for maintenance, repair or replacement of emission control systems be new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies, and that the engine be serviced by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or the repair location approved by Cummins. The owner may elect to have maintenance, replacement or repair of the emission control parts performed by a facility other than a Cummins distributor, an authorized dealer or a repair location approved by Cummins, and may elect to use parts other than new genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies for such maintenance, replacement or repair; however, the cost of such service or parts will not be covered under this emission control system warranty.

## Cummins Responsibilities

Repairs and service will be performed by any Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins using new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies. Cummins will repair any of the emission control parts found by Cummins to be defective without charge for parts or labor (including diagnosis which results in determination that there has been a failure of a warranted emission control part).

## Emergency Repairs

In the case of an emergency where a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins is not available, repairs may be performed by any available repair location using any replacement parts. Cummins will reimburse the Owner for expenses (including diagnosis), not to exceed the manufacturer's suggested retail price for all warranted parts replaced and labor charges based on the manufacturer's recommended time allowance for the warranty repair and the geographically appropriate hourly labor rate. A part not being available within 30 days or a repair not being complete within 30 days constitutes an emergency. Replaced parts and paid invoices must be presented at a Cummins authorized repair facility as a condition of reimbursement for emergency repairs not performed by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins.

## Warranty Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from Owner or operator abuse or neglect, such as: operation without adequate coolant, fuel or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or air intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.

The manufacturer warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the engine is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform with all applicable regulations adopted by the Air Resources Board, and that it is free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause the failure of a warranted part.

Any warranted part which is not scheduled for replacement as required maintenance, or which is scheduled only for regular inspection to the effect of "repair or replace as necessary" is warranted for the warranty period.

Any warranted part which is scheduled for replacement as required maintenance is warranted for the period of time prior to the first scheduled replacement point for that part.

The owner will not be charged for diagnostic labor which leads to the determination that a warranted part is defective, if the diagnostic work is performed at a warranty station.

The manufacturer is liable for damages to other engine components caused by the failure under warranty of any warranted part.

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from improper repair or the use of parts which are not genuine Cummins or Cummins approved parts.

These warranties, together with the express commercial warranties and emission warranty are the sole warranties of Cummins. There are no other warranties, express or implied, or of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.



All Engines United States And Canada Industrial (Off-Highway)	W-1	Ordering by Telephone	L-3
About the Manual	i-2	Ordering On-Line	L-3
General Information	i-2	<b>Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications</b>	V-8
<b>Acronyms and Abbreviations</b>	i-15	General Information	V-8
General Information	i-15	<b>Daily Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b>	3-1
<b>Additional Service Literature</b>	L-1	Engine Operation Report	3-1
General Information	L-1	General Information	3-1
<b>Air Cleaner Restriction</b>	4-1	Unusual Engine Noise	3-1
Maintenance Check	4-1	<b>Distributors - International</b>	S-34
<b>Air Compressor</b>	4-2	Locations	S-34
Maintenance Check	4-2	<b>Distributors and Branches</b>	S-5
Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly	TS-3	Australia	S-25
Air Compressor Cycles Frequently	TS-4	Canada	S-20
<b>Air Compressor Discharge Lines</b>	7-1	China, People's Republic	S-23
General Information	7-1	New Zealand	S-29
Maintenance Check	7-1	United States	S-5
Air Compressor Noise is Excessive	TS-5	<b>Division and Regional Offices</b>	S-3
Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil into the Air System	TS-6	Locations	S-3
Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously)	TS-7	<b>Drive Belt Tension</b>	V-16
Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping	TS-8	Tension Chart	V-16
<b>Air in Fuel</b>	A-1	<b>Drive Belt, Cooling Fan</b>	A-7
General Information	A-1	Inspect for Reuse	A-7
<b>Air Intake Piping</b>	3-2	Install	A-8
Maintenance Check	3-2	Remove	A-7
<b>Air Intake System</b>	V-5	<b>Drive Belts</b>	3-5
Specifications	V-5	Maintenance Check	3-5
<b>Air Tanks and Reservoirs</b>	3-2	<b>Electrical System</b>	V-7
Drain	3-2	Specifications	V-7
<b>All Engines International Industrial (Off-Highway)</b>	W-4	<b>Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)</b>	1-10
<b>Alternator</b>	A-1	General Information	1-10
Initial Check	A-1	System EMI Radiation Levels	1-11
Install	A-4	System EMI Susceptibility	1-10
Preparatory Steps	A-3	<b>Emergency and Technical Service</b>	S-1
Remove	A-3	General Information	S-1
Test	A-2	Engine Acceleration or Response Poor	TS-17
Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging	TS-9	<b>Engine Component Torque Values</b>	V-17
Alternator Overcharging	TS-10	General Information	V-17
<b>California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway</b>	W-7	<b>Engine Coolant Antifreeze</b>	5-1
<b>Capscrew Markings and Torque Values</b>	V-19	Maintenance Check	5-1
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric	V-19	<b>Engine Diagrams</b>	E-4
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary	V-20	Engine Views	E-4
General Information	V-19	Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)	TS-19
<b>Charge-Air Cooler</b>	4-2	Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke)	TS-22
Maintenance Check	4-2	<b>Engine Identification</b>	E-1
<b>Charge-Air Cooler</b>	A-4	Cummins® Engine Nomenclature	E-2
Clean	A-5	Engine Dataplate	E-1
General Information	A-4	B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines	E-1
Initial Check	A-4	B4.5 RGT Engines	E-1
<b>Charge-Air Piping</b>	4-3	Fuel Injection Pump Dataplate	E-3
Maintenance Check	4-3	Bosch® Rotary	E-3
<b>Closed Crankcase Ventilation Hoses</b>	4-3	Delphi Rotary	E-3
Maintenance Check	4-3	Engine Noise Excessive	TS-24
<b>Cold Weather Starting</b>	1-5	Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks	TS-26
Ether Starting Aids	1-6	<b>Engine Operating Range</b>	1-10
Industrial Applications	1-6	General Information	1-10
Grid Heater	1-5	Engine Power Output Low	TS-27
Industrial Applications	1-5	Engine Runs Rough at Idle	TS-30
With Flame Start System	1-5	Engine Runs Rough or Misfires	TS-31
Coolant Contamination	TS-11	<b>Engine Shutdown</b>	1-10
<b>Coolant Level</b>	3-4	General Information	1-10
Maintenance Check	3-4	Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration	TS-32
Coolant Loss - External	TS-12	Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle	TS-33
<b>Coolant Recommendations and Specifications</b>	V-12	Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range	TS-34
Cooling System Sealing Additives	V-14	Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running	TS-35
Cooling System Soluble Oils	V-15	Engine Vibration Excessive	TS-36
Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze	V-12	Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starter)	TS-37
Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat	TS-13	Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starter)	TS-39
Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Sudden Overheat	TS-15	Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed (RPM)	TS-41
Coolant Temperature Below Normal	TS-16	Engine Will Not Shut Off	TS-43
<b>Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner</b>	6-1	Exhaust Smoke Excessive Under Load	TS-44
Maintenance Check	6-1	<b>Exhaust System</b>	V-6
<b>Cooling Fan Belt Tensioner</b>	A-6	Specifications	V-6
Inspect for Reuse	A-6	<b>Fan Hub, Belt Driven</b>	6-2
Install	A-6	Maintenance Check	6-2
Remove	A-6	<b>Fan Spacer and Pulley</b>	A-8
<b>Cooling System</b>	7-2	Inspect for Reuse	A-8
Drain	7-2	Install	A-9
Fill	7-5	Preparatory Steps	A-8
Flush	7-3	Remove	A-8
<b>Cooling System</b>	V-4	<b>Fan, Cooling</b>	3-2
Specifications	V-4	Inspect for Reuse	3-2
<b>Crankcase Breather Tube</b>	3-3	<b>Flow Diagram, Air Intake System</b>	D-11
Maintenance Check	3-3	Flow Diagram	D-11
<b>Cummins Customized Parts Catalog</b>	L-3	<b>Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System</b>	D-18
General Information	L-3	Flow Diagram	D-18
Ordering the Customized Parts Catalog	L-3	<b>Flow Diagram, Cooling System</b>	D-9
		Flow Diagram	D-9

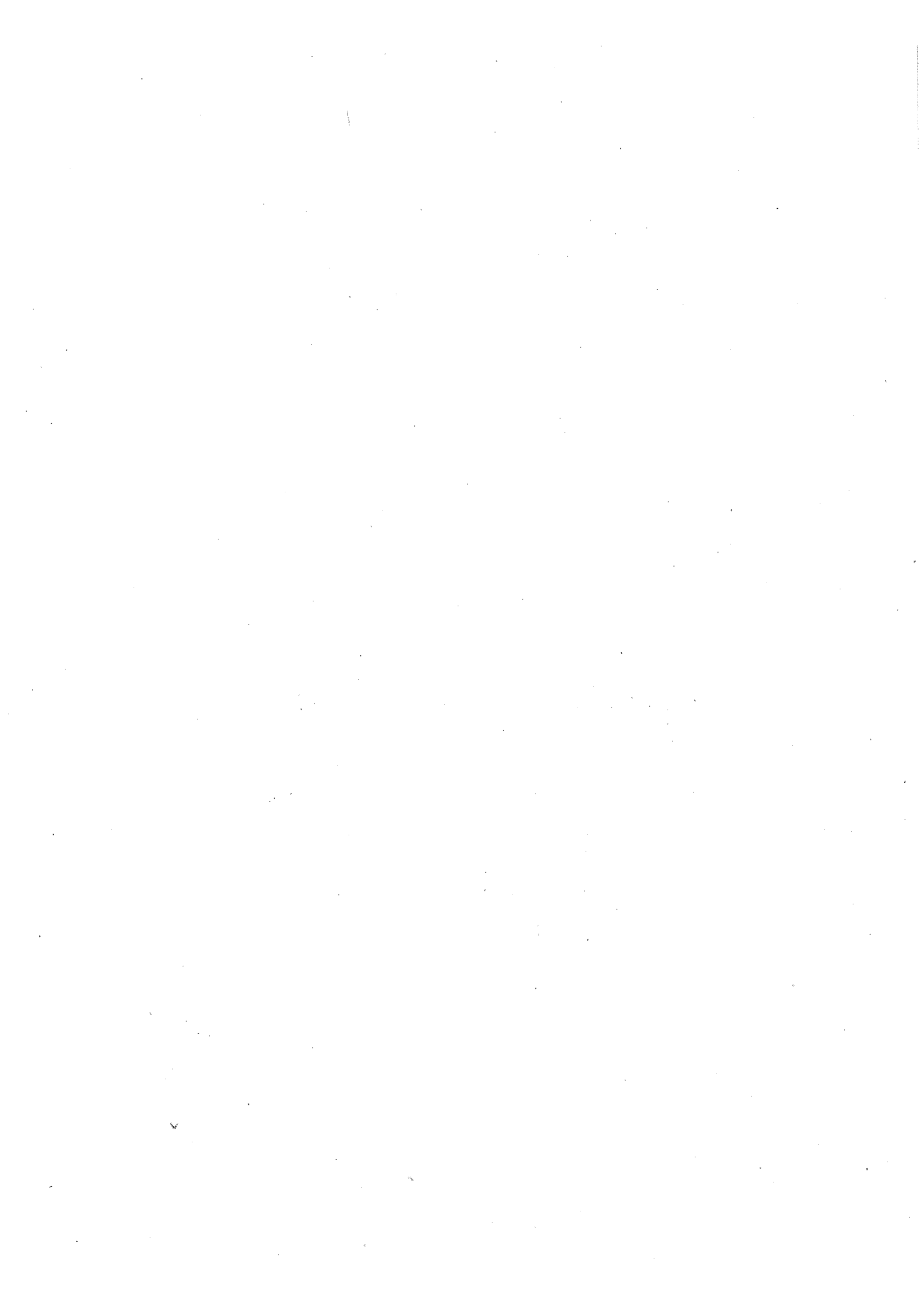
**Index**  
**Page X-2**

<b>Flow Diagram, Exhaust System</b> .....	D-15	<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	5-1
Flow Diagram.....	D-15	General Information.....	5-1
<b>Flow Diagram, Fuel System</b> .....	D-2	<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	6-1
Flow Diagram.....	D-2	General Information.....	6-1
Front Gear Train.....	D-2	<b>Maintenance Record Form</b> .....	2-5
Rear Gear Train.....	D-3	Maintenance Data.....	2-5
Industrial Applications.....	D-4	<b>Maintenance Schedule</b> .....	2-3
<b>Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	D-5	General Information.....	2-3
Flow Diagram.....	D-5	Oil Drain Intervals.....	2-4
Lubrication for the Overhead.....	D-8	<b>Newton-Meter to Foot-Pound Conversions</b> .....	V-22
Lubrication for the Power Components.....	D-7	Conversion Chart.....	V-22
Lubrication for the Turbocharger.....	D-6	<b>Normal Starting Procedure</b> .....	1-2
<b>Fraction, Decimal, Millimeter Conversions</b> .....	V-21	General Information.....	1-2
Conversion Chart.....	V-21	Jump Starting.....	1-4
Fuel Consumption Excessive.....	TS-45	<b>Operating Instructions - Overview</b> .....	1-1
<b>Fuel Filter (Canister Type)</b> .....	5-1	General Information.....	1-1
Install.....	5-2	<b>Operating the Engine</b> .....	1-7
Preparatory Steps.....	5-1	Ambient Temperature.....	1-8
Prime.....	5-2	Cold Weather.....	1-8
Remove.....	5-2	Normal.....	1-7
<b>Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)</b> .....	5-4	Winterfronts and Shutters.....	1-9
Drain.....	5-4	<b>Overhead Set</b> .....	6-3
Finishing Steps.....	5-7	Adjust.....	6-4
Install.....	5-5	B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	6-4
Preparatory Steps.....	5-4	Finishing Steps.....	6-6
Prime.....	5-6	Install.....	6-6
General Information.....	5-6	B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	6-6
Remove.....	5-4	Preparatory Steps.....	6-3
Fuel in Coolant.....	TS-46	Remove.....	6-4
Fuel in the Lubricating Oil.....	TS-47	B3.9, B5.9, and B4.5 Engines.....	6-4
Fuel or Lubricating Oil Leaking From Exhaust Manifold.....	TS-48	<b>Pipe Plug Torque Values</b> .....	V-23
<b>Fuel Pump</b> .....	4-3	Torque Table.....	V-23
Maintenance Check.....	4-3	<b>Problem Solving</b> .....	S-1
<b>Fuel Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-9	General Information.....	S-1
Fuel Recommendations.....	V-9	<b>Radiator Hoses</b> .....	4-3
<b>Fuel System</b> .....	V-2	Maintenance Check.....	4-3
Specifications.....	V-2	<b>Radiator Pressure Cap</b> .....	4-4
<b>Fuel-Water Separator</b> .....	3-6	General Information.....	4-4
Drain.....	3-6	Inspect for Reuse.....	4-5
Canister Type.....	3-6	Pressure Test.....	4-5
Spin-on Type.....	3-7	<b>Regional Offices - International</b> .....	S-30
<b>General Cleaning Instructions</b> .....	i-10	Locations.....	S-30
Abrasive Pads and Abrasive Paper.....	i-10	<b>Routine Service and Parts</b> .....	S-1
Definition of Clean.....	i-10	General Information.....	S-1
Fuel System.....	i-13	<b>Sealants</b> .....	V-18
Gasket Surfaces.....	i-11	General Information.....	V-18
Plastic Bead Cleaning.....	i-12	<b>Service Literature Ordering Location</b> .....	L-2
Solvent and Acid Cleaning.....	i-11	Contact Information.....	L-2
Steam Cleaning.....	i-12	Smoke, Black — Excessive.....	TS-59
<b>General Engine</b> .....	V-1	Smoke, White — Excessive.....	TS-60
Specifications.....	V-1	<b>Starting Motor</b> .....	A-9
<b>General Repair Instructions</b> .....	i-8	Finishing Steps.....	A-10
General Information.....	i-8	Install.....	A-10
Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System.....	i-9	Preparatory Steps.....	A-9
<b>General Safety Instructions</b> .....	i-6	Remove.....	A-9
Important Safety Notice.....	i-6	<b>Starting Procedure After Extended Shutdown or Oil Change</b> .....	1-7
<b>How to Use the Manual</b> .....	i-3	General Information.....	1-7
General Information.....	i-3	<b>Symbols</b> .....	i-4
<b>Illustrations</b> .....	i-5	General Information.....	i-4
General Information.....	i-5	<b>System Diagrams - Overview</b> .....	D-1
Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification.....	TS-49	General Information.....	D-1
Intake Manifold Pressure (Boost) is Below Normal.....	TS-51	<b>Tap-Drill Chart - U.S. Customary and Metric</b> .....	D-24
<b>Lubricating Oil and Filters</b> .....	5-8	General Information.....	V-24
Drain.....	5-8	<b>To the Owner and Operator</b> .....	i-1
Fill.....	5-10	General Information.....	i-1
Install.....	5-9	<b>Tool Requirements</b> .....	2-2
Remove.....	5-8	General Information.....	2-2
Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive.....	TS-52	<b>Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques</b> .....	TS-1
Lubricating Oil Contaminated.....	TS-53	General Information.....	TS-1
<b>Lubricating Oil Level</b> .....	3-7	<b>Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts</b> .....	TS-2
Maintenance Check.....	3-7	General Information.....	TS-2
Lubricating Oil Loss.....	TS-54	Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel.....	TS-62
Lubricating Oil Pressure High.....	TS-55	<b>Vibration Damper, Rubber</b> .....	7-6
Lubricating Oil Pressure Low.....	TS-56	Inspect.....	7-6
<b>Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications</b> .....	V-10	<b>Vibration Damper, Viscous</b> .....	7-7
Arctic Operation.....	V-11	Inspect.....	7-7
General Information.....	V-10	<b>Weights and Measures - Conversion Factors</b> .....	V-25
New Engine Break-in Oils.....	V-11	Conversion Chart.....	V-25
Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive.....	TS-58		
<b>Lubricating Oil System</b> .....	V-3		
Specifications.....	V-3		
<b>Maintenance Guidelines - Overview</b> .....	2-1		
General Information.....	2-1		
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	7-1		
General Information.....	7-1		
<b>Maintenance Procedures - Overview</b> .....	4-1		
General Information.....	4-1		















**CALIFORNIA**  
**Proposition 65 Warning**

**Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.**

Cummins Inc.  
Box 3005  
Columbus, Indiana, U.S.A., 47202

Registered Office  
**Cummins Ltd.**  
49 - 51 Gresham Road,  
Staines,  
Middlesex TW18 2BD,  
England  
Registration 573951 England

Copyright© 2011  
Cummins Inc.

**Cummins Customer Assistance Center**  
**1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)**  
**APPLICABLE ONLY IN U.S.A. AND CANADA**

